The National Archives

UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED/UNCLASSIFIED

MOD Form 329D
(Revised 3/83)

# MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

1994

28 MAR 88

Registered file number

D / Sec (AS) 12/3

Part No. D

RECEIVED 24 MAY 2002

1. Attention is drawn to the notes on the inside flap
2. Enter notes of related files on page 2 of this jacket.

DIVISION/ESTABLISHMENT/UNIT/BRANCH

Sec (AS) 2A

SUBJECT UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

CORRESPONDENCE -

| Referred to | Date | Min/ Encl | Referred to | Date | Min/ Encl | Referred to | Date | Min/ Encl | Referred to | Date | Min/ Encl |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

MOD
DR 1
21 DEC 1999
SECOND
REVIEW

2013

CLOSED
No further action
to be taken
in the
FILE
PART
Continued on
Last enclosure

Section 40

Val Rowlands

File Ref SEC(AS)12/3
Part: D

FOR DRO USE ONLY

1st Review date

RCU000342987

SENT OUT DATE:-
Ext Section 40
From DINFO(EXP)R2
Bourne Avenue
Hayes Middx UB3 1RF

24-4-02

2nd Review date

PA ACTION

(MOD Form 262F must be completed)

UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED/UNCLASSIFIED

Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by R.P.W. 6/86. Dd. 8417983

# Registered File Disposal Form

MOD Form 262F
(Revised 10/97)

FILE TITLE: (Main Heading - Secondary Heading - Tertiary Heading etc)

UFOS - correspondence

Reference:
(Prefix and Number):
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Part: D

PROTECTIVE MARKING (including caveats & descriptors): U/C

Date of last enclosure: 30.12.88

Date closed: 3.1.89

**PART 1. DISPOSAL SCHEDULE RECOMMENDATION**
(To be completed when the file is closed)

| | ✔ |
|---|---|
| Destroy after _____ years | ☐ |
| Forward to CS(RM) after _____ years | ☐ |
| No recommendation | ☐ |

MOD
DR 1
21 DEC 1999
SECOND
REVIEW

**FOR CS(RM) USE ONLY**

| Date of 1st review | Date of 2nd review | Forward Destruction Date |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

Reviewer's Signature: _____ Reviewer's Signature: _____

2013

**PART 2. BRANCH REVIEW**
(To be completed not later than 4 years after the date of the last enclosure)
**(Delete as appropriate)**

**a.** Of no further administrative value and not worthy of permanent preservation. DESTROY IMMEDIATELY (Remember that TOP SECRET and Codeword material cannot be destroyed locally and must be forwarded to CS(RM)). ✔ ☐

**b.** (i) To be retained for _____ years (from date) for the following reason(s):

Section 40

| | ✔ | | ✔ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEGAL | ☐ | DEFENCE POLICY + OPERATIONS | ☐ | |
| CONTRACTUAL | ☐ | ORIGINAL COMMITTEE PAPERS | ☐ | |
| FINANCE/AUDIT | ☐ | MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROJECT | ☐ | [ _____ ] |
| DIRECTORATE POLICY | ☐ | OTHER (Specify) | ☐ | |

PPQ = 100

(Continued overleaf)

(ii) Key enclosures which support the recommendation are:

(iii) At the end of the specified retention period the file is to be:

Destroyed ☐

Considered by CS(RM) for permanent preservation ☑

c. Of no further administrative value but worthy of consideration by CS(RM) for permanent preservation. ☑

**PART 3. BRANCH REVI** Section 40

Signature: _____

Name: Section 40 _____
(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: HEO Date: 22/11/99
(Not below HEO/equivalent)

Branch Title and Full Address: MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC (AS) 2
ROOM Section 40
MAIN BUILDING
WHITEHALL
LONDON SW1 2HB

Tel No: Section 40

**PART 4 DESTRUCTION CERTIFICATE**

It is certified that the specified file has been destroyed.

Signature: _____

Name: _____
(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: _____ Date: _____

Witnessed by (TOP SECRET* and SECRET only)

Signature: _____

Name: _____
(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: _____ Date: _____

*(FOR CS(RM) USE ONLY)

Produced by Ministry of Defence, CS (Pr) 2. Tel. Section 40

Your ref. D/Sec(AS) 12/3.

Section 40
[redacted]

ENCL. No. 77

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
-3 JAN 1989
FILE 12/3

Section 40
[redacted]
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Room Section 40
[redacted]
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

30th. December 1988.

Dear Section 40
[redacted]

Thank you for your reply to my recent letters concerning the Tornado aircraft accident on Wednesday 9th. August 1988 and my manuscript "Irregularities in Radio Communication Under normal circumstances your letter would be acceptable but here we are not dealing with the normal.

I do not believe that the head on mid air collision between two RAF Tornado aircraft on 9th August 1988 occured and it will take a lot of convincing from high offices for me to think otherwise, but it does not matter what I think, I am just a member of the public (ten a penny and not many brains between us). The Ministry of Defence will not lose any sleep over it and neither will I.

What I have lost sleep over is the problem concerning "Irregularities in Radio

Communication" and; if the MOD are genuine, they should also. My first complaint should have worried the MOD to the point of an immediate investigation because, if the MOD do not know of the device I have tried to describe, as they claim, then someone has infiltrated their defences.

I find this difficult to believe and can only come to the conclusion that they do know of the electromagnetic device that I am subjected to. If this is the case the MOD are supporting an illegal system as I have not given my consent to take part in this activity. What I have had to endure puts Mary Shelley's "Frankenstein" in the shade and it is time the MOD put an end to it no matter how good their plans may have been at the beginning. They have failed to convince me of their honourable intentions.

Enclosed you will find a copy of my manuscript "Irregularities in Radio Communication" just in case you have not seen it before.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted].

Section 40

We have already received a copy of this correspondence in a letter to SofS.

Section 40

File as are you

Section 40

19/1

Office of the

CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

See (A9) 2

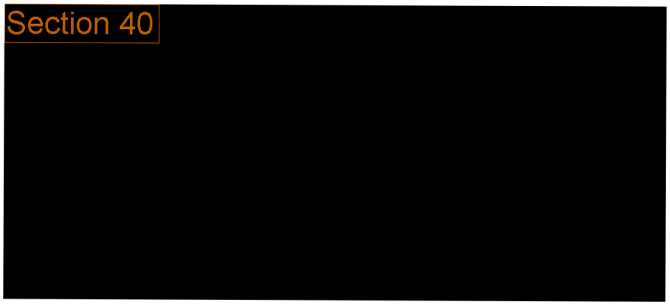
Attached is something to lighten the burden of your otherwise wearisome papers! Grateful if your Staff could respond on behalf of CAS (possibly via Bahrain?).

Section 40

PSO/CAS

19/9

Section 40 [redacted]



Air Chief Marshal Sir D. Craig,
Royal Air Force,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

18th. September 1988

Dear Sir Craig,

I consider it necessary to make a complaint to the Royal Air Force concerning the increasing number of military aircraft accidents involving R.A.F. personnel. The collision of two Tornado aircraft on 9th. August 1988 has had a surprising effect on my studies and I regard the incident as unbelievable. Advanced aircraft such as the Tornado should never be flown without an equally advanced tracking system, especially in peacetime. Too much thought and energy is given to attack rather than to an effective defence.

My complaint is two-fold. Firstly it concerns

the death of Flt. Lt. John Watts on 9th. August 1988
How can the R.A.F loose their best pilots in
a manner, which seems to me, so casual?
I have attended most of the Fighter Meets
held at North Weald and have experienced
the enthusiasm with which these air shows
have been organised by Flt. Lt. Watts and
his colleagues. They have done so much
for RAF public relations through these shows
yet they do not seem to be protected by
a system within the R.A.F.

Secondly my complaint concerns a
radio tracking system to which I have been
introduced, and trained to understand, with-
out my consent. I have tried to solve the
problem by writing prominent people dealing
with advanced technology hoping they would
help me with my stand against "illegal research",
but to no avail. At the same time I
have tried to discover the real reason why
scientists would want to use such a device.
The device is extremely clever but also
very frightening and could be used in
many walks of life. As time passed (I
was introduced fully to the device in 1974)
a pattern developed and I find myself
studying possible uses in the military area
though, as a civilian, always looking for

peacetime applications. Recently my studies have taken me to areas covering Search and Rescue operations, test pilots and military pilots. Now I find what I believe to be the answer, the real reason the scientists have developed the device for – the handling of advanced aircraft with an advanced tracking system, combined.

Somebody somewhere knows about the device I am subjected to. The R.A.F should be interested in it because it is the answer to piloting advanced aircraft, therefore I will be grateful if you would give this matter your utmost consideration to help me finalise what I regard as illegal research.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

RAeS (Assoc.)

Enclosures: – "Irregularities in Radio Communication"
Letters concerning Flt. Lt. John Watts.

Section 40 [redacted]

Editor,
The Guardian,
119, Farringdon Road,
London EC1R 3ER.

11th August 1988

Dear Sir,

Re - the article by Section 40 [redacted] "Death on the radar screen", giving details about the collision of two "Tornado" aircraft.

Can you please confirm that Ft. Lt. John Watts killed in the accident is the same John Watts who was one of the Air Display Organisers of the

Fighter Meet 88 held at NorthWeald Airfield on 14th + 15th May 1988?

Thank you.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

[redacted]

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40

(Switchboard) Section 40

Section 40

Dear Section 40

Your letter of 11th August to the editor of the Guardian has been forwarded to us by the newspaper who do not themselves have the information that you need.

I can confirm that the late Flt Lt John Watts RAF, who sadly lost his life in last week's Tornado collision, is the John Watts who was one of the air display organisers for the Fighter Meet 88 held at North Weald airfield on 14th and 15th May 1988.

Yours sincerely:

Section 40

Defence Press Office [RAF]

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Defence Press Office,
Royal Air Force,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

Draft

21st August 1988

Dear Section 40 [redacted],

Thank you for your reply to my letter concerning the collision of two Tornado aircraft on 9th August 1988, and Flt Lt John Watts who was one of the personnel killed in the accident.

The incident has has such a profound effect on my studies that I find it difficult to believe that it ever occured. Is it possible to send me more details on how the accident came about?

My studies concern irregularities in ~~radio~~ the use of radio communication to which I have been deliberately introduced ~~by~~ scientists unknown to me. The matter is difficult for me to prove

though I have tried to describe its existance to prominent offices and personnel. So far no one has come forward to assist me with this serious development in electromagnetic technology.

A description of the device has been forwarded to Air Vice-Marshal P. Howard OBE, Institute of Aviation Medicine (IAM), Group Captain [redacted] and Professor [redacted] University of Cambridge. These three professional men ignored my last letter to them. Details were also sent to Rt. Hon. G. Younger whose office claimed that they knew nothing of the device and, to my knowledge, no inquiry has been made.

There must be a reason for scientists to introduce me to a highly sophisticated radio communication technique without my consent and so I have researched the problem to try and find the reason why. One possible application of the device is to help a pilot control supersonic aircraft and for Air Traffic Controllers to track these aircraft in low level flights <u>at all times</u>.

If the incident occured on that Wednesday evening it seems to me that the RAF are using an archaic system with highly sophisticated aircraft. They are asking too much of their

---3

pilots and seem to forget that man is a biological phenomenon not a machine. If the RAF is to fly highly sophisticated aircraft then they need a highly sophisticated tracking system. That system is the one I have been introduced to and have tried to describe to the RAF and the Ministry of Defence. If the RAF continue to ignore its existance they might as well consider disbanding because recent records are beginning to prove that they are incapable of carrying out the job they are paid to do. I cannot believe the RAF to be that stupid.

I feel now is the time for me to lodge a complaint at the highest level possible within the RAF and I will be grateful if you could supply me with the name and address of a high ranking officer relevant to this problem. Thank you.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted].

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40

(Switchboard) Section 40

Section 40

24th August 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 21st August. I doubt very much whether I can be of any further help to you.

As you say, you have already taken up this matter with Mr George Younger - that is to say at the highest level possible in this Ministry. Clearly, there is nothing that I can add to the reply that my Secretary of State's office has already sent to you.

Yours sincerely:

Section 40

Section 40

Defence Press Office [RAF]

Draft.

[redacted]
Section 40

Rt. Hon. G. Younger MP.,
Secretary of State for Defence,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

30th August 1988.

Dear Sir,

Re - the collision between two Tornado aircraft on Wednesday evening, 9th August 1988, belonging to the Royal Air Force.

The accident has had such an effect on my studies that I consider it necessary to make a complaint to the highest level in defence, preferably to the RAF. Enclosed you will find copies of letters concerning the accident and my attitude towards it.

In the past I have made complaints to you on several occasions about the "illegal" use of a radio communication system but to no avail. I cannot understand why you refuse to recognise or investigate my complaint

---2

when the system I have tried to describe will be used by the RAF in the future. If the RAF insist on flying piloted fighter aircraft, instead of using missiles, then they will have to use a system similar to the one I am subjected to or continue to loose aircraft at the present alarming rate.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Date of birth Section 40 [redacted]

# Irregularities in Radio Communication.

## Introduction.

I, Section 40 [redacted], am subjected to mysterious happenings which can only occur with the use of an electromagnetic device. By using high technological equipment I have been deliberately introduced to a form of radio communication by which I am able to receive messages.

Permission has not been asked of me and, whether I like it or not, training has been given for me to understand the working of such a device. The device is quite remarkable, which could be lethal in the wrong hands, and is so advanced that only top scientists and highly skilled personnel could have developed this

invention in such a unique manner.

In 1969 I was first aware of unusual pressures on my body and particularly on my head. As time went by I began to feel sharp shocks which I immediately considered not to be natural and in 1974 the first voices were heard. My conclusion was that scientists were introducing me to ultra-modern electronics which I did not fully understand. Although I did try to explain to close friends and relatives I knew they could not comprehend the situation so it was a matter for me to patiently gather relevant information to support my case. This has been a difficult task because majority of the material is classified and therefore unavailable.

In the interests of legalities I adopted a policy of making complaints when suitable occasions arose. This policy has continued throughout and has intensified in the last three years. The reason is due to my studies of the device, and information on electronics being made more available to the general public which has given me

confidence in my theory. I have approached many professional people but, unfortunately, found that they did not want to help me personally.

Method.

The following details concerning the equipment used for conducting the telemetry research are purely speculative and a second opinion is required on the existance of the device, namely a Radio Frequency Laser.

a. Telemetry.

A transistor transmitter/receiver device placed on my person either in a tooth cavity or in the cartilage of my right knee. As well as receiving and transmitting conversations I am surrounded by a controlled electromagnetic field, possibly of a different frequency and more powerful. At the same time telemetry is being used to record my behaviour twenty four hours a day. Working under stress is of particular interest to the scientists involved.

b. Monitors.

A transmitter and monitoring station

in Bahrain with approximately twelve scientists. This conclusion based on messages received.

c. Main electrical source.

It is believed that a communications satellite using solar power is responsible for the direct beaming of radio and electromagnetic waves on my person. This enables continued monitoring in telemetry which is unhindered by movement or atmospheric distortion.

d. Weather modification.

There is a possibility that on 9th. September 1984 the weather was modified at the Farnborough International Air Display in the form of cloud dispersal. The days weather was experienced personally and under suspicious circumstances. The conclusion is unscientific but well calculated.

Conclusion.

Since 1969 the potential of the electromagnetic device has been demostrated and proven to be very versatile. The application of such a device will not

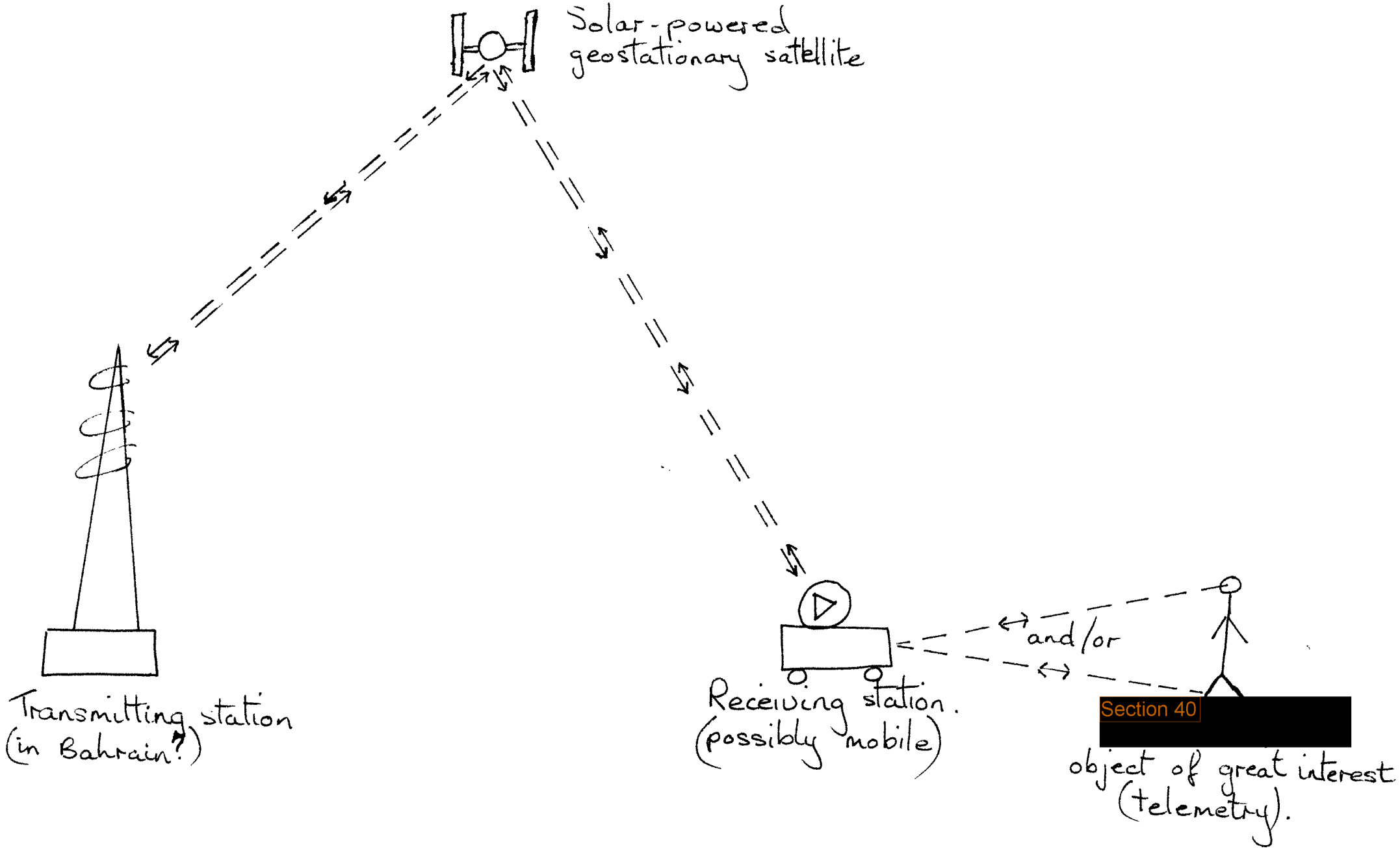
be discussed here because its legal status has yet to be solved.

As already mentioned there is an unusual lack of interest in the problem and no genuine help has been given. This immediately arouses suspicion. The easiest way to solve the problem is to have an X-ray to locate the transistors but I have no intention of approaching a doctor or dentist without third party support. The Ministry of Defence, on receiving information about irregularities in radio communication, should have solved the problem immediately if only in the interests of national security of the U.K.

Section 40 [redacted]

2nd. June 1986.

# Irregularities in Radio Communication.



# Bibliography.

Amlaner, C.J. and MacDonald, D.W. 1980 Editors.
"A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking".
Oxford: Pergamon Press.

Becker, R.O. and Marino, A.A. 1982.
"Electromagnetism and Life."
State University of New York Press, Albany.

Collier's Encyclopedia 1982.
"Telemetry." Volume 22 pp. 119-120.

Draper, H. 1978
"Private Police". p 75.

Flook, W.L. 1979.
"Electromagnetics and the environment: remote sensing and telecommunications." pp 40-42.

Group, D. 1984.
"The evidence for the Bermuda Triangle"
pp 113-115.
The Aquarian Press.

Hunkin. (Drawn and Compiled.) 1983.
"The Rudiments of Wisdom".
Observer magazine, December 1983.

Bibliography cont.

Kiver, M.S. 1972.
"Transistor and Integrated Electronics".
Mc Graw - Hill.

Mather, I. and McKie, R. 1985.
"Pentagon's secret ear on Russia".
The Observer Newspaper, 27th. January 1985.

Miller, T.G.: Jones, R.W. (both Missile Lab; U.S. Army. Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal AL.) and Lee, C.T. (AL. A+M. Univ. Physics Dept; Normal) 1982.
"Fog dissipation by lasers".
Meteorological and Geophysical Abstracts, American Meteorological Society.
Applied Optics N.Y. 21 (3): 428 - 432.

Peterson, R.W. 1972 Editor.
"Space: From Gemini to the Moon + Beyond."
pp. 227 - 231.

Ploman, E. 1984.
"Space, Earth and Communication."
U.N. University, Francis Pinter (Publishers) London.

Bibliography cont.

Skiffins, R.M. 1982.
"Telemetric studies of vertebrates — Regulat
Control of Telemetric Devices used in
Animal Studies".
Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond. No 49, 19-30.
Academic Press 1982.

Van Norman, R. 1971.
"Experimental Biology" pp 199-201.

Westing, A. 1984. Editor.
"Environmental Warfare; a Technical, Legal
and Policy Appraisal".
pp. 77-81.

ENCL 1 to 76/1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London
SW1A 2HB

[redacted]

20th DECEMBER

Dear sir/madam

As part of my G.C.S.E. in Integrated Humanities I have to conduct a research project. I have choosen the title U.F.O.s. I was wondering if you could help me with information and by answering the following questions:

① Is it true the M.O.D has a U.F.O. agency studying U.F.O. sightings, landings etc.?

② Why do you withhold information on U.F.O.'s from the public?

③ Is it true that you try to silence people who have reported sightings of U.F.O.s

Thank you for your time.

Yours faithfully

[redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
26 JAN 1989
FILE 12/3

MOD Form 4A

ENCL No. 76

# MEMORANDUM

To MOD (Sec(AS)2a)

From FS WHITE FCF Ito PSSS(UK) (+1)

Ref. PSS/266/1/Air Date 19 Dec 88

Tel.

Ext. Section 40

Subject CORRESPONDENCE ON UFO's

1. Please find the enclosed letters which were received by FCF requesting information on UFO's.

2. Copies of the replies forwarded are also enclosed for your information.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
21 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

Rank/ Appointment FS FCF

Name in block letters Section 40

Signature Section 40

Complete this form in manuscript unless there are special reasons for typing.

J.-P.Ltd. 56-3446. 802895. 5/70.

**Headquarters Provost and Security Services**
**(United Kingdom)**
Royal Air Force Rudloe Manor Hawthorn Wiltshire SN13 0PQ
Telephone Hawthorn Section 40

Section 40

*Please reply to The Officer Commanding*
Your reference

Our reference
PSS/266/1/Air
Date
19 December 1988

Dear Section 40

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS (UFO's)

Thank you for your letter of 4 December 1988 requesting advice and information on UFO's.

The matter has been referred to the Ministry of Defence (Air Secretariat) 2a, the department which deals with enquiries of this nature and I hope you will receive a reply in the not too distant future.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Flight Lieutenant
for Officer Commanding

[redacted]

4 December 1988.

Dear Sirs,

I am writing to you with the hope that you may be able to help me. For a number of years I have been interested in the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects, (UFO'S). My reason for writing is that I have seen RAF Rudloe Manor mentione several times in publications relating to UFO'S. Can you confirm if your establishment does carry out research in this field? Should you be able to help me in any way I would be very interested to hear from you as this is purely for my own interest as the subject is one which I follow solely as a hobby. Thanking you for your time.

Yours Faithfully,

[redacted]

Thyra compliments

12/3

Section 40 2/11

Another Rendlesham Forest enquiry.

Section 40

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
West Drayton Middlesex UB7 9AU

Telephone West Drayton Section 40

*Please reply to The Officer Commanding*
Your reference

MOD (Secretariat(AS)2)

Our reference
WD/100/2/Ops
Date
26 Oct 88

UFO ENQUIRY

I enclose a copy of a letter from Section 40 concerning a UFO incident together with our holding response for your further action.

Section 40

Wg Cdr
for OC

Enclosures:

1. Copy of a Letter from Section 40
2. Copy of Holding Response from RAF West Drayton.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 1 NOV 1988
FILE 12/3

From: Wing Commander [redacted] RAF

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
West Drayton Middlesex UB7 9AU
Telephone West Drayton [redacted]

[redacted]

*Please reply to The Officer Commanding*
Your reference

Our reference
WD/100/2/Ops
Date
26 October 1988

Dear [redacted]

Thankyou for your letter dated 18 October 1988 concerning Unidentified Flying Objects. I regret that I cannot give you the information you seek but have forwarded your letter to the Ministry of Defence (Secretariat (Air Staff)2) from whom you will receive a full reply at the earliest opportunity.

Yours

[redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 1 NOV 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40
[redacted]

18 October 1988.

Dear Sirs,

I am writing to you with the hope that you may be able to help me. For several years I have been interested in the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects, (UFO'S). Several months ago I wrote to you with regard to West Drayton's involvement in the subject and you kindly sent me a reply for which I am most grateful. My reason for writing is that I am hoping you may be able to help me with regard to one particular incident. There has been much talk over the last several years of an alleged UFO incident which occurred in December 1980 in the vicinity of Rendlesham Forest, Suffolk in December 1980. I was told recently that an Unidentified target was tracked by several Air Force bases over the area in question, I believe that one of the bases was RAF Watton in Norfolk, and that the information was subsequently passed onto West Drayton. Can you tell me if records from the time, (Dec.25-28 1980) confirm this? Should you be able to help me I would be very pleased to hear from you as the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects is one which I follow purely as a hobby and any information would be purely for my own interest. Thanking you for your time.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40
[redacted]

11 (E75/1) 11

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
21 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

19/12/88.

Dear Sir,

I have been prompted to send this letter in order to inform you at the M.O.D of the following information.

Just recently, over the last couple of months or so, myself and also other observers, whom I shall not mention any names here, have witnessed the overhead passage of some unusual strange; well what we can only call for the moment in time; aircraft→

P.T.O

it always flies very low, at roof top level, or altitude, it does not make any noise. It flies mainly at night time when its dark, at between either; Six o'clock to Seven, or between;- Seven Thirty, to Seven fourty five, quarter to Eight, or Eight o'clock sometimes. The unusual 'aircraft' usually carries various lights, Silver, Red, or bright white at times. We also saw it last night, which was dated; 17-12-88. I observed only the tail end of it, as it glided over towards the coast, but my friends had watched more details, as I had arrived a bit to late.

However, they told me it had looked like a huge - 'Disc' from underneath it, with a beam of light coming from it They said it moved very slowly indeed, as I watched it vanish behind some houses, I can confirm this. Sometimes the 'aircraft', or whatever it is, has been seen to hover over roof-tops, in my area. It also at odd times, changes its flight pattern. But we all can agree, that it does NOT make any noise. I hope that you can write back to me, or perhaps inform if their has been any unusual military excercises in my

P.T.O →

area recently, or not?
I shall look forward to your reply in due course on this important matter.

Yours Sincerely,

IH

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff) 2a,

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

copy to RSO/CAS

ENCL No 75

hib copy (+1)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

16th December 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter to the Chief of the Air Staff concerning the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). I have been asked to reply on his behalf.

I think you will find it helpful if I explain that whilst the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some information about UFOs sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, the MOD makes no attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

The Ministry of Defence has no specialist department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports in the course of their duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or general surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles to mention just a few.

Although it is not for me to comment on the American involvement, as we do not liaise with them on this subject, I would like to assure you that there is no question of attempting to cover up any incident, nor are we trying in any way to obscure the truth about UFOs from the general public.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

JH

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

copy to PSO/CAS

ENCL No. 74

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
16th December 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 31 August to the Chief of the Air Staff concerning the unusual concentric circles in a cornfield near Winchester that you saw, and photographed earlier this year. I have been asked to reply on his behalf, and as you might expect, I am the person that you spoke to when you first reported the occurrence.

As you may know, the Ministry of Defence's involvement with the subject of unexplained phenomena is minimal, in that our sole concern is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, the MOD makes no attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen. I am sure you will appreciate, given that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries, that we do not have the resources to carry out any in depth scientific studies or surveys unless a clear threat to our security had been identified.

The circles which you observed seem to be a fairly common occurrence in the Hampshire/Wiltshire area, certainly I have come across them before, but I regret that I have no definite idea what might have caused them. I can say with certainty, however, that the phenomenon was not caused by military or civil helicopters. We also do not consider that the circles present a threat to the defence of the United Kingdom. Nevertheless, I would like to thank you for the information and have pleasure in returning your slides.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

PB

From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 73

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
16th December 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 29 November which referred to the case of apparently bogus MOD representatives visiting a witness of yours earlier this year. As I mentioned in my last letter, we are not aware of any such visits by MOD officials but regret that we have no idea where they might have come from or who they were. Moving to your other point, about MOD identity cards, I would like to clarify matters by confirming that I am not aware of any previous design which matches the description of the card shown to your witness.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling) [redacted]
(Switchboard) [redacted] 9000 ext Section 40

ENCL NO. 72

hide copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
16th December 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letters to the Secretary of State and the Chief of the Air Staff concerning the tragic accident involving two Royal Air Force Tornado aircraft on Wednesday 9 August 1988. I have been asked to reply on their behalf.

From the evidence that is presently available it appears that the aircraft were involved in a head on mid air collision at approximately 720 feet and tragically all four aircrew were killed in the accident. At present it is too early to offer any explanation of the cause of the accident, although a Board of Inquiry has been convened and when its investigations are complete, the summary of its findings will be published. The work of the Board is still at an early stage and although it has not been established that the accident occurred as a result of any deficiency in the existing Low Flying System, the investigation has recommended a review of night low flying regulations to improve deconfliction.

We understand your concern about the safety of low flying, but would like to stress that low flying is not as dangerous as it appears and that safety is always our highest priority. Indeed, the RAF's accident rate has been steadily improving over the years, and the rate for 1987 was the best for over twenty years.

However, we are not complacent about safety and are therefore grateful for your suggestions on the use of radio communications systems to "track" low flying military aircraft. As you say, RAF Tornados are highly sophisticated aircraft but I would like to assure you that the pilots who are trained to fly them are extremely competent, professional and are well versed in the operation and handling of the aircraft.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Hidden copy:
PS/CAS

PB

From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 71

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
16 December 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 11 October with the enclosed report covering an unusual sighting witnessed on 7 April 1988.

I have now had the opportunity to look through our file but regret that we do not possess any reports which correspond to the incident that you describe.

As I mentioned in my last letter, I regret that we do not have the resources to undertake in any in-depth investigations or general surveys, but from a purely personal point of view it seems to me that this could quite possibly have been a star which was momentarily obscured by cloud thereby giving the impression of moving away at high speed and ~~then~~ suddenly re-appearing.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

yours sincerely,

Section 40

MEMORANDUM

MOD Form 4A

To Sec(AS)2

From OIC AFOR

ENCL NO. 70/2

Date 13 Dec 88

Tel. [redacted]

Your ref.

Our ref. D/AFOps/12/5/1

Subject UFOs

Reference: Letter from [redacted] dated 9 Dec 88.

1. Attached is a letter from [redacted] who has an interest in UFOs.

2. Could you please reply? You know, no doubt, that we receive and log all the UFO sightings that are 'phoned in... Good luck.

[redacted]
SEC(AS)2
14 DEC 1988
12/3

Rank/ Appointment Wg Cdr Name in Block Letters [redacted] Signatur[redacted]

**Headquarters Provost and Security Services**
**(United Kingdom)**
Royal Air Force Rudloe Manor Hawthorn Wiltshire SN13 0PQ
Telephone Hawthorn Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

*Please reply to The Officer Commanding*
Your reference

Our reference
PSS/266/1/Air
Date
19 December 1988

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS (UFO's)

Thank you for your letter of 9 December 1988 requesting advice and information on UFO's.

The matter has been referred to the Ministry of Defence (Air Secretariat) 2a, the department which deals with enquiries of this nature and I hope you will receive a reply in the not too distant future.

Yours faithfully

Section 40 [redacted]

Flight Lieutenant
for Officer Commanding

Sec (AS)2
21 DEC 1988
12/3

Sec(AS)2

AIR FORCE OPERATIONS ROOM
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
L( )N

9/12/1988

Dear Sir,
For a long time I have had an interest in the UFO phenomenae.
I am researching UFO reports for my own interest, and would like to know if the MOD has an interest in this subject.
Does the MOD have any projects involving the investigation of UFO reports? If so can I obtain copies.
What does the MOD do when the public report UFO sightings?
Is there a prosedure for the RAF to follow when pilots report sightings of such objects.
Is HER MAJESTY's government in collaberation with other World governments in the investigation of UFO's.
If you can forward any information or reports on Unidentified Flying Objects I would be most grateful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
14 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

P .F. RUDLOE MANOR
U .O. RESEARCH CENTRE
WILTSHIRE
ENGLAND.

9/12/1988

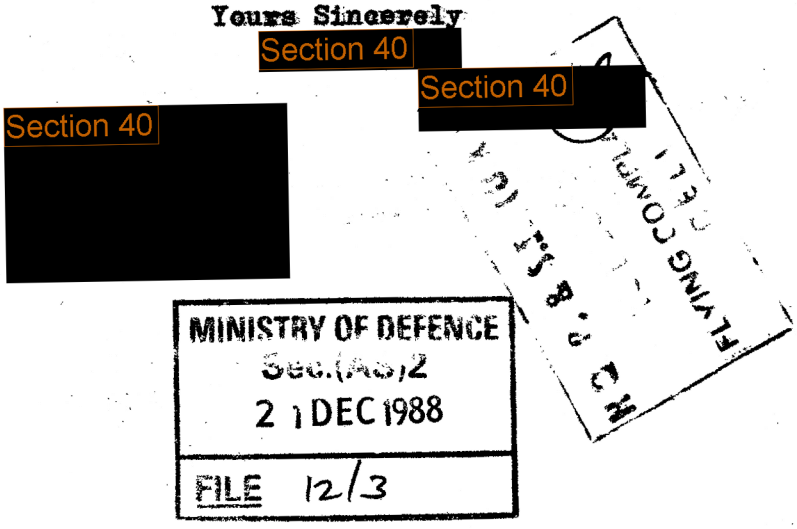
Dear Sir,
I have for a long time had a keen interest in the UFO phenomenae and aviation in general.
At present I am collecting this years reports of unidentified flying objects.
For my research, can you forward me 1988 figures of reported UFO sightings, and the percentage of this figure that is unidentified.
I would be interested to know if Rudloe Manor still has equipment for tracking UFO's.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40



Section 40 O/R

ENCL No. 70/1/1

FIN/2286/Org

Section 40

9 December 1988

Dear Section 40

REPORT OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

I have been informed by PC Section 40 of Rotherham Police of your sighting of an Unidentified Flying object. I can confirm that I have passed the details to the Ministry of Defence department concerned. I have informed them of your address and they will contact you should they require any more details.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Flight Lieutenant
For Officer Commanding

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
19 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

FIN/2286/Org

# REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting. 5 DEC 18.15 HRS 3 MINS

B. Description of Object. BRIGHT, SEEMED TO CHANGE COLOUR AS IT GOT FURTHER AWAY. HAD NO FLASHING LIGHTS

C. Exact Position Observer. TRAVELLING WEST ON A629 OUT OF ROMLEY

D. How Observed. FROM CAR

E. Direction in which Object was first seen. SOUTH TO NORTH

F. Angle of Sight. 45°

G. Distance. DON'T KNOW

H. Movements. STRAIGHT, THEN FOLLOWED HIM, STOPPED WHEN HE DID, THEN IT MOVED IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION

J. Meteorological conditions during observation. CLEAR

K. Nearby objects. NONE, HE WAS AT THE TOP OF A HILL

L. To whom reported. ROTHERHAM POLICE P.C. Section 40 TELEPHONE Section 40

M. Name and Address of informant Section 40 [redacted]

N. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered. A PEST CONTROL OFFICER, TRAVELS A LOT AROUND YORKSHIRE AREA

O. Other witnesses. NO

P. Date and time of receipt of report. 5 DEC 18.40.

Q. Is a reply requested. YES

Signed Section 40 [redacted]

Name [redacted]

Date 5 DEC 88

Rank SGT Tel No Section 40

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
Fylingdales Pickering North Yorkshire YO18 7NT

Telephone Pickering [redacted]

Section 40

Ministry of Defence (Sec(AS)2a)
Main Building
Whitehall
LONDON SW1A 2HB

Your reference
-
Our reference
FYD/1816/1/Ops
Date
9 December 1988

Attention: [redacted]

1. Please find attached a letter about an incident involving a possible unidentified flying object. In spite of the date shown on the letter, the letter bore a postmark of 6 December 1988.

2. It can be confirmed that nothing was seen on Fylingdales' radars.

[redacted]
Flight Lieutenant
for Officer Commanding

Section 40

pse send out but with copies & the 2 reports attached. Not these as you can still see the personal details. TY.

Section 40

Attachment:

1. Letter from [redacted] plus SAE.

Section 40

pse check our records for 14 Nov 88 sightings. TY.

Section 40

S1603

Section 40 [redacted]

TO STATION COMMANDER
ROYAL AIR FORCE
FYLINGDALES

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(A)2
15 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

16 NOV 1988

Dear Sir

I am writing to see if you may be of any help in the following INCIDENT ON MONDAY 14 NOVEMBER 1988 AT 0051 HRS

Where a car DRIVER going home from work OBSERVED a very BRIGHT white CIGAR SHAPED OBJECT, like comet or ROCKET PASS in FRONT of his DIRECTION of TRAVEL it APPEARD APPROX 1 mile ahead 1½ mile up in the AIR, he SAID it WAS TRAVELING very FAST, it WAS white AT the FRONT & BLUE with RED AT the BACK, it WAS WAS GOING N NE,

when he got home he rang the Police in York who gave him my Telephone number

The Driver is used to using maps with charts as he is — Skipper of a YACHT & Sailor also.

He says he saw something what he could NOT explain. The INCIDENT was on A64 EASTBOUND AT GRID REF 484604 ORD/SURVEY MAP LANDRANGER 105 MIDDLETHORP YORK,

if your Picket ever Throw up ON RADAR which may be help will you let me know hope you may be of help

I also ENCLOSE SAE

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
AIR SEC 2
MAIN BUILDING

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
19 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

With Compliments

AIRSPACE UTILISATION SECTION
National Air Traffic Services
Hillingdon House, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 0RU
Telephone Uxbridge Section 40 GPTN/CAA Network Ext Section 40
Telex Section 40

*A joint Civil Aviation Authority – Ministry of Defence Service*

ENCL No 70/0/1

N.A.T.S.
12 DEC 1988
AIRSPACE UTILISATION SECTION

National Air Traffic Services,
Airspace Utilisation Section,
Hillingdon House,
Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 ORU.

Dear Sir / Madam,

8·12·88

I would be most greatful for any infomation you could supply me with concerning possible aerial traffic activity in the West Midlands area for the following dates:

Saturday 17th October 1987. Time approx. 12.15 a.m.- Birmingham

Sunday 13th February 1988. Time approx. 6.00 p.m. - Wolverhampton.

Alleged UFO reports have been reported to me, and I would be most greatful for any infomation you may have on the possibility that aircraft ware anywhere in the areas at the time.

I will take this oppertunity to thank you for your co-operation.

I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours sincerly

Section 40

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
19 DEC 1988
FILE 12/3

graphic design • illustration • typography
79 Sandringham Road, Wordsley, Stourbridge, W. Mids, DY8 5HL

National Air Traffic Services
Airspace Utilisation Section
Hillingdon House
Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 0RU
Tel: Uxbridge Section 40
GPTN/CAA Net Ext Section 40
Telex Section 40

Section 40

Activity No 88-12-0148

13 December 1988

Dear Section 40

**WEST MIDLANDS UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS**

1. Thank you for your letter of 8 December regarding the above events.

2. I am forwarding a copy of your letter to AIR SEC 2 at the Ministry of Defence who deal with this subject, and no doubt you will hear from them in due course.

3. No Activities in the area on the relevant dates were notified to this Section.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

ATCO II
for OC AUS

Section 40

MANCHESTER UFO RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

1/12

ENCL No. 70

(CHAIRMAN)

Section 40

+2

+2

Section 40

12/3

Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Ministry Of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB.

November 29th 1988.

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of October 24th, in which you confirm that investigators for the MOD did not visit our witness as described in my letter of April 6th.

This therefore means then that either the witness is lying, or the men were posing as MOD representatives. As there was another witness to the visit, who in my opinion would not tell lies, then the conclusion must be with the latter explanation. Who were the men ? Were they from a government department of which you are ignorant of ? Just civilian investigators posing as MOD operatives ? From somewhere else ? What ever the explanation, they knew details about the case which at that time were only shared by a handful of people.

I don't know what you know about UFO scenarios, but there are many cases from around the world where civilian witnesses have been approached by men wearing business suits claiming to be government officials. They almost always have an intimate knowledge of the experience, and never check out.

One last thing. In your letter you say that 'your description of the MOD identity card..does not tally with our *present* design.' What exactly do you mean by this ? Does it mean that the description tallies with a *previous* design ? Clarification please, if possible.

*Merry Christmas,*

Yours

Section 40

REPORTS ACCEPTED IN TOTAL CONFIDENCE

From: Section 40, Sec(AS)2a, Room Section 40
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 69

Section 40
British UFO Research Association(Midlands)
Section 40

Your reference
Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
28 November 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letters of 10 November concerning the subject of unidentified flying objects (UFOs). Although I have not yet had the opportunity to look at these or your letter of 26 August in detail, I hope you will accept this as our acknowledgement and interim reply.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

UNCLASSIFIED
~~RESTRICTED~~

MOD

Section 40

3/1

ENCL NO 68/1

FIN/2286/Org

# REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting. 26 NOV 88 - 2110 - 5 MINS

B. Description of Object. 3 WHITE FLASHING LIGHTS IN TRIANGLE FORMATION - APPROX 2 FLASHES PER SEC IN SEQUENCE OF 2 1 3 NO NOISE.

C. Exact Position Observer. GRENOSIDE SHEFFIELD SKELMHILL LANE.

D. How Observed. OUT WALKING DOG WITH WIFE.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen. TOWARD BARNSLEY.

F. Angle of Sight. 45°

G. Distance. NOT KNOWN

H. Movements. MOVED FROM OUGHTIBRIDGE TOWARD ECCLESFIELD IN LEVEL FLIGHT SLOWLY

J. Meteorological conditions during observation. TOTALLY CLEAR SKY.

K. Nearby objects. NO.

L. To whom reported. FS Section 40 (O/SGT).

M. Name and Address of informant. Section 40 [redacted]

N. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered. USED TO BE IN ATC.

O. Other witnesses. WIFE

P. Date and time of receipt of report. 26 NOV 88 2200 HRS.

Q. Is a reply requested. YES.

Section 40 [redacted]

Signed

Name

Date 26 NOV 88

Rank FS Tel No Section 40

[redacted]

12/3

~~RESTRICTED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

P.T.O.

Section 40 [redacted] was well spoken and precise as to the information offered. He reported the saying as he "has never seen anything like it before". He has requested a reply "in case my wife and I have made complete pratts of ourselves".

Section 40 [redacted]

MOD

FIN/2286/Org

Section 40

30 November 1983

Dear Section 40

REPORT OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

I have been informed by the Orderly Sergeant at RAF Finningley of your sighting of an unidentified flying object on 26 November. I can confirm that I have passed the details to the Ministry of Defence Department concerned. I have informed them of your address and they will contact you should they require any more details.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Flight Lieutenant
for Officer Commanding

13/T25/M-G6/2

From: Section 40

ENCL No. 68 (+1)

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a

**Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB**
Telephone No: Section 40

---

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
21 November 1988

---

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 5 September 1988 which asked for any information that we might have on an Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sighting witnessed on 1 April 1980 in the East Midlands area.

Before answering your query, I think it would be helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports in ~~the~~ course of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or general surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles amongst many others.

Moving to your particular question, I regret that a search through our file has not revealed a report which corresponds to the details that you gave in your letter.

As far as general release of material on the subject is concerned, you may find it helpful to know that, although we are not able to release material "en blec" because of the limitations of the Public Records Act, we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently, ie within the last 3 years. We can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so, what it contains.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

[redacted] has been pestering me for months about this & as yet I have not had time to delve into the b/g to this case. I have told him this. I suggest that we speak to AHB(RAF) to see if they know anything. Other than that I feel that we can do little.

[redacted]
21/11

File 12/3

67/1

~~Spoke~~ EC & DPO(RAF)

Content to follow normal "line".

[redacted]
22/11

**MEMORANDUM**

[redacted] – Discuss with me before going back to [redacted]

**TO:** [redacted]
**FROM:**
**DATE:** 18 November 1988
**SUBJECT:** Handover - 18 November 1988

---

1. [redacted] Daily Express - [redacted] He rang about a UFO story going back to 1957. The Express has been contacted by a solicitor, [redacted], who claims that on 20 May 1957 two USAF jets based at RAF Manston were armed and ordered to fire on a UFO "the size of an aircraft carrier". Apparently the aircraft belonged to the 406 Fighter Wing and although based at Manston they were armed at Bentwaters. [redacted] says that [redacted] has had correspondence with [redacted] Sec AS 2a who deals with UFO's and that by coincidence [redacted] father was flight controller during the incident.
[redacted] is asking, apologetically, if there is anything in the story.
Action taken so far: Have attempted to contact Neville but he is away until next week. Have told [redacted] we cannot respond until next week. Have not told [redacted] that [redacted] is the man we are trying to contact.

Spoke [redacted] AHB (RAF)

who confirmed that Manston was under USAF control from 1 Dec 56 to May 58 ∴ all records of sorties from Manston are held by HQ USAF not by RAF. Records of Radar Stations are not really held ∴ nothing held by PRO/AHB (RAF).

USAF contacts:

1. Office of Air Force History, Dept of Air Force, HQ USAF Bolling AFB, Washington DC, 20332-6098
2. USAF Historical Research Center, Maxwell AFB Alabama 36112.

[redacted]

1. Have you replied to [redacted] in writing? no
2. Have you spoken to [redacted] on the telephone? yes

The coincidence between your involvement and that of your father is irrelevant. I believe the best we can do is provide the standard line and indicate that we are checking historical records to establish whether such an event took place.

21/11

(1) DELETED TO PROTECT WITNESS'S IDENTITY

To: Section 40 [redacted]

I received a copy of the narrative, regarding the UFO incident, sent to you by [redacted]. As [redacted] said in his letter, thirty years tends to obscure the details of events. I had not discussed the event with anyone nor had any contact with [redacted] since leaving Manston and for all practical purposes had forgotten it until our reunion in May. I recalled the event but, due to the other activities, we didn't have an opportunity to rehash the details.

My recollection of the night's events, except for the fact that we did chase UFO's that evening, varies somewhat from those in Section 40 narrative.

My recollection of the events of 20 May 1957 are briefly as follows:

I do not believe [redacted] and I launched from an alert status. Normally the F-86D was scrambled as a single ship. More than one might be scrambled but not as a team.

As I recall, I was the flight leader and we were on a training flight making simulated attack runs on each other. While on this flight we were contacted by someone (probably Manston) and told to contact a GCI site. I believe it was the site in East Anglia just north of the Thames. Bawdsy?. They queried me about the weapons status of our aircraft. We were unarmed, as was the usual status on training flights, and I so advised. We were directed to land at RAF Bentwaters (the 512 Squadron, one of our 86 units was stationed there) where our aircraft were armed with live rockets.

We received a briefing of some sort while on the ground. I don't recall by whom but I believe it was by land line. I specifically recall being advised that more than one GCI site and multiple "unknowns" were involved and that the area extended into Scotland. I don't recall being advised of other RAF or USAF aircraft being involved, but it would seem probable that they were.

We then relaunched and contacted the designated GCI site. We must have stayed under one of the MET sector GCI sites as the T6D had a different attack profile (lead collision) than the curve of pursuit used by the RAF and required different skills of the controller.

After launch we were vectored independently. Normal procedure would have been to receive an initial heading and altitude along with the call sign and frequency of the GCI site to contact. I don't recall ever going above 10,000 but [redacted] was sent to higher altitudes (this is probably where he remembers being in the lead). I was vectored on several of the unknowns and in spite of the ground clutter (the T6 radar wasn't very good at lower altitudes), I did get several pretty good returns but was unable to maintain radar contact long enough to get a "lock on". Information from the controller indicated the unknowns were changing speed and altitude quite frequently. Some of my runs were in the cloud and others in the clear. I don't recall how many attempts at radar and/or visual contact I made, but it was several.

One I remember quite well was at 3000 ft. I was told that the "bogey" was at angels 3 and at a very slow speed. I recall being told that the unknown was at 12 O'clock and I was closing. Perhaps because of the ground clutter I never got a postive radar contact on the unknown. At this point I believe I was in the vicinity of Norwich (or some other good sized town in East Anglia). As directed, I attempted to get a visual contact when I closed to less than 2 miles but was unable. If the unknown was lighted he must have blended with the ground lights. The bogey then either accelerated or descended and the controller lost him.

I don't recall whether we became low on fuel or the unknowns left the area; but at some point the controller rejoined us and we recovered at RAF Manston.

There was some debriefing, of which the details escape me. I do not recall being contacted one on one by anyone about keeping the details quiet. However, due to some of my later activities in the Air Force involving close kept operations, where I learned to blank out details in my mind, this lack of recall does not surprise me. I do recall [redacted] was rather excited and talked about getting a lock on one of the unknowns, but I don't remember the details. I have no reason to believe it was not as recounted in his narrative.

I might add that during this same time frame (spring of 1957), while either standing cockpit alert or acting as runway control officer, on two occasions I saw some activity to the south of Manston which involved several lighted objects moving in strange ways. They were sometimes motionless and sometimes accelerating in various directions which did not appear to be consistent with either fixed wing aircraft or helicopters known to me at that

time. I reported these to control tower and/or MET sector but never requested nor received any explanation of what they were.

I know this is not a very exciting narrative but it is all I can recall.

There was an RAF controller named Section 40 [redacted] (sp?) who controlled B6's out of Bawdsy(?) during this time frame but I have no idea if he was on duty that particular night.

Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] I don't intend to answer this. Section 40 [redacted] 21/11

Section 40 (41) (E67)

Section 40 [redacted]

18 NOV 1988

12/3

16/11/88

Dear Sir/Madam,

Its about time that you all woke-up to the fact, that, we are not the only beings that live in this Solar System of ours. Of course, telling you about UFOs is like telling the Russian's there's a God. You believe that every UFO is some Russian ~~sect~~ secret weapon. I have seen a UFO (as you call it) and I will never forget it. It flew over my head and there wasn't a sound coming from it. It was 11 pm at night, with a half-moon and clear skies. It came from the direction of Leuchars (RAF Base) and headed over the houses towards the sea. It passed very slow overhead, with a large ~~a~~ red dimmer light and a flashing light below that. It headed towards the

P.T.O

seashore, but, as I was towards the seashore it had disappeared. And, this was only 200 yds or so from a power-station and, not far from an oil-rig construction yard (RDL) But, as I said there no point in telling you about beings from other Planets. You've got to understand that, there are billions of Planets and Suns throughout Space, and the ~~high~~ likelihood of some of these Planets having Life-forms more advanced than what we are, are remote. If you know what I mean. And, I like the way you answer people's letters, telling them that you can't comment other than to say that it has been noted, or, so forth, Wake-up will you

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

[redacted] Section 40 pl. Section 40 Section 40 Section 40 [redacted]

66/2

15/11

-1-

Ministry Of Defence
Room [redacted] Section 40
Main Building
Whitehall
London SW1A 2HB

15 NOV 1988

12/3

Your reference: D/Sec (AS) 12/3

14th November, 1988

Dear [redacted] Section 40

I am in receipt of your missive dated 10th November, 1988, in which you responsed to my missive dated 1 September, 1988.

You stated that I said that a small pereentage remain unexplained. This is my conclusion has well as the official conclusion of the U.S.A.F. and the C.I.A. If you read the document enclosed within my letter dated 1 September you will see that is their conclusion. The document in question was classified "Secret security information."

Has for the Ministry's documents on UFOs I have a number of points I would like to put to you. Firstly the RAF still has UFO documents on the secret list is my conclusion. Has proof of evidence of this fact, here is a small percentage of information that I have. A retired Wing Commander [redacted] Section 40 waited until the official 30 year secrecy rule ran out before he could talk about his story of how in his aircraft during the 50's that he nearly had a collision with a unidentifed flying object. Thus this proves that the Official Secrets Act is used to withhold information from the public concerning UFOs.

You may not know this but, quite a number of reports do not reach your section. For I know of a certain individual who sent a number of reports with a high strangeness factor involved in these cases, and they suddenly disapeared. The information you have access to maybe unclassified but the information that the MOD receives never reaches your department. For you have, more than likely, have no "right to know." I have heard from a number of credable witnesses, including a former Air Commodore who was in intelligence, stated that a MOD investigator approached him. He showed him his indentiy, which the Air Commodore knew wasn't a fake. The official from the MOD stated that he was there to investigate his sighting that the individual had had a number of months before his retirement. This seems to contradict your statement in your latest missive to me.

Has for you not having enough manpower to carry out general surveys of old files, well I could get in touch with a number of people who once worked for the MOD in Whitehall who would be able to assit in going through your files. They have all ready got a security clearance. I have also got a security clearance for government work at Christman House south of the river. This is for the MOD. But I understand the MOD don't work that way, but I could be wrong.

I am convinced that a cover-up happen from the very beginning. You nor your department would be aware of the other information that the MOD has received because has I stated before, you nor your department has no "right to know". This is called compartmantazation. (spelt wrong)

I have spoke to a number of witnesses who stated that they were told to keep quite about their sightings but unidentified MOD officials. Some of these individuals once served in the security services. I have no reason to doubt their credability.

You may keep unclassified reports [illegible] the public, but you also keep classified files, which you have no right to know

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

If you have no right to know then your assuranees are wither your personal view or that the powers that be say to have got too tell the public. I have been given a name of the person who is behind the cover-up. I cannot devulge this information for the source is still under the OSA, and will remain so for his rest of his natural life.

Another comment which proves that a cover-up is happening is the time when a certain Minister of Defence, Mr Watkinson who resigned as Minister of Defence in a cabinet reshuffle(1962) stated at a meeting: "Before I left the Ministry, I had to sign a large number of papers pomising never to reveal certain facts I had learned as Ministry of Defence. The subject of UFOs maybe included.." It is obvious that the MOD had learned something that they could not admit under any curcumstances. Doe n't it seem to you too, that for such a nonsense subject that the MOD or rather the individuals behind this cover-up, would classifiy or collect reports of flying hallucinations and wheels falling of aeroplanes! Why would the USAF collect and keep documents classifiy documents on UFOs and refuse to release them under"national security." They claim that it is the way they collect the information. But why collect the information that are ball lighting, over the most important intelligence channels.?

I remember that the MOD flatly denied ever having the famous Halt memorandum , in their possession. This was later proven that the MOD was lying. The MOD has covered up many items of information this is just a proven fact. But of course they try not to admit it. It's like Hitler admiting that he loves the jews!

Has for the incident that occurred near RAF St Mawgan, I can assure you that the Ministry received a detailed report. But this was more than likely taken to another department. I wonder whether or not you can confirm or denied the rumour about a person who rang the MOD one night and he was put through the a department know as DI-55 (B). This person told a friend of mine that he works for the MOD and this is a department that investigates UFOs.

I could supply you with over 3,000 pages of documents from various Air Forces around the world, that relate to unidentified flying objects. All of which were once classified. Some have warning like the following:This document affects the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Act , 50, U.S.C, 31 and 32, amended. Its transmission or the revelation of its contains on any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law." It continues with other information.

Anyhow, since you have not received the information on the St. Mawgan sighting, I request if it is possible to release to me the following information. I would like to have any information on sightings that have happen near any RAF base. I do have some information on one particular incident. It occurred sometime ago. And as soon as I received some specific details of this case, I will request the information you have on the case.

I request any files you have on any sightings that have occurred in Birmingham for the year 1988. I can obtain some more details if needed. I also request the same information around my local area of Telford or near Telford for the year 1988. If this is too much then I could narrow it down to the last few months of 1988.

I await your reply. I can understand that you maybe short staffed, but the individuals who are behind this cover-up certainly aren't.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

cc;files

P.S. who is the Chief of Staff of the Royal Air Force? I ... from the ... I have a ... in your let... ... admit some of the ... ... and Labour ... Michael ...

Section 40 Section 40

ENCL No. 66/1 21/11

Section 40

TEL. Section 40

Ref. 001.

13/11/88

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
17 NOV 1988
FILE 12/3

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
LONDON, SW1A 2HB.
(Air Staff)2a Room Section 40

F.A.O. Section 40

Dear Sir

I,am righting to you again, concerning a sighting that happened on,Thursday the 27/10//88, at 9-30pm,at Huncoat between Burnley and Accrington, Lancashire, at map ref long 76 by lat 30.

The three witnesses concerned, were traveling from Clayton le Moors, to Huncoat over Winney Hill in there car, they were looking towards the old Huncoat power station when they noticed an unusual light formation.

They stopped there car and, all of them got out to watch this object travel at a very slow speed, heading south east then changeing direction,to north west which was directly towards them, as it got nearer towards them, it shone a bright yellow beam of light down on the ground,which lite the all area up.

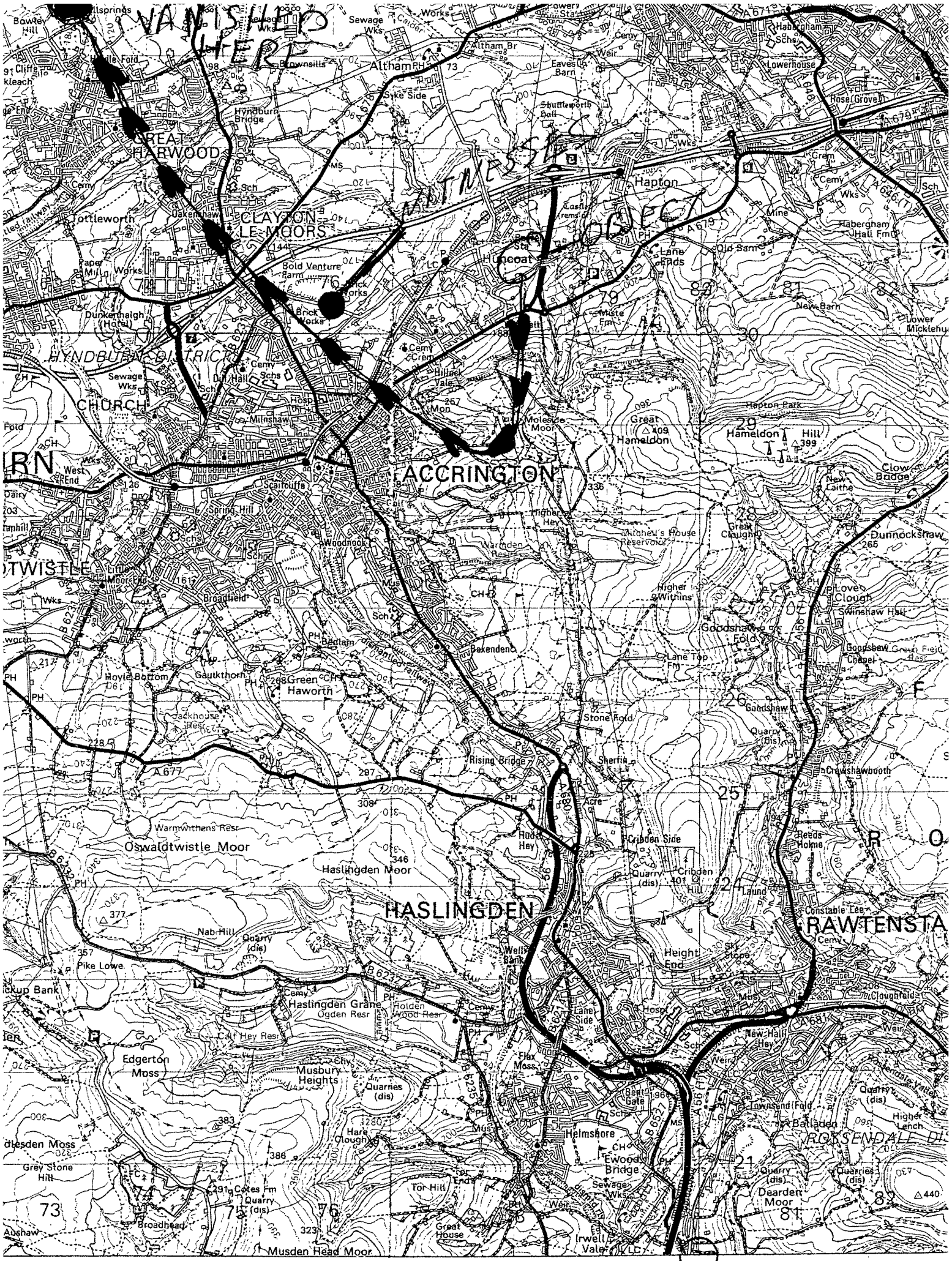
T asked them what the height of the object was,they said less then 800-ft, and what was its speed, they said between 10 and 15 miles per hour.

As the object moved over head the, witnesses discribed the object as being rectangliar in shape, due to the light formations, that were on its edges,(I have enclosed a photo copy of a drawing of the object,) which one them drew for me.

The all incident lasted 15-minutes, and the object moved off towards,Great Harwood and vanished out of sight over the hill.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40

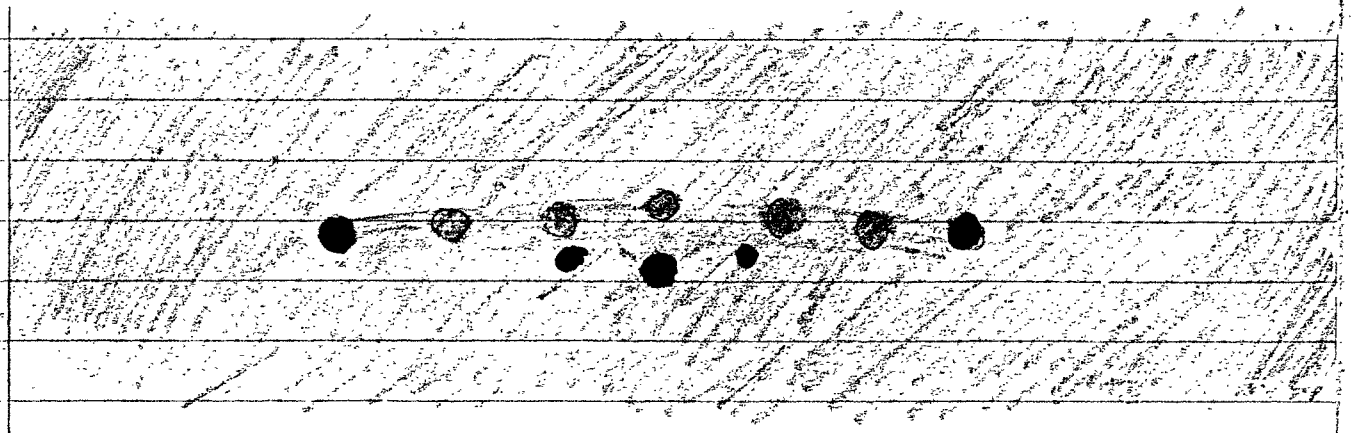



The figures in blue along this side of the

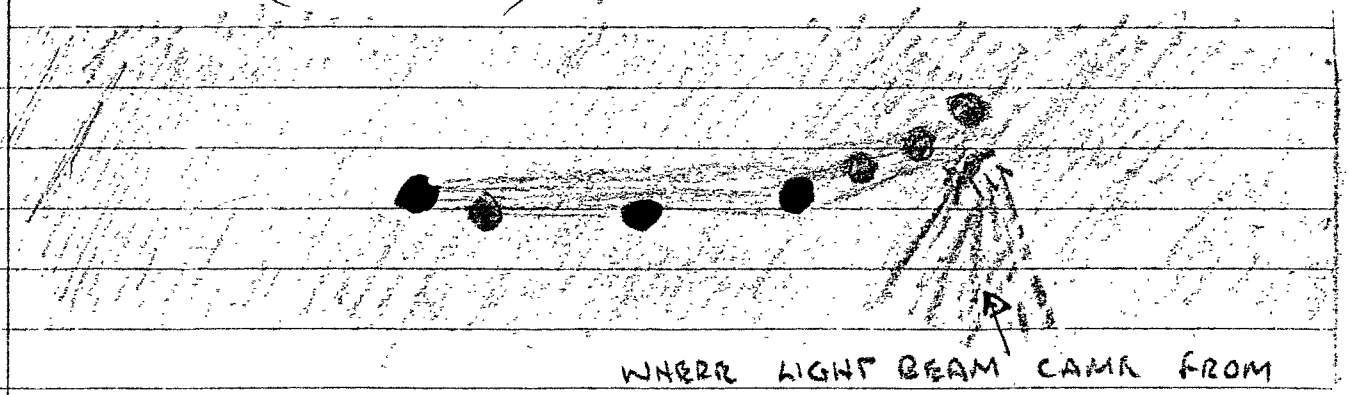
5'

20'

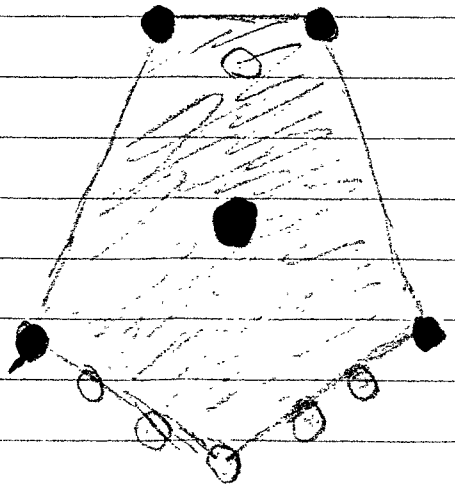
(FACING US) APPROX OVER HUNCOAT



(SIDE VIEW) OVER COPPICE.



WHERE LIGHT BEAM CAME FROM



SHAPE OF CRAFT I THOUGH I COULD SEE. (FROM UNDERNEATH)

Tel: Section 40

British UFO Research Association
(Midlands),
Section 40

ENCL 1
66/0/3

10 November, 1988.

The Director,
Civilian Aviation Authority,
CAA House,
45-49 Kingsway,
London WC2B 6TC.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 4 JAN 1989
FILE

COMPLAINT AGAINST LOW-FLYING AIRCRAFT IN UK AIRSPACE

Dear Sir,

With reference to my previous communication, dated 26 August 1988 with regards to our organisations enquiries into alleged UFO sightings within the Midlands and North over the last year or so, I am sorry to say thatI have recieved no achknowledgement or report onto the complaint.

The principal of my last letter centres around sightings of large triangular/wedge-shaped/delta-shaped objects with an assortment of lighting configurations and usually two large white 'headlights'. These objects, generally seen by witnesses at night, are silent (except for a low humming heard only when beneath the object) and often very low, appearing over populated areas.

One terrified a lone driver one early morning at Overseal, near Ashby-de-la-Zouch in Leicestershire in November 1986; another was seen very low by two police officers one evening, on 27 September 1985 at Long Clawson, near Melton Mowbray, Leics. Recently, a spate have occured in the Midlands and the North, including a family terrified by a very low flying object of the above description at Abbots Bromley on 22 September 1987. Recently again, around Stafford on 16-22 May this year many witnesses observed an object of the same description. The local MP. the Rt. Hon. William Cash, is now taking up the matter with the MoD.

A colleague from Sheffield, Section 40 has also contacted thc CAA (at Manchester, I believe) is also investigating similar sightings in Yorkshire and more recently in Lancashire. A flap of the triangular objects occurred over Rotherham and Sheffield between 7.30 and 8.00pm on Tuesday 2 February 1988.

Both Section 40 and myself again wish to make an official complaint on behalf of the witnesses involved against low-flying exercises over populated areas such as Rotherham/Sheffield, Stafford and Ashby-de-la-Zouch. The danger of an accident is very high, particularly in darkness when the majority of the sightings have been reported. Acopy of Section 40 report and my own information has gone to the CAA at Manchester and to the Rt. Hon. William Cash MP, as well as to AS-2 at the Ministry of Defence.

We would be very grateful if you could acknowledge this letter and the contents within it as soon as possible and to make the appropriate proceedures to investigate tnese sightings of UFOs, which are, in our considered opinion, a cover-up for low-flying exercises over populated areas.

I look forward to hearing your reply and I thankyou in anticipation.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Regional Investigations Co-Ordinator (Midlands) for BUFORA.

E66/0/2

Tel: [redacted]

British UFO Research Association (Midlands),

[redacted]

[redacted]

Let me see your reply " draft yes.

[redacted]

pse find my reports which relate to the sidelined.

10 November 1988

[redacted]

36/3

[redacted]

[redacted]

15/11

AS-2,
Minisrty of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.

15 NOV 1988

12/3

MIDLANDS UFO OCCURRENCES: TRACE CASE, STAFFS 4AUG 1988
LANDING? WARWICKS, 25 JUL 1988

Dear Sir,

I wish to make enquiries regarding two recent UFO sightings that occurred in the Midlands in the hope of perhaps elucidating the true nature of the phneomena observed. If you could assist us in our enquiries by determining if any military involvement was present, and whether or not your team could help us solve the cases below, perhaps in termsof natural phenomena or man-made phenomena. The cases are listed below:-

1. LITTLE HAYWARD, NEAR RUGELEY, STAFFS.
This occurred around the 4 Aug 88 when a couple were returning home from Cannock at approx midnight. A 30-foot cloud of luminousity was observed across the road with a red pulasting light within it. The object moved ontop of a nearby hedge and then shot way. Later, the couple noticed that at the exact spot a section of the hedge had been damaged. Upon investiagtion we noticed that no trye marks were present, no indications of an accident and a nearby tree had also had its brabches damaged. No charring or scotch marks were present, and we determined that whatever the object was had uprooted part of the hedge and consequently the leaves on that section had died. The damage is still present today. It is situated by a gate (south), just by a minor cross roads that the A513 makes with a road to Little Hayward.
(Map reference: SK 004 207).

We also understand from the witnesses that after the case was reported in the local press, a couple of official persons in a white landrover appeared on the scene and were taking samples. Could you confirm if this was an MoD or other government agency who wre taking an interest in the site.

Does your department have any light to shed on this occurrence, where actual physical traces were left?

2. NEAR WARWICK,

Witness [redacted], and two friends [redacted] and [redacted] observed a round object with pulsating lights descend onto the road. We understand that the witnesses submitted a report to you (presumably via the police). We would be very grateful if you could assist us on this case (and vice versa?) as we do understand that files on specific cases are being released and a copy of the file on this case would be invaluable. Would you like us to give you some feedback on this one? Since we do know the witneesses names and addres es on this particular case and we have the witnesses approval, there should be no need to 'censor' it.

I shall look forward to any assistance that you and your Department may gave to us and should you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

Regional Investigations Co-ordinator (Midlands) for BUFORA.

Tel: [redacted]

Yes pse quickly! [redacted] info. We have had several letters from [redacted] / intend to send an acknowledgement.

British UFO Research Association
(Midlands).
[redacted]

[redacted] O/R E66/01

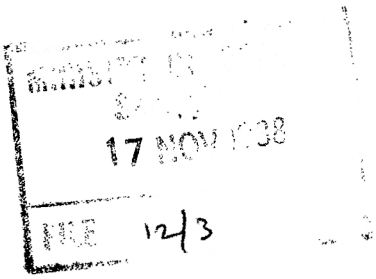
10 November, 1988.

The Stealth aspect will certainly grow in importance following the US announcements

[redacted]
AS-2,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.

17 NOV 1988
FILE 12/3

[redacted] 11/11



UFO SIGHTINGS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION BY BUFORA MIDLANDS

Dear Sir,

I write to you with reference to my previous communication of 26 August, of which yet no reply or acknowledgement has been forthcoming, although I do very much appreciate the work load that is commensurate with Whitehall functions.

I wish to bring to your attention yet again the prevailence of triangular/wedged-shaped/delta-shaped objects which first arrived in UK UFO data in 1977. These objects are large, slow moving with the ability to seemingly hover but also capable of fast acceleration, wide variety of lights, but often with two bright white 'headlights', and are silent except for low humming when beneath the object. In the last year or so these objects have become common, mainly in the North, Midlands and East Anglia, and recently there have been spates of sightings over Northamptonshire, Leicestershire, Staffordshire, Yorkshire, and Lancashire. In May of this year Stafford was inundated by many sightings of an object answering to the above description and the local MP, the Rt. Hon. William Cash, is now bringing this to the attention of your Under-Secretary (we are assisting Mr Cash with information). My collegue, [redacted] is also making extensive enquiries into a flap of similar objects over Rotheram and Sheffield, the main date of activity being 2 February of this year.

We are all concerned about the use of aircraft (possibly Stealth or its varients) operating under the disguise of UFOs over populated areas, particularly in darkness. Although witnessess and the press discuss these sightings as UFOs we believe that they are aircraft testing exercises and as such are performing dangerous operations. If they are not RAF, then this surely brings into consideration the possibility of USAF operations. Again, if they are not NATO operations, then are we to suppose that Warsaw Pact forces are able to slip undetected and unchallenged into UK airspace ? If they are not, then are we to suppose that many witnesses are suffering delusions, or even that we are being watched over by some kind of extra-intellegence whilst the military authorities stand helplessly by ? The whole issue begs many questions and obviously answers.

PTO

I am sorry to present such a hefty dossier of reports and allegations but I have been charged into following up the Stafford flap (and other individual cases mentioned)* which all suggest, when taken into consideration with other occurrances elsewhere in the country, that low-flying operations over populated areas is going on, and that some of these may represent some new form of aircraft.

I look forward to your reply and I thank you in anticipation.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Regional Investigations Co-Ordinator (Midlands) BUFORA

* Please see previous communication listing cases of triangular/wedge-shaped objects under investigation within the Midlands that we would very much like your assistance in. (26 August).

Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 66

T3

+2

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date 10 November 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 1 September about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I was sorry to read that despite the assurances given in my letter of 22 August you still feel that the Ministry of Defence is trying to obscure the truth about UFOs. As I mentioned then, we would suggest that rational and plausible explanations could probably be found for most unusual sightings, and although you say that a small percentage of incidents remain unsolved I think it would be fair to say that as far as the MOD is concerned, the majority of reports that we receive remain unexplained. This is because we do not investigate or feel there is a need to identify sightings unless a specific threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom had been identified.

You also mentioned that you had discovered a once classified Air Ministry file on UFOs in the Public Records Office; however I would like to confirm that the limited information that we now have on the subject is unclassified - as you would expect with sighting reports passed in by members of the general public.

Moving now to your request for any information that we might have received concerning a sighting witnessed near RAF St Mawgan on 6 February 1987, I regret to say that having now had the opportunity to look through our file we were unable to find a report which corresponded to the details that you gave in your letter.

Lastly, as far as general assistance to the public is concerned, I think I should stress that we do not have the manpower or resources to carry out general surveys of old files and as I have mentioned before the subject of UFOs is only one of many tasks that I undertake as part of my total workload, and as such consumes only a small proportion of my time.

I am sorry that I cannot be more helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

No answer necessary.. no questions asked !!

Section 40

13/4

November 10. 1988.

Section 40

To Section 40 Quebec Canada.

14 NOV 1988

12/3

Your Reference D/SE.C.(AS) 12/3
November 4 1988.

Dear Sir.

I thank you for your reply of the 4th that arrived this morning. I enclose copies of the U.S. order J.A.N.A.P 146-C issued in 1952 still in force (I believe), and the Joint U.S. Canadian order issued in 1966- I do know that this order was still in force in 1985, having spoken to Air Force Pilots who could only confirm their existence, while not divulging any particulars of their sightings. Owing the fact that there does exist a close cooperation between the Air Forces of the Allied countries, and that American and British Air Men serve on the same Air Bases in Britain, therefore it would seem logical that the British Department of Defence would be aware of these Orders, and while the possibility does exist that the real information is known only to a few at the Very Top, it does to me seem very wrong that even some defence Ministers have not been aware of what is going on, over many years it has become apparent that because of restrictions in Various countries the general public have not been presented with the facts. I do know from personal experience in the early 1950's in Britain that Air men were forbidden to discuss the subject with the general Public. And up to fairly recently that was still the case. I Sincerly thank you for your time.

Section 40

Document # 6

JANAP 146(C)

# COMMUNICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS FROM AIRBORNE AND WATERBORNE SOURCES

1952.

STILL IN FORCE.

JANAP 146(C)

THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
JOINT COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS COMMITTEE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
MARCH 1954

Under section 3 of this order any person who, after having made an official report of an U.F.O sighting, then passes that sighting report to the News Media and general public can be fined up to $10.000 and jailed for up to 10 years

ORIGINAL
(REVERSE BLANK)

## A. MIGHTY POWERS PREVENTIVE ACTION AND GLOBAL ALERT NETWORK AGAINST UFO FORCES FOR THE NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL SECURITY

# 1. U.S.A.

As result during the 2nd World War military and civilian intelligence investigation on the "Foo-Fighters" operation over the European and the Far East theatres,- and verifying the same Foo-Fighter - UFO's subsequent postwar operation now over United States "Off Limits" territories,- what is more, all over the continents,- United States and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in the highest confidentiality with their allies have constrained preventive defense measures to divert the illegal alien intruder, identified as not being of earthly origin.

In JULY 1952, President HARRY S TRUMAN and his Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, General OMAR N. BRADLEY as the highest commanders of the United States armed forces acted openly:

( *"DEFENSE DEPARTMENT ORDERS TO SHOOT DOWN UFO'S WHICH REFUSE TO LAND WHEN ORDERED TO DO SO."* )

The essential necessity of this ARMED DEFENSE against the UFO forces were the series of mysterious disasters and accidents within the military forces,- the UFO units agressive reconnaisance from May to July of 1952, over and around the capital,- Washington D.C., especially on July 26-27, when they appeared above the White House, the Capitol and the security establishments of the nation's capital. It had been justified not in the last row the public increasing anxiety generated by the media's unabated UFO reports from all over the world.

# Evidences:

**Doc. 6:** MARCH, 1954. U.S. OFFICE OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

The JANAP 146 /1952 (*) is the FIRST supporting written document of U.S.A. two highest responsible authorities above dispatch as effective action for the national security.

The JANAP 146(C) was the third revised and superseded Communication Instruction for Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings, abbreviated as CIRVIS. The CIRVIS report priority communication is provided for observed suspicious airborne and ground activities,- the MERINT reporting procedure is for the same in waterborne relations.

(*) JANAP - Joint Army Navy Air Force Publication

THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
JOINT COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS COMMITTEE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

10 March 1954

LETTER OF PROMULGATION

1. JANAP 146(C) COMMUNICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS FROM AIRBORNE AND WATERBORNE SOURCES, is an unclassified publication.

2. JANAP 146(C) COMMUNICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS FROM AIRBORNE AND WATERBORNE SOURCES, is effective upon receipt and supersedes JANAP 146(B), COMMUNICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS FROM AIRCRAFT (CIRVIS) and all other conflicting instructions. JANAP 146(B) shall be destroyed by burning. No report of destruction is required.

# CHAPTER II

## CIRVIS REPORTS

### SECTION I - GENERAL

201. INFORMATION TO BE REPORTED AND WHEN TO REPORT

a. Sightings within the scope of this chapter, as outlined in Article 102b(1), (2), and (3), are to be reported as follows:

(1) While airborne (except over foreign territory - See Article 212).

(a) Single aircraft or formations of aircraft which appear to be directed against the United States, its territories or possessions.

(b) Missiles.

(c) Unidentified flying objects.

(d) Submarines.

(e) A group or groups of military surface vessels.

(2) Upon Landing.

(a) Individual surface vessels, submarines, or aircraft of unconventional design, or engaged in suspicious activity or observed in an unusual location or following an unusual course.

(b) Confirmation reports.

202. SIGHTINGS NOT TO BE REPORTED

Reports are not desired concerning surface craft or aircraft in normal passage, or known U.S. military or government vessels and aircraft.

# CHAPTER III

## MERINT REPORTS

### SECTION I - GENERAL

301. INFORMATION TO BE REPORTED AND WHEN TO REPORT

a. Sightings within the scope of this chapter (as outlined in Article 102b., (4), (5), (6), (7) are to be reported as follows:

(1) Immediately (except when within territorial waters of other nations as prescribed by international law)

(a) Guided Missiles
(b) Unidentified flying objects
(c) Submarines
(d) Group or groups of military vessels
(e) Formation of aircraft (which appear to be directed against the United States, its territories or possessions)
(f) Individual surface vessels, submarines, or aircraft of unconventional design, or engaged in suspicious activity or observed in an unusual location or following an unusual course.

(2) When situation changes sufficiently to warrant an amplifying report (see Art. 409)

### SECTION III - SECURITY

308. MILITARY AND CIVILIAN

a. All persons aware of the contents or existence of a MERINT report are governed by the Communications Act of 1934 and amendments thereto, and Espionage Laws. MERINT reports contain information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, 18 U.S. Code, 793 and 794. The unauthorized transmission or revelation of the contents of MERINT reports in any manner is prohibited. PUNISHABLE BY $10,000 FINE. AND TEN YEARS IN JAIL.

b. Military commands and activities in making local distribution of MERINT reports and in subsequent communications regarding the contents of any MERINT report shall handle such communications in accordance with current security regulations.

402. EXAMPLES BY TYPE

The following are examples of the types of "MERINT" reports. Specific application of Military or commercial procedure has been avoided since the means of transmission would determine the procedure to be used. Of primary importance is the expeditious handling and accuracy of the reports.

a. "MERINT" REPORT

(1) A radiotelegraph transmission:

RAPID US GOVT

TO

COMEASTSEAFRON 90 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK

MERINT 5126 N 14230W 3 UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS
HEADED NW AT 17000 FEET CIGAR SHAPE 50 FEET TO SW AT
2 MILES VERIFIED BY NAVIGATOR VISIBILITY UNLIMITED
211513Z JONES NKLN

**Doc. 7:** AUGUST 12, 1954. DEPARTMENT OF THE U.S. AIR FORCE:

A.F. General Nathan F. TWINING, Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force Regulation AFR 200-2 contains full details regarding the reporting procedure within the Air Force.

AIR FORCE REGULATION NO. 200-2

***AFR 200-2**
1-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON, *12 AUGUST 1954*

# INTELLIGENCE

## Unidentified Flying Objects Reporting (Short Title: UFOB)


| | *Paragraph* |
|---|---|
| Purpose and Scope | 1 |
| Definitions | 2 |
| Objectives | 3 |
| Responsibility | 4 |
| Guidance | 5 |
| ZI Collection | 6 |
| Reporting | 7 |
| Evidence | 8 |
| Release of Facts | 9 |


**1. Purpose and Scope.** This Regulation establishes procedures for reporting information and evidence pertaining to unidentified flying objects and sets forth the responsibility of Air Force activities in this regard. It applies to all Air Force activities.

**2. Definitions:**

a. *Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOB)*—Relates to any airborne object which by performance, aerodynamic characteristics, or unusual features does not conform to any presently known aircraft or missile type, or which cannot be positively identified as a familiar object.

b. *Familiar Objects*—Include balloons, astronomical bodies, birds, and so forth.

**3. Objectives.** Air Force interest in unidentified flying objects is twofold: First as a possible threat to the security of the United States and its forces, and secondly, to determine technical aspects involved.

a. *Air Defense.* To date, the flying objects reported have imposed no threat to the security of the United States and its Possessions. However, the possibility that new air vehicles, hostile aircraft or missiles may first be regarded as flying objects by the initial observer is real. This requires that sightings be reported rapidly and as completely as information permits.

b. *Technical.* Analysis thus far has failed to provide a satisfactory explanation for a number of sightings reported. The Air Force will continue to collect and analyze reports until all sightings can be satisfactorily explained, bearing in mind that:

(1) To measure scientific advances, the Air Force must be informed on experimentation and development of new air vehicles.

(2) The possibility exists that an air vehicle of revolutionary configuration may be developed.

(3) The reporting of all pertinent factors will have a direct bearing on the success of the technical analysis.

**4. Responsibility:**

a. *Reporting.* Commanders of Air Force activities will report all information and evidence that may come to their attention, including that received from adjacent commands of the other services and from civilians.

b. *Investigation.* Air Defense Command will conduct all field investigations within the ZI, to determine the identity of any UFOB.

c. *Analysis.* The Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, will analyze and evaluate: All information and evidence reported within the ZI after the Air Defense Command has exhausted all efforts to identify the UFOB; and all information and evidence collected in oversea areas.

d. *Cooperation.* All activities will cooperate with Air Defense Command representatives to insure the economical and prompt success of an investigation, including the furnishing of air and ground transportation, when feasible.

**5. Guidance.** The thoroughness and quality of a report or investigation into incidents of unidentified flying objects are limited only by the resourcefulness and imagination of the person responsible for preparing the report. Guidance set forth below is based on experience and has been found helpful in evaluating incidents:

a. Theodolite measurements of changes of azimuth and elevation and angular size.

b. Interception, identification, or air search

***This Regulation supersedes AFR 200-2, 26 August 1953, including Change 200-2A, 2 November 1953.**

action. These actions may be taken if appropriate and within the scope of existing air defense regulations.

c. Contact with local aircraft control and warning (AC&W) units, ground observation corps (GOC) posts and filter centers, pilots and crews of aircraft aloft at the time and place of sighting whenever feasible, and any other persons or organizations which may have factual data bearing on the UFOB or may be able to offer corroborating evidence, electronic or otherwise.

d. Consultation with military or civilian weather forecasters to obtain data on: Tracks of weather balloons released in the area, since these often are responsible for sightings; and any unusual meteorological activity which may have a bearing on the UFOB.

e. Consultation with astronomers in the area to determine whether any astronomical body or phenomenon would account for or have a bearing on the observation.

f. Contact with military and civilian tower operators, air operations offices, and so forth, to determine whether the sighting could be the result of misidentification of known aircraft.

g. Contact with persons who might have knowledge of experimental aircraft of unusual configuration, rocket and guided missile firings, and so forth, in the area.

**6. ZI Collection.** The Air Defense Command has a direct interest in the facts pertaining to UFOB's reported within the ZI and has, in the 4602d Air Intelligence Service Squadron (AISS), the capability to investigate these reports. The 4602d AISS is composed of specialists trained for field collection and investigation of matters of air intelligence interest which occur within the ZI. This squadron is highly mobile and deployed throughout the ZI as follows: Flights are attached to air defense divisions, detachments are attached to each of the defense forces, and the squadron headquarters is located at Peterson Field, Colorado, adjacent to Headquarters, Air Defense Command. Air Force activities, therefore, should establish and maintain liaison with the nearest element of this squadron. This can be accomplished by contacting the appropriate echelon of the Air Defense Command as outlined above.

a. All Air Force activities are authorized to conduct such preliminary investigation as may be required for reporting purposes; however, investigations should not be carried beyond this point, unless such action is requested by the 4602d AISS.

b. On occasions—after initial reports are submitted—additional data is required which can be developed more economically by the nearest Air Force activity, such as: narrative statements, sketches, marked maps, charts, and so forth. Under such circumstances, appropriate commanders will be contacted by the 4602d AISS.

c. Direct communication between echelons of the 4602d AISS and Air Force activities is authorized.

**7. Reporting.** All information relating to UFOB's will be reported promptly. The method (electrical or written) and priority of dispatch will be selected in accordance with the apparent intelligence value of the information. In most instances, reports will be made by electrical means: Information over 24 hours old will be given a "deferred" precedence. Reports over 3 days old will be made by written report prepared on AF Form 112, Air Intelligence Information Report, and AF Form 112a, Supplement to AF Form 112.

a. *Addressees:*

(1) *Electrical Reports.* All electrical reports will be multiple addressed to:

(a) Commander, Air Defense Command, Ent Air Force Base, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

(b) Nearest Air Division (Defense). (For ZI only.)

(c) Commander, Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

(d) Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.

(2) *Written Reports:*

(a) Within the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to the Air Defense Command. Air Defense Command will reproduce the report and distribute it to interested ZI intelligence agencies. The original report together with notation of the distribution effected then will be forwarded to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.

(b) Outside the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C. as prescribed in "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1954.

b. *Short Title.* "UFOB" will appear at the beginning of the text of electrical messages and in the subject of written reports.

c. *Negative Data.* The word "negative"

in reply to any numbered item of the report format will indicate that all logical leads were developed without success. The phrase "not applicable" (N/A) will indicate that the question does not apply to the sighting being investigated.

d. *Report Format.* Reports will include the following numbered items:

(1) Description of the object(s):
  (a) Shape.
  (b) Size compared to a known object (use one of the following terms: Head of a pin, pea, dime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball) held in the hand at about arms length.
  (c) Color.
  (d) Number.
  (e) Formation, if more than one.
  (f) Any discernible features or details.
  (g) Tail, trail, or exhaust, including size of same compared to size of object(s).
  (h) Sound. If heard, describe sound.
  (i) Other pertinent or unusual features.

(2) Description of course of object(s):
  (a) What first called the attention of observer(s) to the object(s)?
  (b) Angle of elevation and azimuth of the object(s) when first observed.
  (c) Angle of elevation and azimuth of object(s) upon disappearance.
  (d) Description of flight path and maneuvers of object(s).
  (e) Manner of disappearance of object(s).
  (f) Length of time in sight.

(3) Manner of observation:
  (a) Use one or any combination of the following items: Ground-visual, ground-electronic, air-electronic. (If electronic, specify type of radar.)
  (b) Statement as to optical aids (telescopes, binoculars, and so forth) used and description thereof.
  (c) If the sighting is made while airborne, give type aircraft, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station.

(4) Time and date of sighting:
  (a) Zulu time-date group of sighting.
  (b) Light conditions (use one of the following terms): Night, day, dawn, dusk.

(5) Locations of observer(s). Exact latitude and longitude of each observer, or Georef position, or position with reference to a known landmark.

(6) Identifying information of all observer(s):
  (a) Civilian—Name, age, mailing address, occupation.
  (b) Military—Name, grade, organization, duty, and estimate of reliability.

(7) Weather and winds-aloft conditions at time and place of sightings:
  (a) Observer(s) account of weather conditions.
  (b) Report from nearest AWS or U. S. Weather Bureau Office of wind direction and velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 6,000′, 10,000′, 16,000′, 20,000′, 30,000′, 50,000′, and 80,000′, if available.
  (c) Ceiling.
  (d) Visibility.
  (e) Amount of cloud cover.
  (f) Thunderstorms in area and quadrant in which located.

(8) Any other unusual activity or condition, meteorological, astronomical, or otherwise, which might account for the sighting.

(9) Interception or identification action taken (such action may be taken whenever feasible, complying with existing air defense directives).

(10) Location of any air traffic in the area at time of sighting.

(11) Position title and comments of the preparing officer, including his preliminary analysis of the possible cause of the sighting(s).

(12) Existence of physical evidence, such as materials and photographs.

e. *Security.* Reports should be unclassified unless inclusion of data required by d above necessitates a higher classification.

**8. Evidence.** The existence of physical evidence (photographs or materiel) will be promptly reported.

a. *Photographic:*

(1) *Visual.* The negative and two prints will be forwarded, all original film, including wherever possible both prints and negatives, will be titled or otherwise properly identified as to place, time, and date of the incident

(see "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1954).

(2) *Radar.* Two copies of each print will be forwarded. Prints of radarscope photography will be titled in accordance with AFR 95–7 and forwarded in compliance with AFR 95–6.

b. *Materiel.* Suspected or actual items of materiel which come into possession of any Air Force echelon will be safeguarded in such manner as to prevent any defacing or alteration which might reduce its value for intelligence examination and analysis.

**9. Release of Facts.** Headquarters USAF will release summaries of evaluated data which will inform the public on this subject. In response to local inquiries, it is permissible to inform news media representatives on UFOB's when the object is positively identified as a familiar object (see paragraph 2b), except that the following type of data warrants protection and should not be revealed: Names of principles, intercept and investigation procedures, and classified radar data. For those objects which are not explainable, only the fact that ATIC will analyze the data is worthy of release, due to the many unknowns involved.

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE:

N. F. TWINING
*Chief of Staff, United States Air Force*

OFFICIAL:

K. E. THIEBAUD
*Colonel, USAF*
*Air Adjutant General*

DISTRIBUTON:
S; X:
ONI, Department of the Navy 200
G-2, Department of the Army 10

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1954

**Doc.8:** JUNE 1959. DEPARTMENT OF THE U.S. NAVY:

U.S. Navy Admiral James S. RUSSEL, Vice Chief of Naval Operation superseded MERINT communication instruction in the year of 1959 justifies, that from 1952, the Joint Chiefs of Staff in unanimity with the Canadian defense forces had extended the territorial warning network to the whole American continent, and the Atlantic and Pacific waters.

In the Foreword Admiral Russel strictly emphasize that *"TIMELY RECEIPT OF REPORTS OF SIGHTINGS WILL ENEBLE MILITARY FORCES TO TAKE PROMPT DEFENSIVE OR INVESTIGATIVE ACTION."*

EXCERPTS:

**U. S. Navy Pamphlet**

**Department of the Navy**
**Washington, 25, D. C.**
**JULY 1959**

# Foreword

1. This pamphlet is designed to familiarize masters of merchant ships and fishing vessels and radio officers with the procedures for reporting vital intelligence sightings. The reports are desired for early warning in defense of the North American Continent, United States and Canadian Territories and Possessions. Timely receipt of reports of sightings will enable military forces to take prompt defensive or investigative action.

# CIRVIS REPORTING PROCEDURES

## I CIRVIS

Canadian-United States Communications Instructions for Peacetime Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings which, in the opinion of the observer, require very urgent defensive and/or investigative action by the United States and/or Canadian Armed Forces.

## II WHO REPORTS

**A.** Pilots of all U. S. and Canadian scheduled and non-scheduled air carriers and other civil aircraft.

**B.** U. S. and Canadian military aircraft — except when the purpose of CIRVIS is achieved by other reporting procedures established by the appropriate command headquarters.

## III HOW AND WHEN TO REPORT

**A.** The procedures used by aircraft in calling the ground stations will be similar to those used when transmitting position reports except the call will be preceded by the word CIRVIS (pronounced SUR VEES) spoken three (3) times to clear the frequency(ies) over all other communications, except DISTRESS, and URGENCY

**B.** Should the instance occur, when the above procedure fails to clear the frequency(ies), the International Urgency Signal "XXX" transmitted three (3) times or "PAN" spoken three (3) times will be employed as an alternate signal.

**C.** CIRVIS reports should be transmitted in plain language, as soon as possible, (FLASH precedence is authorized), to any available United States or Canadian military or civil air/ground communications facility.

## IV WHAT TO REPORT

**A.** Report immediately by radio.

1. Hostile or unidentified single aircraft or formations of aircraft which appear to be directed against the United States, Canada or their forces.
2. Missiles.
3. Unidentified flying objects.
4. Hostile or unidentified group(s) of military surface vessels.
5. Hostile or unidentified submarines.
6. Individual surface vessels, submarines, or aircraft of unconventional design, or engaged in suspicious activity or observed in an unusual location or on a course which may be interpreted as constituting a threat to the United States, Canada, or their forces.
7. Any unexplained or unusual activity which may indicate a possible attack against or through the United States or Canada, including the presence of any unidentified or suspicious ground parties in the Polar region or other remote or sparsely populated areas.

**B.** Upon Landing:

1. Reports which for any reason could not be transmitted while airborne.
2. Unlisted airfields, facilities, weather stations or air navigation aids.
3. Post landing reports.(to include as many photographs as are obtained).

**C.** DO NOT REPORT craft or aircraft in normal passage or known U. S. or Canadian military or government vessels (including submarines) and aircraft.

## V CONTENTS OF REPORTS

Airborne CIRVIS reports should contain the information detailed below, when appropriate, and in the order listed.

**A.** When reporting identifiable objects.

1. CIRVIS Report. (Normally first words of text).
2. Identification of reporting aircraft.
3. Objects sighted. Brief description as follows
   a. Number of objects.
   b. Category of object, general description, e.g. size, shape, type of propulsion, etc.
4. Position of object indicated by
   a. Latitude and longitude, or
   b. Over radio fix, or
   c. True bearing and distance from a radio fix, or
   d. Over a well known or well defined geographic point.
5. Date and time of sighting (GMT).
6. Altitude of object
7. Direction of travel of object
8. Speed of object.
9. Any observed identification, insignia, or other significant information. Every reasonable effort should be made to positively identify the object

**B.** When reporting unidentifiable objects.

1. CIRVIS Report.
2. Identification of reporting aircraft.
3. Object sighted. Brief description as follows
   a. Shape
   b. Size compared to known object (use one of the following terms. Head of a pin, pea, dime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball held in hand at about arm's length.
   c. Color
   d. Number.
   e. Formation, if more than one.
   f. Any discernible features or details.
   g. Tail, trail, or exhaust, including size of same as compared to size of object.
   h. Sound. (Describe if heard
   i. Other pertinent or unusual features.
4. Description of course of object.
   a. What first called observer's attention to object.
   b. Angle or elevation and azimuth of object
      (1) When first observed.
      (2) Upon disappearance.
   c. Description of object's flight path and maneuvers.
   d. How did object disappear? (Instantaneously to the north, etc.)
   e. How long was object visible? (Specify 5 minutes, 1 hour, etc.)
5. Manner of observation.
   a. Visual, electronic (Specify type of radar), etc.
   b. Description of optical aids used.
   c. Type, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station of observing aircraft.
6. Time and date of sighting.
   a. Zulu time-date group
   b. Light conditions (Night, day, dawn, dusk.)
7. Location of observer(s). Exact latitude and longitude. If electrically transmitted report give position by reference to known landmark.
8. Weather.
   a. Observer's description of conditions.
   b. AWS or Weather Bureau report of wind direction/velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 6000, 10,000, 16,000, 20,000, 30,000, 50,000, and 80,000 if available.

# JANAP 146 (E) – U.F.O.'S

Document # 9

# CANADIAN - UNITED STATES COMMUNICATIONS INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS

# (CIRVIS/MERINT)

# JANAP 146(E)

JANAP 146(C) WAS ISSUED IN 1952

THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C., 20301

MARCH 66

WHEN READING THE LAST PAGE UNDER THE HEADING DOC 10 25 SEP 1972. PLEASE BE REMINDED THAT UNDER SECTION THREE OF THE ORIGINAL ORDER JANAP 146, ANY MILITARY PERSON WHO AFTER HAVING MADE A CIRVIS REPORT THEN GAVE THAT SIGHTING REPORT TO THE NEWS MEDIA AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC WOULD BE FINED $ 10,000 DOLLARS AND TEN YEARS IN JAIL – ONLY FOR REPORTING THE SIGTING OF AN EXTRATERRESTRIAL CRAFT) A SERIOUS MATTER THAT EFFECTS ALL THE PEOPLE ON THIS PLANET. THEREFORE IT IS A MATTER FOR THE UNITED NATIONS. THESE ORDERS HAVE BEEN IN FORCE SINCE 1952-1953-. IN 1954 THE BRITISH AIR MINISTRY ISSUED AN ORDER WHICH SAID THAT DETAILS OF UFO SIGHTINGS WERE RESTRICTED INFORMATION NOT TO BE DEVULGED TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC. IT IS A MATTER OF RECORD THAT ALL THE TOP INTELLIGENCE BRANCHES OF ALL MAJOR GOVERNMENTS AND MILITARY FORCES OF ALL COUNTRIES OF NOTE ON THIS PLAET HAVE FOR OVER 30 YEARS KNOWN OF THE EXISTENCE OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL LIFE. WHATEVER THE REASONS THIS ACTION BY THE AUTHORITIES.

ORIGINAL

(REVERSE BLANK)

E SHOULD BE NO LONGER ANY DOUBT, THE GENERAL PUBLIC HAVE NOT BEEN TOLD THE TRUTH OF THE EXISTENCE OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL LIFE.

EXCERPTS:

JANAP 146(E)

31 March 1966

THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
Washington, D.C. 20301

UNITED STATES NATIONAL LETTER OF PROMULGATION FOR JANAP 146(E).

1. JANAP 146(E), CANADIAN - UNITED STATES COMMUNICATIONS INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS, is an unclassified non-registered publication prepared under the direction of the Canadian Defence Staff and the United States Joint Chiefs of Staff for Canadian and United States Joint use.

102. Scope. -

a. This publication is limited to the reporting of information of vital importance to the security of the United States of America and Canada and their forces, which in the opinion of the observer, requires very urgent defensive and/or investigative action by the US and/or Canadian Armed Forces.

b. The procedures contained in this publication are provided for:

(1) US and Canadian civil and commercial aircraft.

(2) US and Canadian government and military aircraft other than those operating under separate reporting directives.

(3) US and Canadian merchant vessels operating under US and Canadian registry.

(4) US and Canadian government and military vessels other than those operating under separate reporting directives.

(5) Certain other US and Canadian vessels including fishing vessels.

(6) Military installations receiving reports from civilian or military land based or waterborne observers unless operating under separate reporting directives.

(7) Government and civilian agencies which may initiate reports on receipt of information from land-based, airborne or waterborne observers.

# CHAPTER II

## CIRVIS REPORTS

## SECTION I - GENERAL

201. Information to be Reported and When to Report.

a. Sightings within the scope of this chapter, as outlined in paragraphs 102b(1), (2), (6) and (7), are to be reported as follows:

(1) While airborne and from land based observers.

(a) Hostile or unidentified single aircraft or formations of aircraft which appear to be directed against the United States or Canada or their forces.

(b) Missiles.

(c) Unidentified flying objects.

(d) Hostile or unidentified submarines.

(e) Hostile or unidentified group or groups of military surface vessels.

(f) Individual surface vessels, submarines, or aircraft of unconventional design, or engaged in suspicious activity or observed in a location or on a course which may be interpreted as constituting a threat to the United States, Canada or their forces.

(g) Any unexplained or unusual activity which may indicate a possible attack against or through Canada or the United States, including the presence of any unidentified or other suspicious ground parties in the Polar Region or other remote or sparsely populated areas. PAR

(2) Upon landing.

(a) Reports which for any reason could not be transmitted while airborne.

(b) Unlisted airfields or facilities, weather stations, or air navigation aids.

(c) Post landing reports (to include photographs or film if pictures were taken; see paragraph 104).

204. Contents of CIRVIS Reports.

c. When reporting unidentifiable objects:

(1) CIRVIS Report.

(2) Identification of reporting aircraft or observer as appropriate.

(3) Object sighted. Give brief description of the object which should contain the following items:

(a) Shape.

(b) Size compared to a known object (use one of the following terms: Head of a pin, pea, dime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball) held in the hand at about arm's length.

(c) Color.

(d) Number.

(e) Formation, if more than one.

(f) Any discernible features or details.

(g) Tail, trail, or exhaust, including size of same compared to size of object.

(h) Sound. If heard, describe sound.

(i) Other pertinent or unusual features.

(4) Description of Course of Object:

(a) What first called the attention of observer(s) to the object?

(b) Angle or elevation and azimuth of object when first observed.

(c) Angle or elevation and azimuth of object upon disappearance.

(d) Description of flight path and maneuvers of object.

(e) How did the object disappear? (Instantaneously to the North, etc.)

(f) How long was the object visible? (Be specific, 5 minutes, 1 hour, etc.)

(5) Manner of Observation:

(a) Use one or any combination of the following items: Ground-visual, ground-electronic, air electronic. (If electronic, specify type of radar.)

(b) Statement as to optical aids (telescopes, binoculars, etc.) used and description thereof.

(c) If the sighting is made while airborne, give type of aircraft, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station.

(6) Time and Date of Sighting:

(a) Zulu time-date group of sighting.

(b) Light conditions. (Use one of the following terms: Night, day, dawn, dusk.)

(7) Location of Observer(s). Exact latitude and longitude of each observer, and/or geographical position. A position with reference to a known landmark also should be given in electrical reports, such as "2mi N of Deeville;" "3mi SW of Blue Lake." Typographical errors or "garbling" often result in electrically transmitted messages, making location plots difficult or impossible.

(8) Weather and Winds - Aloft Conditions at Time and Place of Sightings:

(a) Observer(s) account of weather conditions.

(b) Report from nearest AWS or U.S. Weather Bureau Office of wind direction and velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 6,000', 10,000', 16,000', 20,000', 30,000', 50,000', and 80,000' if available.

(c) Ceiling.

(d) Visibility.

(e) Amount of cloud cover.

(f) Thunderstorms in area and quadrant in which located.

(g) Temperature gradient.

(9) Any other unusual activity or condition, meteorological, astronomical, or otherwise, which might account for the sighting.

(10) Interception or identification action taken (such action may be taken whenever feasible, complying with existing air defense directives).

(11) Location, approximate altitude, and general direction of flight of any air traffic or balloon releases in the area which could possibly account for the sighting.

(12) Position title and comments of the preparing officer, including his preliminary analysis of the possible cause of the sighting(s).

(13) Existence of physical evidence, such as materials and photographs.

2-6 ORIGINAL

**Doc.10:** 25 SEPTEMBER 1972. DOD FLIGHT INFORMATION PUBLICATION

December 17, 1969 the University of Colorado "Scientific Study of UFOs" concluded, the National Academy of Sciences corroborated *"that no ILE (Intelligent Life Elsewhere) outside of our solar system has any possibility of visiting Earth in the next 10,000 years"* United States Department of Defense officially disclosed that *"there has been no evidence indicating that sightings categorized as "unidentified" are extraterrestrial vehicles."*

Is three years later the DOD (Department of Defense) Flight Information imposed on reports of UFOs a verified evidence that before the highest military leadership of the Pentagon the University of Colorado UFO study has BEEN NO SCIENTIFIC VALUE AT ALL?

EXCERPTS:

DOD

Document # 10

Flight Information Publication

# GENERAL PLANNING

Changes to SECTION III
Dated 1 JULY 1972

Date 25 SEPTEMBER 1972
Page 1 of 1 Pages

Prepared and Published by
THE DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY AEROSPACE CENTER
ST. LOUIS AIR FORCE STATION, MISSOURI 63118

# CIRVIS REPORTING PROCEDURES

## I CIRVIS

Canadian-United States Communications Instructions for Peacetime Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings which, in the opinion of the observer, require very urgent defensive and/or investigative action by the United States and/or Canadian Armed Forces.

## II WHO REPORTS

**A.** Pilots of all U. S. and Canadian scheduled and non-scheduled air carriers and other civil aircraft.

**B.** U. S. and Canadian military aircraft — except when the purpose of CIRVIS is achieved by other reporting procedures established by the appropriate command headquarters.

## III HOW AND WHEN TO REPORT

**A.** The procedures used by aircraft in calling the ground stations will be similar to those used when transmitting position reports except the call will be preceded by the word CIRVIS (pronounced SUR VEES) spoken three (3) times to clear the frequency(ies) over all other communications, except DISTRESS, and URGENCY

**B.** Should the instance occur, when the above procedure fails to clear the frequency(ies), the International Urgency Signal "XXX" transmitted three (3) times or "PAN" spoken three (3) times will be employed as an alternate signal.

**C.** CIRVIS reports should be transmitted in plain language, as soon as possible, (FLASH precedence is authorized), to any available United States or Canadian military or civil air/ground communications facility.

## IV WHAT TO REPORT

**A.** Report immediately by radio.

1. Hostile or unidentified single aircraft or formations of aircraft which appear to be directed against the United States, Canada or their forces.
2. Missiles.
3. Unidentified flying objects.
4. Hostile or unidentified group(s) of military surface vessels.
5. Hostile or unidentified submarines.
6. Individual surface vessels, submarines, or aircraft of unconventional design, or engaged in suspicious activity or observed in an unusual location or on a course which may be interpreted as constituting a threat to the United States, Canada, or their forces.
7. Any unexplained or unusual activity which may indicate a possible attack against or through the United States or Canada, including the presence of any unidentified or suspicious ground parties in the Polar region or other remote or sparsely populated areas.

**B.** Upon landing:

1. Reports which for any reason could not be transmitted while airborne.
2. Unlisted airfields, facilities, weather stations or air navigation aids.
3. Post landing reports. (to include as many photographs as are obtained).

**C.** DO NOT REPORT craft or aircraft in normal passage or known U. S. or Canadian military or government vessels (including submarines) and aircraft.

## V CONTENTS OF REPORTS

Airborne CIRVIS reports should contain the information detailed below, when appropriate, and in the order listed.

**A.** When reporting identifiable objects.

1. CIRVIS Report. (Normally first words of text).
2. Identification of reporting aircraft.
3. Objects sighted. Brief description as follows.
   a. Number of objects,
   b. Category of object, general description, e.g. size, shape, type of propulsion, etc.
4. Position of object indicated by
   a. Latitude and longitude, or
   b. Over radio fix, or
   c. True bearing and distance from a radio fix, or
   d. Over a well known or well defined geographic point.
5. Date and time of sighting (GMT).
6. Altitude of object
7. Direction of travel of object
8. Speed of object.
9. Any observed identification, insignia, or other significant information. Every reasonable effort should be made to positively identify the object

**B.** When reporting unidentifiable objects.

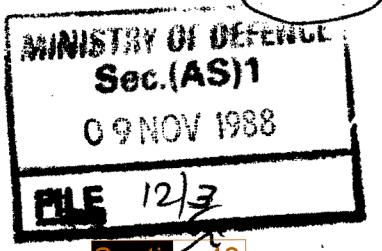
1. CIRVIS Report.
2. Identification of reporting aircraft.
3. Object sighted. Brief description as follows
   a. Shape
   b. Size compared to known object (use one of the following terms. Head of a pin, pea, dime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball held in hand at about arm's length.
   c. Color
   d. Number.
   e. Formation, if more than one.
   f. Any discernible features or details.
   g. Tail, trail, or exhaust, including size or same as compared to size of object.
   h. Sound. (Describe if heard
   i. Other pertinent or unusual features.
4. Description of course of object.
   a. What first called observer's attention to object.
   b. Angle or elevation and azimuth of object
      (1) When first observed.
      (2) Upon disappearance.
   c. Description of object's flight path and maneuvers.
   d. How did object disappear? (Instantaneously to the north, etc.)
   e. How long was object visible? (Specify 5 minutes, 1 hour, etc.)
5. Manner of observation.
   a. Visual, electronic (Specify type of radar), etc.
   b. Description of optical aids used.
   c. Type, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station of observing aircraft.
6. Time and date of sighting.
   a. Zulu time-date group
   b. Light conditions (Night, day, dawn, dusk.)
7. Location of observer(s). Exact latitude and longitude. If electrically transmitted report give position by reference to known landmark.
8. Weather.
   a. Observer's description of conditions.
   b. AWS or Weather Bureau report of wind direction/velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 6000, 10,000, 16,000, 20,000, 30,000, 50,000, and 80,000 if available.

(E65/3)

Section 40 [redacted] 9/11.

SECRETARY OF STATE

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)1
09 NOV 1988
FILE 12/3



Head of SecCas (2)

Section 40 [redacted] I expected a spate of letters as a result of the article in the "People" there is the first.

Let me see the reply in draft pse.

The attached letter which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

or

b. ~~No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.~~

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

info.

Section 40 [redacted] 16/11

8/11/88

10 DOWNING STREET
WHITEHALL

PRIVATE SECRETARY

.....MOD.....

We attach a letter which the Prime Minister has received.

It refers to correspondence sent to you on .....

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SOCIAS

Please arrange for the Department to acknowledge and deal with as they think fit.

Please arrange for your Department to send a full reply as soon as possible. If you are not responsible for this matter, please transfer the letter to the appropriate Department and let us know. Not writer.

Please co-ordinate any reply with the following Departments, to whom copies have been sent.

(✓) We have not sent an acknowledgement.
( ) We have sent a plain acknowledgement.
( ) We have sent an acknowledgement, saying that the letter is receiving attention.
( ) A copy of the acknowledgement which we have sent is attached.

Correspondence Section

Date:

4 NOV

Bas 270473

ADDRESS [redacted]

OMOD
MISC UFOs
[redacted]

DEAR,
PRIME MINISTER

ROS

I AM WRITING TO YOU, PERSONALLY, BECAUSE I WOULD [redacted] THE TRUTH, REFERING TO THE NEWS ARTICLE IN THE 'PEOPLE' ON THE 23rd OF OCT.

THE ARTICLE IS ABOUT THE DISS, THE U.F.O. DEPARTMENT.

I AM VERY INTERESTED IN U.F.O.'s AND I AM SURE MANY OTHER PERSONS OF THE PUBLIC ARE ALSO INTERESTED. SO, I THINK (IF YOU ANYTHING ABOUT THIS ARTICLE) YOU SHOULD TELL THE PUBLIC THE TRUTH.

SOME PEOPLE MIGHT PANIC ABOUT U.F.O.'s LANDING HERE ON EARTH, EXTRA-TERR-ESTRIALS DON'T HAVE TO BE MONSTERS, THEY COULD BE CUTE AND CUDDLY. PEOPLE HAVE VOTED FOR YOU, THEY DIDN'T HAVE TO, BUT YOU SEEMED THE BEST, THEY TRUSTED YOU.

IS THIS ARTICLE TRUE?

YOURS
FAITHFULLY,
[redacted]

P.S. PLEASE REPLY!

Section 40 [redacted] 15/

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

~~SC~~ (AS)2 distn:
D155
GE3

Section 40 [redacted] 15/1

ENCL NO. 65/2

A. Dat time and duration of sighting (local times)

7 NOV 88 – 0630 HRS – FOR APPROX 5-10 MINS

B. Description of object ( number of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sounds

3 x VERY BRIGHT, TWINKLY "STARS" IN 'V' FORMATION.

C. Exact position observer (Geographical location. Indoors or outdoors. Stationary or or moving).

INDOORS - FACING WEST

D. How observed. (Naked eye. binoculars , other optical device still or movie camera

NAKED EYE

E. Direction in which object was first seen . (a landmark may be more useful than a badly est, bearing.

(NO LANDMARK) TOWARDS THE WEST.

F. Angle of sight. (estimated heights are unreliable)

LOW !

15 NOV 1988
FILE 12/2 & 12/2

G. Distance. ( By reference to a known landmark wherever possible

LOCAL TREES NEAR A VALLEY

H. Movements (Changes in E. F. G. may be of more use than the estimates of course and speed)

MOVING WESTERLY – 1 'STAR' DIPPING THEN RETURNING TO FORMATION.

J. Meteorological conditions during observations. (moving clouds, haze, mist.)

QUITE CLEAR – DAWN

K. Nearby objects ( telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake,swamp, marsh, river high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, T.V. masts, airfields, factories pits , floodlighting

L. To whom reported. ( Police, military organisations, press)

RAF KINLOSS – OPERATIONS – (SAC Section 40 [redacted])

M. Name address of informant.

Section 40 [redacted]

TEL: KILTARLITY Section 40 [redacted]

~~[redacted]~~ KILTARLITY (NEAR INVERNESS)

N. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered.

O. Other witness

HUSBAND.

P. Date and time of receipt of report.

07 NOV / 040 AM.

---

P.S. The informant would be very interested in knowing the outcome!!

REGARDS:- Section 40 [redacted]

SAC Section 40 [redacted]
RAF KINLOSS OPS.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
INFORMATION SERVICES

CANADA

MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE
SERVICES D'INFORMATION

64

12/3

D1350-500/A (DIS)

Ottawa, Ontario
K1A OK2

Section 40 [redacted]

SEC(AS)2a

Section 40

Ottawa 4, Ontario

October 24, 1972

1/11

Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Thank you for your letter concerning your request for information regarding UFOs.

We are sending you the information we have on Unidentified Flying Objects. Prior to 1968, all sightings of UFOs reported to Canadian Forces Headquarters were investigated by the Director of Operations. It has not been the practice to allow the general public to study these files.

Since the beginning of 1968, UFO reports received by the Canadian Forces are passed to the National Research Council. The branch examines reports for scientific reasons warranting further investigation. The department of National Defence and other Federal Government agencies may be called upon to carry out these investigations for NRC.

Canadian Forces Headquarters has never made a public statement concerning UFOs, however, we endeavour to carry out our investigations with an open mind. We neither agree with nor deny the existence of UFOs. Investigations to date indicate that there is no evidence to suggest that UFOs present a threat to the world, however, certain reports suggest that they exhibit a unique scientific or advance technology that could possibly contribute to scientific or technical research.

It is hoped that the information is of interest to you. May we suggest that further enquiries be sent to the National Research Council, Montreal Road, Ottawa 7, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Brigadier General
Director General Information

Note: We regret our departmental library has no knowledge of the publication in question. However, it is suggested that you write to:
Commandant
USAF Academy
Colorado Springs, Colorado
U.S.A. 80912

over

19

Q1 What is the British DOD view of the American CERVIS order JANAP 146- and the Joint U.S.A. Canadian order JANAP 146- E 1966.

Section 40 [redacted].

Copy to : QE3
D155
Any ideas ?

Section 40
8/11

ENCL No. 65/1

- 8 NOV 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

TEL. Section 40 [redacted]

Ref. 001.

5/11/88

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
LONDON, SW1A 2HB.
(Air Staff)2a Room Section 40

F.A.O. Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Sir

On Friday the 30/9/88 some friends of mine, at different locations were looking towards the Rossendale area, from Great Harwood and also from Burnley, the time was exactly 7-15 pm when they noticed a bank of very bright lights at map referance long 84 by lat 25.

These lights appeared to be stationery for ten minutes, then they veered off to the right at very high speed towards Winter Hill.

They then just vanished; my friends' estimated their height to be between 800 ft and 1500 ft, now as you know, this area is on an air route and large aircraft don't usually fly at the kind of heights quoted above, so I wondered if MOD had any explanation.

It may be something or nothing, but half an hour earlier, prior to these sightings, at 6-45 pm, a women in the Clayton Le Moors area, looking north towards Pendle Hill, spotted a boomerang type craft with numerous points of lights all around its edges.

The object was moving north too south, to the above map reference, it would appear highly probable that these two incidents are connected, I would therefore be most grateful if you could offer any further evidence to support this probability.

I look forward to reading your comments on this matter.

yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

UT

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 65

file copy

+2 +1 +1

Section 40
Quebec
CANADA

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
4 November 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for the copy of the letter to you from the Canadian Department of National Defense dated 24 October 1972 which outlined their policy on the phenomenon of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

With regard to the American orders that you mention, I regret that as they appear to be instructions for American and Canadian military personnel rather than for those serving in the Royal Air Force we do not seem to have come into contact with them before. Certainly, my colleagues in the Air Force Department have not heard of the orders that you are interested in and I regret that due to the long gap since they were issued, and because of limited resources, I cannot authorise what may well be a futile search through Ministry of Defence archives to see if we had received copies of them in the past.

As such I regret that we are unable to give a view except to reiterate that there are no restrictions on UK military discussing details of what they might have seen, unless of course it was thought to be a Soviet military aircraft or similar. I am sorry I cannot be more helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

2/11

Please forward to

Section 40 [redacted]

Sec. AS 2 Com Section 40 [redacted]

Main Bldg.

ENCL No. 63

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
RAF PROVOST AND COUNTER INTELLIGENCE BRANCH,
DI55,
WHITEHALL,
WESTMINSTER,
LONDON.
SW1.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec (AS)2
- 2 NOV 1988
12/3

OFFICE OF CHRIST

DEAR FRIENDS,

I am sorry that I was unable to write before, but I could not do this until I had your address, and it was only when I read the article in The People about UFO's that I found your address. How many of you knew that there is another planet across the other side of the universe ? If you had read Isaiah 33 you would have known about the far off land where Jesus Christ reigns as King. This is a good time for you to read Isaiah 51 verse 6, the earth shall wax old like a garment etc., I am sure that in your home town you will find young boys and girls with their guys and asking for money. Their guys are dressed up in old garments, consider now the end of those guys, they go into the flames dont they ? Do you want to go into the flames like those guys or do you want to live forever in PARADISE ? You do have a choice, and you should make the right one, start today, kneel and pray for forgiveness of sins and then obey God's laws that are in the Bible. The 10 commandments are in Exodus 20, but there are other laws in Leviticus, look them up, follow them, and you will get your place in PARADISE. The grave is not the end for anyone, there is a judgement day, it concerns your spirit. I expect some of you have watched STAR TREK at some time, you should know that something similar happens at the end, the good get beamed up to PARADISE. It all sounds so incredible and very hard for some to believe this, but you do have Ezekiel's Wheels that are zipping around the earth now, and that in itself seems to be incredible and very hard to understand. God did say that he would bring his elect from the ends of the universe, you are starting to see a part of God's STAR WARS, a war of the spirits is going on now for mastery of earth, mind boggling isnt it ? There is nothing that man can do about it, how many of you knew that this planet is controlled by outside invisible forces, the evil force is soon to be put away for 1000 years, and the world will be at peace. Take note of what is happening in the world and you will know for sure what is developing. Peace is breaking out,rotten governments are being changed, this is happening at the same time as the evil forces are having their last fling, dont let the evil forces be an influence on you, they want plenty of company and I am sure that they will have it, the crime rate should tell you this. Do your very best to give up drugs,drunkeness, and smoking, ask for God's help in these matters, you will live much longer without these things. There is not much harm in drinking in moderation, but keep it well under control and never get plastered. If there is anything in the Bible that you are not sure about, then ask a good churchman to be your guide.

I dont know how long your branch has been in existence to keep a log on sightings of UFO's, but it was only earlier this year that I was given the Gen on what they are. I sat in my armchair one afternoon wondering if there really were such things as UFO's or Flying Saucers, I had my Bible on my lap and I opened it. It was at Ezekiel chapter 1, so I read it, it took me a little time and several readings for me to understand that I was reading about UFO's. God had put the thought into me to ponder over these, and had then shown me where to find them in his good book. A couple of Sundays ago, there was a country file film about the mystery circles on BBC 1, in this film an elderly couple gave a description of the one they had seen, and they said it was like a Wheel. Why not ask for a repeat of this, I did write to Section 40 who was the editor of the programme and enclosed a photo copy of ET's etc., but I dont suppose he gave it a second thought, perhaps he thought "here's another nut case". I will now deal with an expression used in the RAF,it concerns getting into a flap (panic) over something, you are asked not to get into a flap now, there is nothing that you or anyone else can do, so take it easy and watch what happens from now on. Did you know that the expression about getting into a flap are modern terms for the words of God given to his prophet Isaiah ? Read chapter 10 verse 14, Isaiah expressed it as none moved the wing. The reason that none moved the wing was because no one would see what God was doing, so they would not talk about it, and so they would not get into a flap over it. God said that he would keep it hidden, and he did that until now. Perhaps when you have told someone off over something you may say that you have given them a bit of stick. This again is the words of God given to Isaiah, in chapter 11 it comes out as rod of the mouth. These are two expressions used in this country today, how many of you knew that they came from God through Isaiah ? How about that one man that God said he would send in chapter 10 verse 6 && onwards, did you know that it was Lawrence Of Arabia ? He was helped in his work by a landing at Gallipoli instigated by Sir Winston Churchill. Isaiah tells you what would be in the mind of Lawrence, and this can be verified by reading "The private affairs of T.E.Lawrence". This book will tell you that he had it in mind to cut off those Arab nations and make them another part of the British Empire, so that their princes would become his Kings princes. I think the authors name is Robert Brierley, he went through the papers that were left by Lawrence. At the end of the book, it tells you that the words "SON OF GOD" is enscribed on Lawrences tombstone. Let me now tell you about Sir Winston Churchill, a man with foresight and able to turn a deaf ear to those who opposed him. He also walked around striking the earth with his walking stick, and he was a great orator, giving Hitler plenty of stick.

The nations rallied around him and so the second world war was won. His rest (funeral) was glorious, he was given a state funeral. His mother's name was Jerome and she was a Jewess, so he is the one from the root of Jesse in chapter 11 of Isaiah. He was a wise counsellor, and he said that it was his destiny to lead this nation during this war. Both those world wars were God's Holy Wars against the forces of evil, and this nation was given the task of defending the true faith, the Christian Faith up to the end. Look at the markers for our war dead, dont they all have crosses, some are engraved on stone slabs while other graves have crosses. God is a Master Strategist, he knew Satans plans well in advance so he took these Islands to be a bastion to hold the true faith, and he told Isaiah to write it all down. The Jews had been scattered among the nations and so God made a special breed of people for these islands by putting in some from other nations to form the mix he wanted. Isaiah 10 will tell you that a remnant of the Jews would return to Palestine, this happened after the first world war, the book on Lawrence will confirm this. After the second world war, another remnant of the Jews returned to Palestine, and then the state of Israel was made legal through the flag (ensign) of the United Nations. It is All written out for you in Isaiah 11. Now you know what the purpose of the United Nations was all about, its been pretty useless since then. It can best be described as the modern tower of Babylon and wont be needed in the new earth that God is creating. Nations will come to peace, Isaiah 2 was quoted before an arms reduction treaty was signed. There are more to come when the west stops turning down Mr.Gorbachev's proposals, he is not an atheist as some would believe, he knows that there is another life after this one, and he is not fool enough to throw away his chances of living in PARADISE for ever. Listen to some of his words, "there will be no NOAH'S ARK to save us", "may God help us all", he knows about DOOMSDAY. Churches in Russia are being brought back into use, a few hundred thousand Bibles have been allowed into Russia, the world is turning back to God, so should you. Mrs.Thatcher has called God's prophet Isaiah a liar by saying that we will always need nuclear weapons, Isaish wrote down the words that God gave him, and it is that all nations will come to peace and disarm. Babies being born today will not know war. Those born during the rule of Jesus Christ will be born perfect as the sins of the parentsx will not be passed on to them Ezekiel 18 tells you this and it is confirmed in Isaiah 65, people will live as long as trees, think how old some of those trees were that were uprooted last year in the hurricane. Do not be mislead by politicians or the United Nations that it is they and their policies that are bringing peace, the Bible will tell you that they are lying, only God can do that not mankind.

To come to an understanding of what has been happening on earth you will need to read part of Job, he was handed over to Satan and his band of rebellious angels, he held fast through all his trials and tribulations, the same has been happening to all mankind, Satan has had rule over earth, but it is coming to an end now. Things came out alright for Job, if you all come back to God now, then perhaps things will turn out alright for you. I am here now to give you the same warning that Jonah gave to the people of Nineveh, they turned back to God, so God changed his mind and the prophecy that he gave to Jonah. Can the same thing happen again ? That depends on people on earth now, you do have a choice, make the right one now. I should mention that the rule of the iron rod means a return to God's laws. Those who do not turn back now will carry their sins into the 1000 year rule of Jesus Christ and will be judged on them, he tells you this in the parable of the wise and foolish virgins, the door on the forgiveness of sins will be closed when the groom (Jesus Christ) takes up his rule.

I have told you about things that are in the Bible that have never been revealed before, this is the time of REVELATIONS, that word has been used many many times in the last two years. Did you notice the sign on the Liberal/SDP bus during the last election ? It was "The Time Has Come" and it most certainly has. God has been using TV for years now, he has put messages over in the titles of TV series, I will name them. NO HIDING PLACE, there is none from God; TIL DEATH DO US PART, a reminder of the marriage vows; THE GOOD LIFE, thats the one he wants you to live; THIS IS YOUR LIFE, a reminder of what is in Revelations 20.12; IN SICKNESS AND IN HEALTH, a reminder to look after the less well off.

If you want to know why the Jews have been through such a rough time then I suggest that you read Jeremiah 35. The Rechabites obeyed their father, but the Jews would not obey God, their father. He had sent prophets to them to warn them, the prophets were ignored and God scattered the Jews in his anger. If you saw your neighbours son obeying his father and your son not obeying you, then you would be angry.

Section 40 Section 40

*Redhill & Reigate Phenomena Research Group*

Section 40

Section 40

*Secretary*

To Section 40

Ministry of Defence
Whitehall
London

Your Ref:- D/Sec (AS) 12/3

31st Oct 88

Dear Section 40

Thankyou for your recent letter and the copies of the 3 reports. It is also the opinion of our group that all UFO sightings have a logical explaination either physical or psychological, our interest lies in trying to find these causes and analysing the witnesses accounts to discover why so many are inaccurate, misinterpreted or exaggerated.

The two new reports you have sent us (locations Rickmansworth and Stanmore) confirm our findings on this case that the cause was Venus and Jupiter, I have enclosed a copy of the final report which might be of interest to you.

We would be happy to assist if you ever require any information from our area. Thankyou again for your time and trouble

Yours Sincerely.

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 1 NOV 1988
DLE 12/3

FINAL REPORT

| Phenomena Type:- | Area:- | Ref No:- 37/88 |
|---|---|---|
| UFO | Reigate | Date:- 8th Oct 88 |

Investigators:- Section 40 [redacted]

It was the opinion of the Group that the UFO sighting reported in the Surrey Mirror on the 10th of March was almost certainly caused by Venus and Jupiter. Both of these planets were at the time very prominent in the evening sky with the closest approach occuring on the 6th of March (two days after the sightings), when the separation was 2 degrees and 2 seconds (the moon is approximately half a degree across). Because of the interest in the local newspapers and the reported radar contact the most interesting aspect of the case, it was decided that the Group would carry out a full investigation.

With the large amount of information we have collected from the local police, meterological offices and witnesses of the phenomena a detailed report was prepared and sent to the Royal Greenwich Observatory for their analysis, with the data they have returned to us we can now submit the following conclusions.

(1) The position of the two lights reported by witnesses corresponded exactly with the position and the altitude above the horizon of Venus and Jupiter as confirmed by the Royal Greenwich Observatory.

(2) Statements from witnesses show that from the 4th of March to the 10th of March the position of the lights (reported as UFO's) moved from a horizontal to a vertical position, again this corresponds with the movement of the two planets, Jupiter dropped towards the horizon as the month passed while Venus rises.

(3) Although several witnesses reported the sky as clear there was in fact a considerable amount of fairly high Stratocumulas cloud until 2015, with a trace of cirrus cloud present for most of the evening. The wind was from the North West and fell to a speed of 05/06 knots by 1845, this moving cloud may well have caused the sudden appearance of the phenomena and also given the lights the illusion of movement, which would explain one statement (kindly provided by Reigate Police) that the objects appeared to move in the direction of Epsom (North West).

(4) There were no weather ballons in the vicinity of Reigate during the evening of the 4th March (The nearest at 1715 was over Peacehaven, Sussex at a hight of 15,266 meters).

(5) The group received conformation from National Air Traffic Services, Gatwick Airport, that no report or entry concerning the UFO sighting on the 4th of March was filed in their daily report (see letter Ref 8 GAC 119/6).

(6) The group has also received conformation from the Ministry of Defence that no action has been taken to follow up the sighting of the 4th of March (as reported to them).
Three reports were also received from the MoD which correspond with the description and date of the Reigate sighting, the locations Rickmansworth, Stanmore and Reigate, all information, description, direction and angle of sight tect matel the position of Venus and Jupiter.

(7) It is the view of the Group that the considerable amount of evidence so far collected confirms Venus and Jupiter as the definite cause of the UFO sightings of the 4th of March 1988.

Section 40 [redacted]

# Redhill & Reigate Phenomena Research Group

R.R.P.R.G. is a small group of local enthusiasts interested in the subject of Psychic and other unexplained Phenomenon. Its aims are to collect, research, discuss and in some cases investigate incidents reported in the Redhill, Reigate and surrounding area.

The group holds no fixed views and tries to bring an open-minded and scientific approach to all its research and investigations.

All information gathered by the group is treated in strict confidence, and no individual details will be published unless permission has been granted. (Pseudonyms will be used if desired).

The R.R.P.R.G. is affiliated to the Association for the Scientific Study of Anomolous Phenomena (ASSAP).

R.R.P.R.G.

[redacted] Section 40

REIGATE POST and
COVERING REDHILL, BANSTEAD, HORLEY AND DORKING
independent
ONE OF THE POST GROUP OF FREE NEWSPAPERS
No. 324
R
Thursday, 21 April, 1988

# UFOs 'were planets'

UFO sightings over the Surrey Hills last month have been investigated by Redhill and Reigate Phenomena Research Group who have concluded that the strange lights visible in the March Sky were the planets Venus and Jupiter.

The group spent six weeks researching the reports of the strange appearance of two bright lights in the sky during the weekend of March 4 and 5 talking to witnesses, local police, meterological offices, Ministry of Defence and the Civil Aviation Authority.

A detailed report was sent to the Royal Greenwich Observatory for its analysis.

RRPRG spokesman Mr Norman Hatt said: "The position of the two lights reported by the witnesses corresponded exactly with the position and the altitude above the horizon of Venus and Jupiter, as confirmed by the Royal Greenwich Observatory."

The group's report said that: "Statements from witnesses corresponded with the movement of the two planets.

Although witnesses reported the sky was clear, there was in fact a great deal of cloud cover, says the report. And Mr Hatt said: "This moving cloud may well lhave caused the sudden appearance of the phenomena and given the lights the illusion of movement."

The group had not, however, been able to obtain confirmation of the reported radar sightings of the objects from official sources.

SURREY MIRROR
Reigate and Redhill edition
No. 5821 THURSDAY, APRIL 28, 1988 *Editorial:* Phone Reigate 223411 Price 20p

# Mystery lights not a UFO says research team

**AFTER THE excitement and uncertainty of last month's mystery UFO sightings in the borough, the truth is out.**

Bright white lights witnessed by several people between Dorking and Reigate were not alien-bearing spaceships but in fact the planets Venus and Jupiter.

The news comes after six weeks investigation by the Redhill and Reigate Phenomena Research Group following numerous sightings over the weekend of March 4 and 5.

Group spokesman Mr Norman Hatt said the position of the two lights reported by witnesses corresponded "exactly" with the position and altitude above the horizon of Venus and Jupiter, as confirmed by the Royal Greenwich Observatory.

The group report stated that evidence showed the lights moved from horizontal to vertical positions, corresponding with the movement of the two planets, Jupiter dropping towards the horizon as the month passed, while Venus rose.

The report went on to say that at the time of the sightings there was a lot of cloud over, contrary to witnesses who said the sky was clear.

"This moving cloud may well have caused the sudden appearance of the phenomena and given the lights the illusion of movement " said Mr Hatt.

The information gleaned from local police, witnesses, meterological offices, the Ministry of Defence and the Civil Aviation Authority, was later sent to the Royal Greenwich Observatory for analysis. The observatory agreed with the theory.

Norman Hatt said the group had not, however, been able to obtain confirmation of reported radar sightings from official bodies.

ENCL No. 61

STAR

28 OCTOBER 1988

file 12/3

# Family in UFO green beam terror

By KERRY ALLOTT

A TERRIFIED family told yesterday of their close encounter with a UFO.

Mechanic Tony Silvestri claimed a beam of brilliant green light lit up his car as he drove home.

"It was so bright I couldn't see through the windows," he said.

Mr. Silvestri, 36, had to stop and calm his frightened wife, Gwendoline, 33, and eight-year-old daughter Allana.

"I was stunned," he went on. "It was just like a scene from Close Encounters of the Third Kind.

"We have never experienced anything like it before.

"The light was very intense and went on for several seconds. It was bright green, like a firework, and filled the car.

Last night Ministry of Defence chiefs were investigating the incident which happened as the Silvestris drove through the West Wales village of Felinfach.

Tony . . . stunned

Mr. Silvestri of Cilfau Aeron, near Aberaeron, Dyfed, said: "At first I thought the car had an electrical fault.

"But when I checked there was nothing wrong. And I couldn't see anything outside which could have caused it.

"I was as sober as a judge and it certainly wasn't a case of being dazzled by another car's lights. It was too intense and the wrong colour.

"I told the RAF about it because I want to know what really happened. They promised to investigate—but if it really was something mysterious they wouldn't say, would they?"

From Page One

His wife added: "Until now we've had no time for UFO stories. We didn't really believe in them. But nothing like this ever happened to us before and we hope it won't again. We were terrified."

Mr. Silvestri was quizzed by Flight Sergeant David Pengilly, who said: "We like to get reports soon after an incident so immediate action can be taken to find out what it was.

"We don't like unidentified things in our airspace."

An MoD spokesman said: "We take all sightings seriously.

## Sightings

"Investigations are carried out on UFO reports if it is considered there is a threat to the security of the UK."

Dr. Richard Lawrence of the Aetherius Society, whose members believe there is life on other planets, said:

"If a beam of light is emitted from a UFO then there's a real possibility that extra terrestrials are on board."

And Jenny Rendles of UFO Investigators said: "This year we've had three times the usual number of sightings reported.

"There's more UFO activity being investigated this year than in the last 11 years.

8

EXPRESS

# SING UP CHRISTIAN SOLDIERS

OUR local vicar also ministers to the Territorial Army. A few weeks ago, he told me he conducted a service with about 500 Territorials.

Although he chose the best known hymns, the singing was abysmal.

Talking to clerical colleagues in the regular Army, he found them complaining of the same problem.

It is not only that fewer people now learn hymns at school. It is also that they never learn to sing.

Daily morning assembly was long the most important, often the only way of learning songs and of teaching the most basic techniques of how to use the vocal cords.

Without it—or with dreary, shapeless little chants which lack the musical richness of hymn tunes—an entire new generation is virtually soundless.

If the Army, of all institutions, can no longer raise the roof, what hope is there of getting more than a squeak out of the rest of us?

CHARLES MOORE [EDITOR OF THE SPECTATOR]

9

Daily Telegraph

## Falklands art draws fire

21

SIX YEARS after the end of the Falklands War, the first major art exhibition devoted to, and mostly ridiculing, the conflict will open at the Manchester City Art Gallery on December 10. It seems certain to offend many by its overwhelming use of anti-war material.

The exhibition includes work by convalescing campaign veterans alongside press cartoons and satirical postcards. The postcards borrow war-time rhetoric to reflect ironically on the Falklands War. "Your country needs . . ." depicts a penguin wearing a Union flag vest. Another purports to show a DIY sidewinder missile.

"Graphic artists and cartoonists tend to take an oppositional point of view," explains the gallery's Tim Wilcox of the sharply anti-war images created by, among others, Guardian cartoonist Steve Bell and Raymond Briggs, who produced one of the most bitter indictments of the war in The Tin Pot General and the Old Iron Woman.

Much of the work was inspired by the sinking of the General Belgrano, said to have turned previously unbiased illustrators against British policies. "The photographs tend to take a more neutral angle," Wilcox adds cautiously.

Commenting on the exhibition, Conservative MP James Spicer said: "The majority of the British people fully supported the Falklands War. I would hope that those who control one of our great provincial cities represent the views of its citizens, rather than their own miserable ideological fantasies."

TODAY

# Jailed for 33 seconds

25

A CLERGYMAN was jailed for just 33 seconds yesterday for refusing to pay a £40 fine.

Anti-nuclear protester Aled Ap Gwynedd had been given the fine for damaging a fence around the twin RAF and American bases at Brawdy, West Wales.

When he refused to comply, magistrates at Eglwyswrw ordered him to be detained for the duration of the court sitting instead.

But it was the last case and he was freed 33 seconds later.

Afterwards the delighted minister, 45, from Haverfordwest, said: "I expected to get a week in prison."

SEC (AS2)

ROOM Section 40

MAIN BUILDING.

Section 40

60

Section 40

28/10

(1 OF 5 PAGES)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE,
RAF PROVOST & COUNTER INTELLIGENCE BRANCH,
DI55,
WHITEHALL,
WESTMINSTER.
LONDON SW1.

MET

12/3

OFFICE OF CHRIST

DEAR FRIENDS,

The address may come as a surprise to you, but dont let that worry you. I am not Jesus Christ, but I am God's man for these times and I will explain the mystery of UFO's that are zipping around planet earth. I enclose a photo copy that I had made from readers letters in the Daily Express as this will make my task easier. UFO's are described in the Bible by the prophet Ezekiel, they are circular in shape and so Ezekiel calls them WHEELS. Its a bit laughable really that there should be a hush hush department over them when all of it is no secret if you read the Bible, even an explanation for the White Horse at Westbury. Now that you know what UFO's are, I will tell you why they are so active now. These are the last days of the old order of things on earth and soon Jesus Christ will take up his rule of earth. If you have been taking note of what has been happening on earth in the last 2 years, you will know that there have been numerous earthquakes, droughts, floods, and other disasters and they are all signs of the end. Matthew 24 speaks of these times, so you will know that the end is not far off. One of these days there will be an 8 hour blackout of earth, there will be no sun, no moon, and no stars shining for 8 hours, and you all need to pray that it is in the spring or autumn and not on the Sabbath.

The reason why there is a White Horse at Westbury is to denote that this is the North Land spoken of by the prophet Zechariah in chapter 6 verses 6 & 8. Zechariah has said that God's spirit would rest in the North Land, now you know why there is a White Horse at Westbury. If you now run through Isaiah, you will find much mention of these islands, at times they are referred to as isles of the sea or you isles, but it is these islands. I had better tell you what it says about these islands, and that is in Isaiah 41 verses 5,6,& 7; it says that the ends of the earth will draw near, the smith (blacksmith) will be called to solder (weld)them and then the carpenter will be called to nail them. In modern language it means that these islands are to be moved back to Europe and then securely fastened so that they never move again. Jesus Christ read all the prophets and this little bit is in REVELATION 16 together with an earthquake. The purpose of Jesus Christ being on earth was to demonstrate the power of God, prove that there is a resurrection, read the prophecies as people had become confused over them, and to be a pavior through whom people could walk the path that leads to salvation through the forgiveness of their sins. In Daniel 12, there are a mention of 2 men, the first one

is Jesus Christ, the second one is myself. In Jeremiah there is again mention of 2 men, one in chapter 23 & the other in chapter 33, once again the first man is Jesus Christ. In Isaiah 41, there are again 2 men, one in the East and One in the North. The one in the East is Jesus Christ, I am the one in the North. It does not matter to me if you dont believe me, you can always ask the likes of Dr.Runcie or Lord Jakobovits for an opinion. I am not going to bore you with a lot of details from the Bible, but if some of you have Bibles and believe in God and Jesus Christ, and read just the few parts that I have mentioned, then you will know that you have nothing to fear from UFO's, Acts 15 verse 14 will tell you that God said he would visit the Gentiles, so he has made one of his visits to check up on the White Horse at Westbury What you should all ask yourselves is how long has that White Horse been there, and who takes care that it is kept free of grass and weeds. I will now list some of the people who have received copies of the photo copy with an explanation as well.

Dr.Runcie Archbishop of Canterbury
Lord Immanuel Jakobovits c/o Israeli Embassy.
Yehuda Avner Israeli Ambassador W8
Dr.George Butros Jordanian Ambassador. W8
Soviet Ambassador W8
General Eva Burrows Salvation Army EC4
Reverend Section 40 Enniskillen Northern Ireland
Mrs.Thatcher
Mrs.Lynda Chalker
Emma Nicholson MP
Section 40 Daily Express
Section 40 Editor of Country File episode on the circles. BBC
The church of the latter day saints of Jesus Christ. Maidstone.
The church of Christ scientists. Gravesend.
Jehovah Witnesses. Watch Tower NW7.
Pope John Paul 11. The Vatican City, Rome. Italy
Mrs.Nancy Reagan. The White House. Washington USA
Canon Section 40 St.Brides Church EC4.

This is not a complete list of all those I have written to, but it should be enough for you to start your own checking so that you understand the truth that I give to you. God, who is also the master spy, knows all that goes on in earth, you cant keep any secrets from him because he picks your brains, what a shocking thought that is, but it is true. I have put it bluntly, but a Vicar might say that he knows all your thoughts and deeds, but few would believe the Vicar, so I put it in a more cruel fashion. Read Isaiah 60 verse 8, then you will know that UFO's can be likened to doves of peace, surely you can see peace starting to break out now, and it is the work of God.

Isaiah chapter 2 tells you that this would happen, babies born today will not know war, isnt that wonderful news ? Cast your eyes on Isaiah chapter 13, read verse 8, then think about the chemical warfare that has been going on in the Middle East, werent some of their faces as if they had been in the flames ? Number 13 has always been considered an unlucky number, the reason why can be seen after reading chapter 13 of Isaiah.

Satan has been thrown down to earth and is having his last fling, then he gets put away for 1000 years. Now you know why there is so much crime, drunkeness and distress in the world now. It will all be over in a few years, then there will be peace on earth. The Russians know all this, thats why they are changing, their churches are being opened, they have started to import Bibles, it is the blind people over here who need to see these things, what a load of dimwits I have to deal with. WAKE UP, OPEN YOUR EYES TO THE TRUTH, I HAVE TOLD YOU WHAT IS GOING ON NOW, SO YOU CAN FORGET YOUR HUSH HUSH TACTICS NOW. I DONT SUPPOSE YOU CAN SEE THAT GOVERNMENTS ARE BEING CHANGED READY FOR THE DAY WHEN JESUS CHRIST STARTS HIS RULE. ALL NATIONS ARE TO HAVE GOVERNMENTS ELECTED BY THE PEOPLE SO THAT NO ONE PERSON CAN PUT A NATION AT WAR WITH ANOTHER NATION WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE PEOPLE, AND THIS WILL NOT BE GIVEN.

Make your own copies from this one, be sure that you give them full circulation so that no one gets into a panic. Let all other nations know so that disarmament can be speeded up. Dont forget to mention it to the trigger happy Americans, they still have the cowboy attitude of sh ing first and finding out later.

# ETs have landed

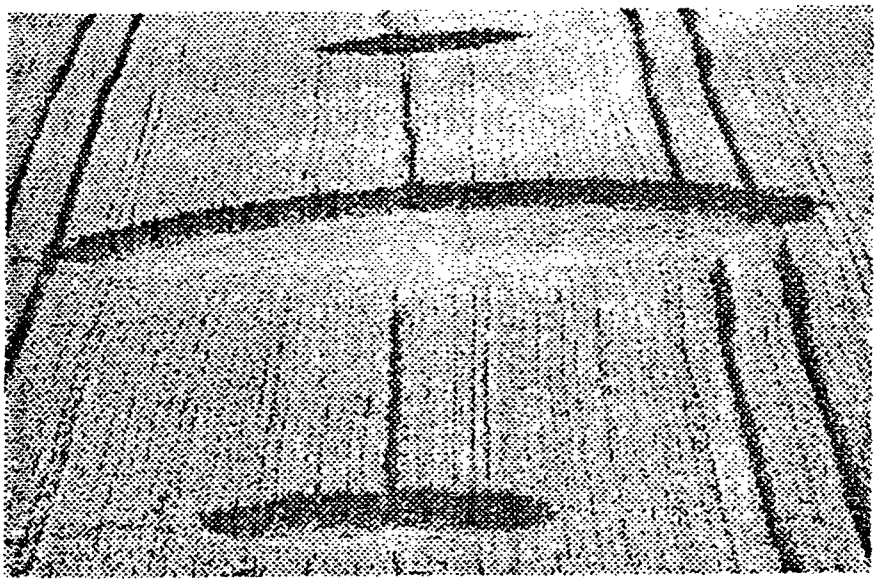
**THE MYSTERIOUS, geometrically-precise giant circles that have appeared in fields (Express letters, Monday) are not the result of natural phenomena or elaborate hoaxes.**

**We have constantly maintained that the circles are "UFO nests" or landing sites made by spacecraft visiting our planet. Scientists have been unable to disprove this.**

**It is not just a theory but based on the fact that preceding each appearance there have been reports from reliable witnesses of strange lights in the vicinity.**

**Ken Rogers, Chairman,**
**Unexplained Society,**
**London N7.**

Readers Letters, Daily Express, 121 Fleet Street, London EC4P 4JT



**Whodunnit? Mystery circles in a field of crops**

# Seen any good circles lately?

**AS A professional scientist who has been studying the problem of mysterious geometical patterns flattened in crops since 1980 (when I first saw two single circles below the White Horse at Westbury, Wiltshire), I would appreciate receiving from readers any information that they have about such circles.**

**Any information on the mystery will be helpful. But we need to have, wherever possible, their number (and pattern), place and date and any available measurements or photographs.**

Terence Meaden,
Tornado and Storm Research Organisation,
54, Frome Road, Bradford-on-Avon,
Wiltshire BA15 1LD

PB

From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 59

hite copy

Section 40
Contact International (UK)
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
27 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 18 July 1988 to RAF Brize Norton which has been passed to me for a reply. I am sorry that I have not been able to respond sooner.

You asked if we could provide an explanation for an unusual sighting witnessed over Indian Queens on Thursday 2 June 1988. I think it would be helpful if I first explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case, and was not the case in this instance, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify what might have been seen. And, although we are not able to say conclusively what the objects might have been, our experience has shown that aircraft, either singly or in a group, to be likely causes of a sighting of this nature.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigation or surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles, to mention just a few.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

A3 T25/1-G7/2

From: Section 40

58


**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB**
Telephone No: Section 40


file copy

Section 40

**Your Reference**

**Our Reference**
D/Sec(AS)12/3
**Date**
27 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 30 July 1988 which asked for any information that we might have on an unusual sighting witnessed in the Milton Keynes area on Monday 18 July 1988.

I have now had the opportunity to look through our file but regret that I can find no report which corresponds to the details given in your letter. Nevertheless, I would tend to agree that there is likely to be a plausible explanation for this sighting.

Taking the subject generally, I think it would be helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case we do not attempt to investigate or identify the objects. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports in the course of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications, we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or general surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind

include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles amongst many others.

I hope that you will find this helpful. I am sorry for the delay in replying.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

3/T25/M-G5/2

From: Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

Room Section 40

**Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB**
Telephone No: Section 40

file copy

Section 40

**Your Reference**

**Our Reference**
D/Sec(AS)12/3
**Date**
27 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 11 August 1988 which gave an interesting account of the unusual sighting that you witnessed whilst travelling in your car near Colchester on 26 July 1988.

I think that it would be helpful if I first explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, we do not attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

The vast majority of information that we have on the subject is limited to brief details of sightings that have been passed onto us by those who witnessed them and these are referred to our staff in the department which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports during the course of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations, or general surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigation, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles, amongst others.

As far as your sighting is concerned, I regret that a search through our file did not reveal any other report which corresponded with the details that you gave in your letter. Additionally, because we have not investigated this particular incident, I am sorry that I cannot offer you a definitive explanation as to the origin of the object.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

I return your SAE herewith,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

**Royal Air Force Bawdsey**
Woodbridge, Suffolk, IP12 3AZ
Telephone: Shottisham Section 40

ENCL NO. 56/2

Your reference

HQSTC
Attn Sec (AS) 2

Our reference
BY/417/4/Org
Date
24 Oct 88

LETTER OF INQUIRY ON REPORTED UFO PHENOMENA

The attached letter from a Section 40, Oregon, on his research into a reported UFO phenomena is forwarded for your investigation and reply at the suggestion of the CPRO HQSTC. A copy of our response to Section 40 letter is included for your information.

31 OCT 1988
12/3

Section 40
Sqn Ldr
OC

Section 40

The Rendlesham Forest incident rears its ugly head again !!

Section 40
31/10

From Squadron Leader Section 40 RAF

250

Section 40

Oregan
United States of America

BY/417/4/Org

21 Oct 88

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 7 September 1988 explaining your research into some reported UFO phenomena. In accordan with Royal Air Force policy I have forwarded the letter to the Ministry of Defence in London for investigation and reply.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

BY/417/4.

AF BAWDSEY - MISSLE
OODBRIDGE, SUFFOLK IP12 3AZ
ENGLAND

Section 40 [redacted]

3019.

279/88

Section 40 [redacted]

OREGON Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

U. S. A.

65.

SEPTEMBER 7, 1988

Dear Sir:

I am doing some research on some reported UFO phenomena which was sighted by some USAF personnal while they were on duty. The incident is detailed in a memo/report dated 13-Jan-1981. I will enclose a copy of the document for your refferance.

There is a recognizable problem in my research into the sighting incident, that is the amount of time when the incident has occured to the present is beyond the normal time in which the USAF would have any documentation on file at their 513TH Combat Support Group at RAF Mildenhall. Also through Air Force manual 12-51, any relevant documentation would have been properly disposed of.

My research endeaver is presently on weither the USAF had mistakingly seen the Soviet Cosmos 749 on 25-December-1980 around 21.10 hrs approx on it's final break up heading toward Folkestone, Kent,ENGLAND and East Anglia. I must recognize the possibility that the sighting date on the memo/report might be wrong. If however the date is correct then there is some problem trying to determin what atmospheric phenomena might account for the miss interpetation for UFO phenomena. It is understood that your Radar Station might have picked up on Radar and reported the time of the radar track and direction and altitude and any visual sighting if any on both the Soviet Cosmos 749 reentry and break up and some correlating unknowns for the USAF visual sighting. Do you have any such documentation on this and was there a report filed with the MOD UFO report section. I have heard that after the sighting incident of 27-December-1980 0300 local time that a record of the radar track was pulled and retained as a precaution by your station in case of a plane crash situation. It might have been possible to study the radar tape to determin the flight path and where the suspect air craft had possibly crashed. From the description of the incident in the memo/report, it is possible then to interpet that a air craft might have crash landed. There is a rumour that a group of USAF personnal did visit your station and request permission to examin the retrieved radar tape to determin what was supposed to have crashed into the Rendlesham Forrest.

It is possible that some sort of radioactive debri did survive reentry, which may account for the radioactive reading in paragraph 2 of the memo/-report. I can not verify that a group of USAF personnal did excavate some area where a clean up was required to remove radioactiv debri from the Soviet Cosmos 749 Satellite. Were your dept personnal ever informed as to the situation pertaining to radio active debri having to be cleaned up by the USAF Aero Space recovery and Rescue Squadron, and removall of object thought to be from the Soviet Cosmos 749 Satellite by a USAF specialist team from a Disaster Preparation Team.

H I am asking about your procedure for making a report on a situation where UFO phenomena are sighted visually and on radar by on duty personnal at your station. Are there any instructions from RAF Central Command at the MOD in question as to instructions on exactly how to collect and file such documented information. And in particular on situations where British Citizens inquire when they visit your duty station, are there restrictions as to what you may or may not release to them in a written return reply. I have heard that there was conciderable media publicity pertaining to the 13-Jan-1981 memo/report. Did your dept as a policy not comment on the incident's in question or the memo/report as a matter of policy from the MOD. The then CO of your duty station must have been rather curious about speculation that some personnal at the 81ST TFW had witnessed some amazing UFO phenomena. Is there any documentation on weither there was any inquiry by dept personnal at this RAF duty station on the situation and what were they told as to the incident and documentation on the matter at Third Air Force at RAF Mildenhall.

I am investigating the problems which were encountered by the British authors of Sky Crash, Brenda Butler, Dot Street and Jenny Randles. It seems that they had put in conciderable effort in their inquiry, but have little to show for their research endeaver, when requesting documentation from specific USAF dept at the 81ST TFW and some other RAF stations. Did your dept recieve any specific order not to release specific information to them because of your Official Secrets Act. It would seem that their early claim of a sort of conspiracy of secrecy on the USAF/UFO sighting incident might have some valid claim, if not for the fact that there are strict regulations governing what you can release to them in a written reply. If a incident at a USAF base occure where a sighting of UFO phenomena by USAF personnal and your dept hears of the situation from the British RAF CO at the USAF base. Are there any restrictions on discussing the situation in a return reply to some British UFO research Association represenetive in this case Section 40 [redacted] their director of investigations. If such a request or order to not comment were given to your dept. Who would have the higher authority to give such a order, has such a direct request ever occured recently or around 13-Jan-1981.

Here I am bringing to a close my letter of inquiry. I am not exactly sure on what regulations are there that prevent any disclosure of information on Military sighting of UFO phenomena and in particular US Military duty stations. I am very appreciative of the opportunity to communicate on the subjects of interest in my letter of inquiry and will look for a return reply from your dept if possible. Thank you very much.

Sincerly

Section 40 [redacted]

Signed [redacted]

BT 89

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS 81ST COMBAT SUPPORT GROUP (USAFE)
APO NEW YORK 09755

REPLY TO ATTN OF: CD

13 Jan 81

SUBJECT: Unexplained Lights

TO: RAF/CC

1. Early in the morning of 27 Dec 80 (approximately 0300L), two USAF security police patrolmen saw unusual lights outside the back gate at RAF Woodbridge. Thinking an aircraft might have crashed or been forced down, they called for permission to go outside the gate to investigate. The on-duty flight chief responded and allowed three patrolmen to proceed on foot. The individuals reported seeing a strange glowing object in the forest. The object was described as being metalic in appearance and triangular in shape, approximately two to three meters across the base and approximately two meters high. It illuminated the entire forest with a white light. The object itself had a pulsing red light on top and a bank(s) of blue lights underneath. The object was hovering or on legs. As the patrolmen approached the object, it maneuvered through the trees and disappeared. At this time the animals on a nearby farm went into a frenzy. The object was briefly sighted approximately an hour later near the back gate.

2. The next day, three depressions 1 1/2" deep and 7" in diameter were found where the object had been sighted on the ground. The following night (29 Dec 80) the area was checked for radiation. Beta/gamma readings of 0.1 milliroentgens were recorded with peak readings in the three depressions and near the center of the triangle formed by the depressions. A nearby tree had moderate (.05-.07) readings on the side of the tree toward the depressions.

3. Later in the night a red sun-like light was seen through the trees. It moved about and pulsed. At one point it appeared to throw off glowing particles and then broke into five separate white objects and then disappeared. Immediately thereafter, three star-like objects were noticed in the sky, two objects to the north and one to the south, all of which were about $10^{0}$ off the horizon. The objects moved rapidly in sharp angular movements and displayed red, green and blue lights. The objects to the north appeared to be elliptical through an 8-12 power lens. They then turned to full circles. The objects to the north remained in the sky for an hour or more. The object to the south was visible for two or three hours and beamed down a stream of light from time to time. Numerous individuals, including the undersigned, witnessed the activities in paragraphs 2 and 3.

CHARLES I. HALT, Lt Col, USAF
Deputy Base Commander

Section 40 I'm not quite sure what Section 40 wants from us! However, will reply in due course.

Section 40

24 Oct. 1988.

E56/1 24/10

Section 40

Section 40,
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
Ministry of Defence, Room Section 40
London SW1A 2HB.

Ref. D/Sec(AS) 12/3 UFOs.

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of Oct. 18th regarding the above. My interest is really statistical, I use the Bigg Method which throws databases around and one can usethis to show correlations (or absence of) with Sunspots, Ball Lightning, Comets etc etc, and all without having to do anything oneself, once the database is compiled. The Condon Report Ufos do show a marked peak on the Sunspot Cycle graph, but the trouble is the database is only 18 years long and as the sunspot cycle is 11 years (average) period, this could be a coincidence. It is curious that the UFOs are such a markedly post-War phenomenon.

My own investigations in the field show that there is usually nothing on the ground, even when a UFO is supposed to have landed!

If I may say so, it would not be very expensive to add the month x month sightings and form a table, and your predecessor Mr Section 40 did send me such a table, though year x year.

Yours sincerely,

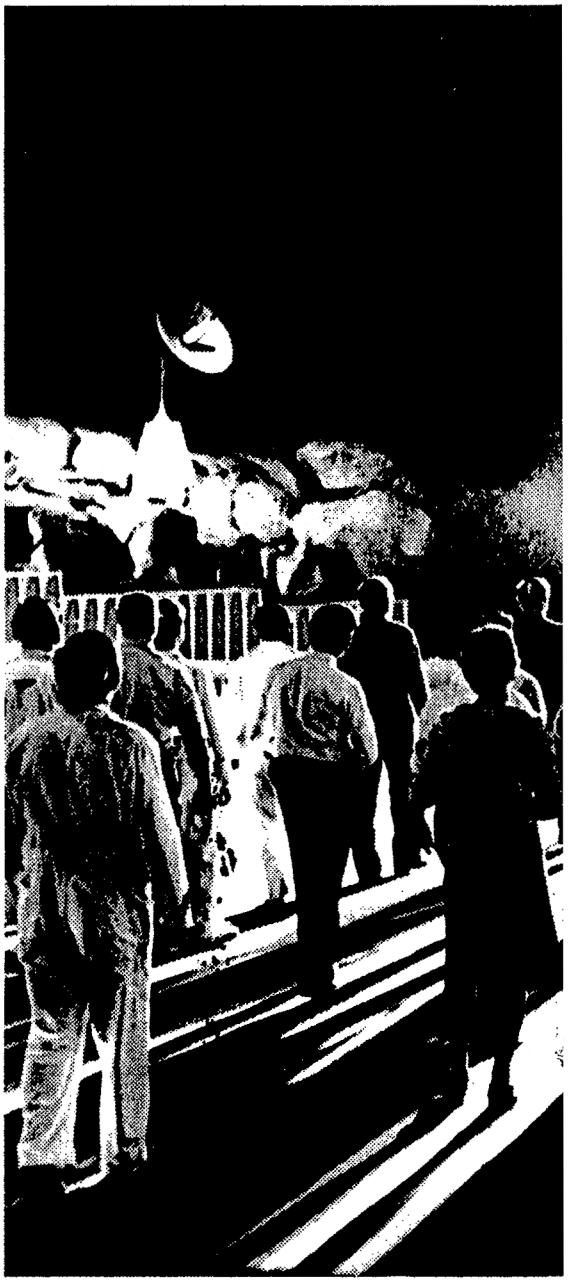
Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
26 OCT 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40 info. From the "People" 2 23/10 (ES6

Section 40

# OUR SECRET ARMY AGAINST THE ALIENS



DEEP down the dark corridors of Whitehall lies an office which officially does not exist. Behind its closed doors, faceless men and women gather intelligence on a subject which also officially does not exist.

The department is known as Defence Intelligence 55 and its task is to investigate the possible threat to Britain from alien forces who regularly cross our skies in UFOs.

At DI55, nationwide reports from the armed services, police and the public are meticulously logged and carefully studied in preparation for the day when a UFO lands on Earth.

For the Ministry of Defence, in line with over half Britain's population, secretly accepts that there are probably other more advanced life forms in the universe which sooner or later will make contact.

***The MOD will neither confirm, nor deny, the existence of the secret department. A spokesman said: "We do not discuss the work of intelligence departments at all."***

But engineer Michael Hanson has no such reservations. As southern co-ordinator of the Yorkshire UFO Society he recalls how he telephoned the MOD with a routine sighting inquiry.

As usual he was put through to the RAF's Air Staff Two department which checks out sightings against aircraft operating in the area. But apparently by accident Michael was then passed on to another department — DI55.

Said Michael: "Air Staff Two said they had no information on the UFO. I think they thought I was something to do with the Ministry because they said they would transfer me to DI55.

"Someone answered the phone but as I explained who I was I was returned to the switchboard and after a long wait was told no one was available.

"The strange thing is when I rang back later and asked for DI55 I was told it did not exist. When I said I had already talked to them the operator said I shouldn't have been put through."

A colleague of Michael's, Mark Birdsall, who is the Yorkshire UFO Society's chief investigator, then tried the same telephone procedure but was met with a brick wall.

## Whitehall denies that DI55 exists to watch UFOs

Mark said: "I have had my suspicions for a number of years that such a department exists. The British public deserves to know that there is a covert intelligence department which deals with UFO reports for what can only be one reason — in case of visitors from other planets."

Mark says 1988 is becoming the Year of the UFO with increased numbers of sightings throughout Britain.

He believes the MOD has recorded the sudden increase but adds: "We used to get a great deal of co-operation but now they have clamped down completely.

"I have watched military aircraft turn and follow UFOs but when I've asked the Ministry about such an incident it usually denies that there were even any aircraft in the area at the time.

"We are currently in the biggest wave of UFO sightings in the last six years and we feel something is going to happen soon because everyone is becoming very uneasy about it all.

"We have noticed the pattern of flights has changed with the craft hugging the terrain, possibly to avoid detection. But we have no idea what they represent or what their purpose is here on Earth.

"The craft have remarkable agility. Some appear to be almost remotely controlled while others seem to be piloted."

Serious UFO followers like Mark admit that at least 90 per cent of so-called UFO sightings have perfectly normal explanations. And they have no time for people who claim to have been beamed up into alien spaceships.

Such abduction stories began in 1957 when a Brazilian farmworker claimed four men seized him and took him on to their craft where he was forced to make love to a white woman with oriental eyes and red hair. Since then many people claim to have been space-napped with their minds and bodies probed by aliens.

***But Mark and his colleagues say such ludicrous stories simply give the whole subject of UFOs a bad name when there is a small, but significant, proportion of sightings which even officialdom admits cannot be explained.***

An RAF spokesman said: "We have one secretary who as part of her normal duties deals with UFOs. She passes on reports to Air Staff Two. Checks are made to see if we have any aircraft in the area at the time.

"We do not inform people of our findings because of a lack of facilities and personnel. But we do not deny there are peculiar things in the sky which we cannot explain. My personal view is that we would be very silly not to concede that there could be life elsewhere where technology could be light years ahead of us.

"Years ago as an RAF navigator 24 of us in 12 jets in formation over Cyprus saw a silver ball which we could not explain. It held station alongside us at about 400mph and then shot away at about 1500mph. We all put in UFO reports to our base.

"Today if a spaceship lands on Earth I can assure you we will be very interested but I can also assure you there is no cover-up."

But Dr Richard Lawrence, director of the largest international UFO society with branches in every continent, is adamant: "There is a cover-up." As European Secretary of the Aetherius Society Dr Lawrence lectures throughout the world on unexplained phenomena. And he has a deep suspicion of the British Ministry of Defence.

He says: "The Ministry says it does not release details because of a lack of finance and personnel, and they tell us thousands of files were destroyed because of a shortage of space. They were files which would now be available under the Public Records Act. Now we are waiting for 1992 when more files become available unless of course the MOD comes up with another excuse for destroying them.

"I know the Ministry is deliberately hiding things. People, particularly journalists, are amazed by the brick wall they are met with.

"But the public today are not so easily satisfied or fooled. After all far more people have seen flying saucers than have seen an African tribesmen and they know the tribesmen exist, so why not UFOs?"

One of Britain's leading authors on UFOs, Timothy Good, says he has proof of the existence of department DI55 through a copy of an MOD document distribution list which has come into his hands.

He says: "It is nonsense to say UFO reports are just handled by a secretary. I know they are dealt with by Defence Intelligence, or to be more precise, by the RAF Provost and Counter Intelligence Branch.

"Top secret investigations into a possible UFO threat to Britain have been carried out since the late 1950s. It is the most sensiti intelligence matter of all time.

"There are many at the M istry who can honestly say th know of no such investigations. E the details are only given to a f on a need-to-know basis with appropriate security clearance vel."

And Arnold West, chairman the British UFO Research Assoc tion, says: "The Governme knows of many more cases th we do. We receive a polite l guarded response to our inquiri usually from a junior informati officer. But certainly Whitehall h far more information than ev sees the light of day."

***Throughout the world UF have now been sighted by millio of people and yet scientific search into the subject is alm nil.***

A recent American Gallup found that one in 11 adults h seen a UFO and half the peo polled believed in them.

Britain is an even stronger nat of UFO believers. A poll of 2,0 people in 11 cities revealed one six had seen a UFO and 60 cent believed in them.

**LAURI MANSBRIDG**

File 12/3

MYSTERY: 1988 is proving to be a record year for reports of strange glowing objects in the sky. RIGHT: Top UFO investigator Mark Birdsall

# SPACESHIP TAILS CAB

THESE are just a few of the UFO sightings reported from various parts of Britain since the start of the year:

● A taxi driver in South Shields, Tyneside, described an 80ft saucer covered in bright lights which first hovered and then followed his cab. The driver said: "At one stage it was just 30ft above us. It was made of grey metal. But the weirdest thing was it made no noise. I got out of the car with my passenger to have a closer look and then it backed off and disappeared."

● At Barnsley, Yorkshire, a 38-year-old man saw "a huge, box-shaped object with green, white and red lights. It didn't make a sound. It followed me home and I called the wife who also saw it."

● Youth club warden John Rees was walking his dog at Aberdare, Glamorgan, when he saw a cylindrical luminous object with two downward parallel beams moving spirally without any noise. "I watched it for about 45 minutes and have never seen anything like it in my life. I had never believed in UFOs before."

● Frank Barnes, delivering morning newspapers at Winchester, Hants, said: "Two yellow saucers, each about the size of a house, flew over me at about 30mph. There was a hissing sound."

● Oxford art studio boss David White was followed for 40 minutes by a red glowing object as he drove home. "When I stopped it stopped" he said. "I thought I was going crazy. There was no real shape to it, just a red glow with a white centre and no noise."

● Husband and wife Eddie and Molly Owers were baffled by a dawn sighting of a glowing yellow shape hovering above them at Stevenage, Herts. Said Eddie: "We watched it for several minutes. It was a huge casserole-shaped object."

● Pensioner George Moore was going to bed at his home in Rotherham, Yorks, when his terrier Harry "went beserk, whimpering and leaping around in terror". George thought he had burglars but when he looked out of the window he saw a "luminous cone-shaped object" which he watched for five minutes.

Section 40 Section 40

Ta. 28/11

ENCL NO. 55/1

Section 40

21 October 88

Section 40
Ministry of Defence
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Main Building
Whitehall
London SW1A 2HB

Yr Ref D/Sec(AS)12/3

Dear Section 40

I thank you for your reply to my letters regarding the sighting over Saudi Arabia in February.

It is now my turn to apologise for taking up your time with something which is not within your area of interest or responsibility. In mitigation may I explain that I was under the impression that all objects orbiting and decaying were the subject of a monitoring programme - indeed we have had circulars from time to time requesting details of specific sightings when a large object has been in decaying orbit and likely to reenter. It was the address of whatever organisation this might be which I was looking for. Air Traffic at Heathrow gave me yours when I mentioned it to them.

I suppose now that I will never know what it was. I am sure that it was not an aircraft of earthly origin and I do not believe in little green men, so it would have to be a reentry of something. Oh, well.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

28 OCT 1988

12/3

A1/Th20/M-B2/1

From: Section 40

file copy

## MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Secretariat(Air Staff)2a

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

MUFORA

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
21 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 13 July 1988 which enclosed a copy of your letter of 6 April 1988.

I was concerned to read that 2 men apparently under the guise of being representatives of the Ministry of Defence visited your witness on 15 January this year. As I mentioned in my last letter, unless we judge that an Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sighting presents a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom and this is not normally the case, we do not undertake investigations or seek to identify unusual sightings. As such we do not, nor do we have any need, to visit individuals to ask them for an account of their experience. I am not aware of any MOD representative carrying out such tasks and must deduce that they were not bona fide officials from the Ministry. In addition, you may find it helpful to know that your description of the MOD identity card which was used on the occasion does not tally with our present design. I hope that this sets the record straight.

Lastly, in response to your letter of 13 July 1988, where you asked for details of Government agencies which might have an interest in UFO research, I regret to say that I am not aware of any Government organisation, other than ourselves, which has an involvement with the subject.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Sorry that I have not been able to write to you before now.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

[redacted]

ES4/1

14th Oct. '88

12/3

Dear Sir,

At about ~~4.45~~ 5 P.M. after the break of the cloud cover, walking back along the road I was watching a jet trail. I could just make out the reflection of the plane.

Then I noticed something I have not seen before. The jet seemed to be flying into a 'javelin-like' shadow: that is to say that if you take a javelin to be nine feet in length the visible exhaust took up say five feet, and the plane had come 3-4 feet to travel into the 'shadow' before disappearing behind cloud.

Perhaps it is slightly unbalanced of me to write to you but it seems only a matter of time before the human mind can match the computerised radar readings or vice versa

Or maybe it's a common optical illusion that I just have never seen until today.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

[redacted]

5U23/44 From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

lib copy

54

(+1)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date 5 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter to the Ministry of Defence about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). I am sorry that I have not been able to reply before now.

You asked for details of the numbers of sighting reports which we received over the ten year period 1977-1987. Although details are not readily to hand for 1977 I am able to provide figures for the remaining years, which are as below. In addition we have received approximately 280 reports so far in 1988.

1978 - 750
1979 - 550
1980 - 350
1981 - 600
1982 - 250
1983 - 390
1984 - 215
1985 - 180
1986 - 120
1987 - 150

You also mentioned the "Education Programme" on UFOs which apparently concerns itself with the gradual release of UFO information to the general public. I regret this is something that myself and my colleagues are unfamiliar with; certainly, we do not run such a programme here in the Ministry of Defence, not least because of our limited involvement with the UFO subject, for which our sole concern is to establish whether or not UFO sightings present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, we do not attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen. Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomena nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. The information that we have on the subject is therefore limited, usually to brief details of the incidents passed onto us by those who witnessed them.

Although the concept of an "Education Programme", wherever it may have come from, is an interesting one, I think it would be helpful to say that that we in the MOD have yet to receive any positive evidence to suggest that "alien spacecraft or beings" have landed on the planet.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

A3/F30/M-Q9/2

From: Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Secretariat(Air Staff)2a

Main Building Whitehall SW1A 2HB

Room Section 40

Telephone No: Section 40

ENCL No. 53

Section 40

**Your Reference**

**Our Reference**
D/Sec(AS)12/3

**Date**
19 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 5 July 1988 which has been passed to me for a reply.

I was concerned to read that you believe that the Ministry of Defence knows more about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) than we are prepared to admit and would like to take this opportunity to assure you that this is not the case and that we are not trying in any way to obscure the truth about UFOs from the public.

On a more general note, I think it would be helpful if I explain that, whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify any objects or unusual aerial phenomena. As such, we have no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full-time. The sighting reports we receive, which are usually limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports in the course of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications, we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or surveys. Indeed, it is because of this limited involvement with the subject, that we do not, nor feel there is any need to exchange views with the US Government. In addition, I am sure that you will also appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Lastly, you asked about the unusual sighting witnessed at Rendlesham Forest, Suffolk in December 1980. The only information that we have on this incident is the report by the Deputy Base Commander of RAF Woodbridge, Lieutenant Colonel Charles Halt, USAF. In case you have not seen it before, I attach a copy of the report, which may be of interest to you.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Encl

Section 40 [redacted]

Office of the
CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
19 OCT 1988
FILE 12/3

2/12
E52/1

~~Sec~~(AS)2

The attached is for your attention. Beats PQs, I suppose!

Section 40 [redacted]
PSO/19"

PS
Does Sec(AS) really stand for Secretariat of Alien Sightings?

Section 40 [redacted] OK Thanks.
At least he understands we're busy!! will reply idc.

Section 40 [redacted] 19/10

DEAR SIR, 19 OCT 1988

I AM THE ADVERTISING A
FOR THE MANSFIELD U-F-O INVESTIGATION
PLEASE DONT LAUGH, BECAUSE WE REA
ARE A SERIOUS INVESTIGATION GROUP,
SPENDING MANY HOURS INVESTIGATING
SO CALLED SIGHTINGS OF THESE OBJECTS
OR STRANGE LIGHTS IN THE SKY.
ON OUR LAST INVESTIGATION THE
OBJECT TURNED OUT TO BE AN AIROPL
WITH ITS LANDING LIGHTS ON, BUT
NEVERTHELESS IT WAS A REPORT WE HA
FROM HOSPITAL STAFF SO WE SET OUT
TO SOLVE IT. ANYWAY TO THE POIN
WHAT I WOULD REALLY LIKE TO KN
IS THIS. DOES THE GOVERMENT STILL
INVESTIGATE THIS PHENOMANON, DOES IT
EMPLOY A SPECIAL GROUP OR GROUPS
TO INVESTIGATE U-F-Os OR AIRIEL PHENOMAN

I ASK THIS BECAUSE I REFER BACK TO A STORY (ARTICLE) IN THE SUNDAY PEOPLE OF THE 1st OF MAY 1988, THE POLITICAL EDITOR [redacted] IS QUOTED AS SAYING THAT A HUSH HUSH GROUP - CODE NAMED PI 40 IS KEEPING TABS ON ALIEN VISITORS, AND THAT THEY HAVE THE TASK OF BRIEFING EVERY INCOMING U-S PRESIDENT ON THE LATEST CONTACTS. HE CLAIMS A PARALLEL GROUP HAS BEEN SET UP IN RUSSIA ALSO.

A NEW REPORT IS, OR HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PRESIDENT REAGAN'S SUCCESSOR WHICH SUPPOSEDLY REVEAL THAT CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE WITH ALIENS FROM ANOTHER SOLAR SYSTEM, AND THAT ALIEN BODIES FROM A CRASHED SHIP HAVE BEEN RECOVERED (1947). MOST U-F-O ORGANISATIONS KNOW OF THESE RUMOURS.

~~HE~~ [redacted] SAYS HE WAS HANDED DOCUMENTS MARKED 'TOP SECRET' IN THE HOUSE OF LORD'S REVEALING THAT

ALIEN BODIES HAD BEEN DISCOVERED, AND THE U.S AUTHORITIES HAVE TRIED TO KEEP THIS QUIET EVER SINCE.

ANYWAY WHERE TALKING ABOUT AMERICA AND RUSSIA HERE BUT WHAT ABOUT BRITAIN. ARE THERE GROUPS (GOVERMENT) IN OPERATION. OVER THE LAST YEAR OVER 1,000 REPORTS HAVE BEEN COMING IN ALL OVER THE WORLD INCLUDING BRITAIN. SO WHATS HAPPENING. I HOPE YOU CAN PLEASE HELP ME ON THE SUBJECT. I UNDERSTAND YOU MUST BE VERY BUSY.

YOURS TRULY

Section 40

[redacted]

Section 40

[redacted]

LC From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 52
(+1)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3
Date
18 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 17 September enquiring about information held by the Ministry of Defence on Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

Although I would like to confirm that the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, I think it would be useful to say that S4(Air) was disbanded some time ago and the responsibility for the co-ordination of information about UFOs has been passed to the Air Staff Secretariat - at the address at the top of this letter.

Having said that, you may find it helpful if I explain that our sole concern with the UFO phenomenon is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the object seen. Similarly, since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I am sure that you will also appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being the case we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

I regret that the release of any material on the subject "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments, all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files should generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. However, we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains; but due to limited resources, I regret that I can not instigate general searches through our files.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

On a more positive note, you may find it useful to know that the Public Records Office at Kew, Richmond, Surrey retains governmental files which are over thirty years old and as such they may be able to help you further, although I am aware that during the 'sixties' the MOD policy was to destroy UFO reports after five years on file, which may account for a dearth of reports for that period.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

n29/M-P3/2

From: Section 40

ENCL NO. 51

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

file copy

Section 40

Quebec
CANADA

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
17 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 1 July 1988 to the Ministry of Defence (Air Force Department) about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOC). This has been passed to me for a reply.

Taking the subject generally, I think it would be helpful if I first explain our current policy on UFOS. As in the past, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence of the United Kingdom is to determine whether of not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of our country. Unless we judge that they do and this is not usually the case, we do not make any attempt to investigate or identify the objects. Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake my indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that as a member of NATO, our defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK and its approaches against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified and as yet we have not received any positive evidence to suggest that alien spacecraft or life forms have landed on this planet.

Information that we have on the subject is limited largely to brief details of unusual sightings which have been passed onto us by those who witnessed them. This information, including details provided by pilots, both military and civilian, is considered to be "unclassified". There are no restrictions, therefore, on military personnel discussing details of what they might have seen unless of course it was thought to be a Soviet combat aircraft or similar.

You also asked about our policy on the release of material on the subject to the general public. Although you are correct in saying, that, in general, release of material "en bloc" is not possible until a period of 30 years has elapsed, this is not a policy directed specifically to our UFO files but rather a directive covering files from all UK government departments. The Public Records Act, as it is called, states that all official files should remain closed from public

viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. However, despite this, we are able to answer any specific queries individuals may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let them know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Hidden copy to: Air Adviser BDLS Ottawa

n22/M-J1/1

From: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

ENCL NO. 50

file copy

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
17 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letters of 24 and 25 April 1988 concerning Unidentified Flying Objects(UFOs). I am sorry that I have not been able to reply sooner.

You asked several questions. The first concerned the number of UFO sighting reports that we have received since 1978, the details of which are below. So far this year we have received approximately 280 reports.

1978 - 750
1979 - 550
1980 - 350
1981 - 600
1982 - 250
1983 - 390
1984 - 215
1985 - 180
1986 - 120
1987 - 150

You also asked if we had received any reports appertaining to a sighting reported in the Star newspaper in November 1987. I have now had the opportunity to look through our file and I regret that we do not have anything which relates to this particular sighting.

Lastly, in your letter of 25 April 1988 you enquired about a possible unidentified flying object which may have been examined by a British scientist in 1954 or 1955. As I am sure you will appreciate, with such limited detail it is difficult for us to establish to what particular event you might be referring to. Nevertheless, our Air Historical Branch does not possess anything at all which relates to an event of this kind. However, you may find it helpful if I explain that Governmental files which are over 30 years old are passed to the Public Records Office at Kew, Richmond, Surrey for retention. They may be able to assist you further with your enquiry.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

11-10-88.

Section 40 .007.

ENCL NO. 49/1

Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
M.O.D.,
Room Section 40
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London,
SW1A-2HB.

Dear Sir,
Re: enclosed ufo report, reference number above, submitted for your inspection and comment.

Having investigated this ufo report without succeeding in determining its stimulus, I am writing to you in order that, by using your records, you might be able to shed some light as to what the object allegedly observed could have possibly been. In enclosing a copy of the relevant report, it is hoped that the data therein will aid you in possibly identifying the object seen as, possibly, an aircraft in the given area at the time.

Of course, I do realise that your jurisdiction vis-a-vis the ufo controversy is strictly confined within the parameters of defence, and this condition is taken as read, however any information that you could supply to me, even if in the negative, would be of immense help to me in the course of my enquiries.

Looking forward to your anticipated response.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40
Investigator,
London,

OCT 1988

12/3

PULSATING LIGHT OVER RICKMANSWORTH.

INVESTIGATOR REF: Section 40 .007

BUFORA REF: pending

INVESTIGATOR: Section 40 [redacted]

EVALUATOR: pending

CASE SUMMARY:-

OBSERVATION DATE(S): 7-4-88.

OBSERVATION TIME(S): refer to police video.

OBSERVATION LOCATION(S): no on-site investigation.

UFO CLASS: CEII.

INVESTIGATION COMPLETE: y/n/pending: pending

PRECIS OF OBSERVATION:-

Two police officers based at the Rickmansworth station noticed a very bright star-like object in the sky and angularly close to the planets Venus and Jupiter. So bright was this light, the witnesses decided to record this phenomenon on their police video equipment. After filming the event for some time, the light suddenly accelerated away at fast speed, but however, its place was taken by another light situated in roughly the same location as the former.
A copy of the video tape is now in the possession of investigator, Section 40 [redacted], and that all queries pertaining to the tape should be directed towards him.

BIOGRAPHICS:-

FULL NAME: P.S. Section 40 [redacted]

D.O.B.: Section 40 [redacted]

ADDRESS: Section 40 [redacted].

RECENT OCCUPATION: police officer.

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL OR ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: not known.

ANONYMITY DESIRED y/n: y.

SECTION B

1) DURATION OF SIGHTING: refer to police video.

2) APPARENT SIZE: point source.

3) ANGULAR ELEVATION: 65°.

4) AZIMUTH: no on-site inv.

5) OBJECT AT OR NEAR GROUND LEVEL y/n: indeterminate.

6) HOW OBJECT(S) DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW: witness stopped observing it.

7) WAS OBJECT FILMED y/n: y.

8) PHYSICAL EFFECTS y/n: y. - refer to police video.

9) MAIN FEATURE OF STRANGENESS: seemed like a bright star.

10) OTHER WITNESSES y/n: y. - P.O. Section 40 of Rickmansworth Police Station.

11) a) NUMBER OF OBJECTS SEEN: 2.

b) COLOUR " " " : bright white.

c) SOUND " " " : none.

d) SHAPE " " " : point source.

e) CLARITY " " " : clear.

f) COMPARATIVE BRIGHTNESS : Venus/Jupiter.

12) ALTERED STATES OF REALITY y/n: none.

13) ESP HISTORY y/n: not known.

14) UFO/FLYING DREAMS y/n: not known.

15) PREVAILING WEATHER: 1) clear sky, 2) not given, 3) not given, 4) none, 5) Venus & Jupiter very prominent.

OTHER PREVAILING CONDITIONS IF ANY:-

Some conventional aircraft were seen by the witnesses during the observation period.

RECOMMENDATIONS:-

Thorough study of the video tape and associated equipment be carried out by a competent party.

Section 40

b) Daylight, nighttime, dawn, dusk, twilight..Night time.....

2. Duration of sighting. ie Total elapsed time from first sighting to final disappearance.....

( ) Certain of time. ( ) Fairly certain. ( ) Not very sure.

( ) Just a guess.

3. How was time estimated? ie TV programme had just started, etc..

.....

4. Was phenomenon in sight continuously? ~~Yes~~/No.

If 'No', indicate whether this is due to your movements or the behaviour of the phenomenon, and describe such movement or behaviour.

..Last sight due to my movements / drove to high vantage point to get better view.....

.....

LOCATION OF WITNESS DURING OBSERVATION.

5. Where were you and what were you doing at the time? ..In Police Station seen through window after being shown light.....

6. Were you on foot or in a vehicle? ...Indoors.....

7. If in a vehicle, were you the driver or a passenger?.....

8. State road number and/or name if travelling by road..went to Telephone house directly above M25.....

9. During the sighting were you: Indoors, outdoors, in a vehicle etc.? Also, please give the exact geographical location. ..best view was Telephone house J/v M25.....

10. If witness was within building, was object seen through glass or open window? ..through Glass and clear view at 8....

11. Was the location: built up area, countryside, urban, hilly, wooded, flat open country, etc.?...countryside.....

12. If you were in a vehicle, a) In what direction were you moving? North South, East, West, Northeast, Northwest, Southeast, Southwest?

b) How fast were you moving?.....

c) Did you stop at any time while observing the phenomenon?..Yes....

13. Describe the type of vehicle you were in, which seat you occupied and whether object was seen through glass or open window. .....

.....

14. How much other traffic was there? Heavy/Moderate/Light/None. None

15. What effect did the object have on the traffic?.....

.....

16. Did other people also appear to see the phenomenon?.....

Sorry for the delay, hope it makes sense

Section 40 [redacted]

WEATHER: Please tick the appropriate items.

17. a) Clear sky. Upto 25 % cloud cover.
    b) Slightly cloudy. 25 - 50 % cloud cover.
    c) Cloudy. 50 - 75 % cloud cover.
    d) Overcast. 75 - 100 % cloud cover.

If you feel competent to do so, please indicate the type of clouds present: Cirrus, Cirrocumulus, Altostratus, Altocumulus, Cumulonimbus, Cumulus, Nimbostratus, Stratus.

    e) Haze or smog. f) Fog or mist. g) Heavy rain. h) Light rain or drizzle. i) Hail. j) Snow or sleet. k) Unknown. l) Fine. m) Other

18. Temperature: In degrees Fahrenheit or Centigrade..... OR
    a) Hot. b) Warm. c) Cool. d) Cold.

IMPORTANT.

19. Wind direction. From: a) North. b) South. c) East. d) West. e) Northeast. f) Northwest. g) Southeast. h) Southwest. i) No wind.

20. Wind speed in knots..... OR a) Strong. b) Moderate. c) Light breeze. d) None.

21. Ceiling. (Height of clouds.).....in thousands of feet.

22. Visibility.....in hundreds of yards,OR Good/Fair/Poor.

ASTRONOMICAL:

23. Stars: a) None. b) A few. c) Many. d) Unknown.

24. Moon: New, first quarter, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, full, Waning: $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, no moon,unknown Bright moonlight, Moon with halo, Moon hidden by clouds, etc..

25. Position of moon in relation to object and observer.....

26. Sun: a) Visible. b) Obscured by cloud.

27. If sun visible, where was the sun as you faced the phenomenon?:
    a) In front of you. b) Behind you. c) To your right. d) To your left. e) Overhead. f) Unknown.

28. Report from nearest weather bureau. (Obtained by investigator.)

29. Street lights: On/Off/None.

30. Specify the major source of illumination present during the sighting, such as the sun, headlights, street lamps, etc.. For terrestrial illumination, specify distance to light source. Clear. full moonlit night.....

31. State number of objects seen and formation, if more than one. 2 one smaller than the other.....

32. Draw a sketch that will show the shape of the phenomenon. Indicate and label any details that might have appeared, as wings, protrusions or appendages and indicate exhaust or vapour trails. Indicate by an arrow the direction in which the phenomenon was moving.
    Please use a separate sheet of paper.

1

2

33. Please draw a map of the locality of the observation showing: a) North. b) Your position. c) The direction from which the object appeared and disappeared from view. d) Direction of its course over the area. e) Roads, towns, villages, railways, power lines and other landmarks within a mile. Please use a separate sheet of paper.

COMPOSITION:

34. Describe the phenomenon: Solid, gaseous, or only a source of light etc. .....

35. Did you see a) Light. b) Object. c) Object(s) with light(s) attached. d) Sharply outlined. e) Fuzzy or blurred. .....

MOVEMENT:

36. Which of the following movements did you observe? a) Stationary. b) Revolving or spinning. c) Not revolving but moving through the air. d) Moving in a straight line. e) Suddenly speed up or slow down. f) Break up into parts and/or explode. g) Disappear and reappear. h) Flutter or wobble. i) Falling leaf motion. j) Descend to or appear at ground level. k) Appear to have directed control. ie not 'blown in the wind'. l) Rise or fall while in motion. m) Tracking left or right across line of sight. n) Approaching or departing. o) Combination of movements. p) Other unusual manoeuvres, activity or condition
..Seemed..to..remain...stationary.....
.....
.....

37. Did the phenomenon disturb the ground or leave any physical evidence?
.....No.....
.....

38. Did the object at any time pass in front of or behind anything, like a cloud, tree, building, pylon, etc.? If so, please elaborate, giving distance, size, etc., if possible. .....
.....

39. Did you notice an apparent propulsion system? Yes/No. If 'Yes', please elaborate. .....No.....
.....

40. Could the movements of the object be described as movements normally associated with aircraft? .....definately not.....

41. Were there any other pertinent or unusual features such as speed, climbing or turning capabilities, the absence of wings, flat profile, etc.? .....as..36.....

42. Describe the flight path and manoeuvres of the object(s); ie executed right angle turns; sudden reversal of direction, etc.. .....
.....as..36.....

43. What was the speed of the object? Fast/Slow. apparent stationary

44. Compare speed of object with a piston or jet engined aircraft at same apparent altitude; or with the speed of a helicopter at same altitude.
.....

45. State rate of travel; ie covering degrees of sky arc in given time.
eg; 25* per 15 secs.: .....

BRIGHTNESS:

46. Describe the intensity of light compared with: a) Sun. b) Full moon. c) Bright star. d) Dim star. e) Car headlight. f) Bicycle front light. g) Car rear light. h) Bicycle rear light. i) Football ground flood light. j) Did object change brightness? k) Other. l) Brighter than background of sky. m) Did object appear to glow? .....
.....

47. Was the object a) Self luminous. b) Dull finish. c) Reflective. d) Transparent? ...looked like bright star.....

LIGHT:

48. Did the light a) Flash. b) Flicker. c) Revolve. d) Have a beam ? e) Remain steady. ...d) PULSATE.....e.....

COLOUR OF OBJECT(S):

49. State colour(s) of the object. ...Star like.....

50. Did the object change colour? .....NO.....

COLOUR OF LIGHTS:

51. State colour of lights: .....Bright white.....

52. Did the lights change colour? .....NO.....

SIZE:

53. Estimate size of object compared with known object at same range. ...
....didn't appear to be anything else visible.....

OR 54. What was the angular size? Hold a match at arms length in front of a known object such as a street lamp or the moon. Note how much of the object is covered by the head of the match; now if you had been able to perform this experiment at the time of the sighting, estimate what fraction of the phenomenon would have been covered by the match head.
.....(1) match head....(2) pin head.....

OR 55. State the apparent size of the object when compared with the followin held at arms length: a) Pinhead. b) Pea. c) 1p piece. d) 2p piece. e) 10p piece. f) Golf ball. g) Tennis ball. h) Orange. i) Grapefruit. j) Apparent size of moon or star. .....

OR 56. If easier, give apparent size in inches on a ruler held at arms lengt
.....

OR 57. Size undetermined due to fact that there was no way to compare with known object. .....

EMISSION:

58. Did the object leave any visible trail or exhaust? Include size of same compared with size of object. .Appeared Stationary.....

59. Was emission of any kind observed from the phenomenon? a) Smoke. b) Vapour. c) Mist. d) 'Solid light'. e) Other material. f) State col
:.....None of any kind.....

60. Was anything dropped from the object? a) Solid. b) Liquid. c) 'Angel hair'. d) Other. .....No.....

SOUND:

61. Did object produce any sound? What kind? How loud? ...No.....
.....

62. Did you notice a distinct LACK of sound? Nothing unusual...

OTHER DATA:

63. Did you notice any peculiar smell during the sighting? .....No.....

64. Was there any noticable change in temperature during the sighting? ~~Yes~~/No. ~~Turned hotter/colder~~.

65. Did the phenomenon appear to have effect on cars, machines, radio, TV watches, animals, plants, humans? .....No.....

66. Did you observe the object through optical instrument, binoculars, telescope, other aid, windscreen, window pane, screening, etc.?
.....Naked eye.....

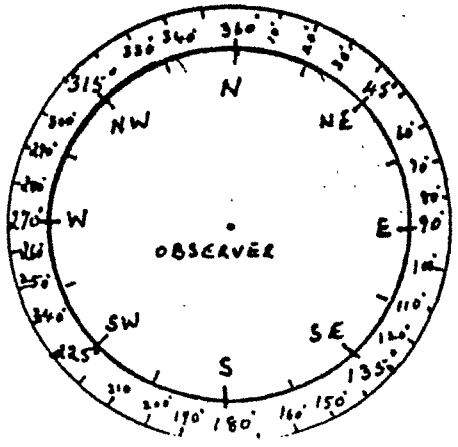
67. Manner of observation: Visual, Radar, from ground or air? .....
.....

68. Were any photographs taken? .....No.....Soco refused...

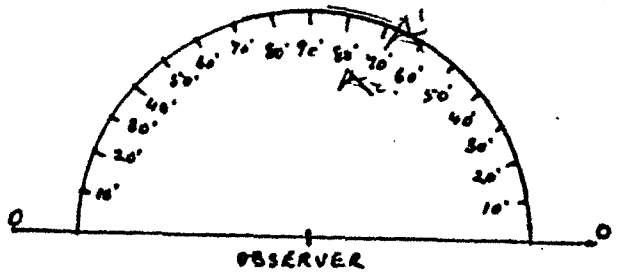
69. Details of optical, electronic or photographic equipment used. .....
.....

70. Describe manner of approach of phenomenon, if applicable:.....
.....

71. Bearing of object when first seen and bearing of object when last se
N, NE, E, SE, S, SW, W, NW, OR: Imagine you are at the centre of the compass rose. Place an 'A' on the outside of the circle to indic the direction to the phenomenon when first seen. Place a 'B' on the outside of the circle to indicate the direction to the phenomenon when last seen.



72. What was the elevation of the object in the sky? Imagine you are at the point shown on the diagram. Place an 'A' on the curved line to show how high the phenomenon was above the horizon or skyline when first seen. Place a 'B' on the same curved line to show how high above the horizon the phenomenom was when last seen.

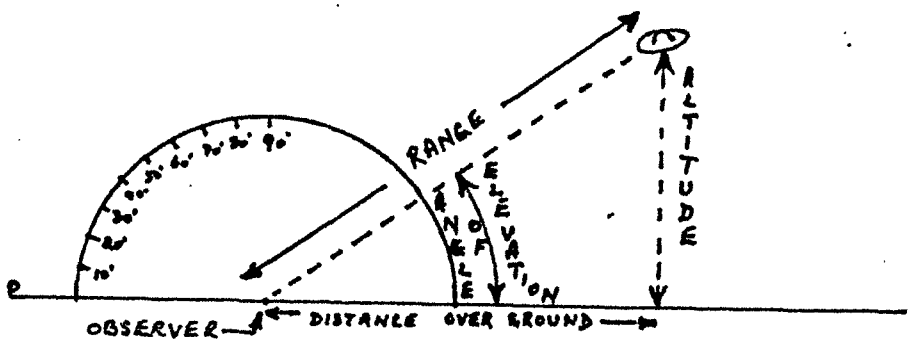



73. Estimate the distance of the object from you. almost to horizon....

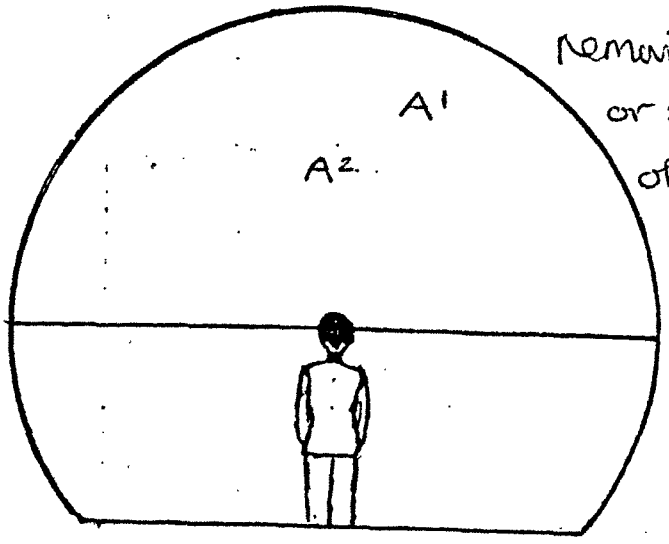
74. Estimate altitude of the object. .....

If clouds were present, was the object below the level of the clouds?

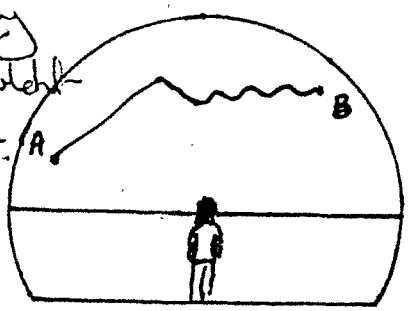
.....No clouds.....




75. In the sketch below, place an 'A' at the position of the phenomenon when first seen, and a 'B' at the position of the phenomenon when las seen. Connect the 'A' and 'B' with a line to approximate the movement of the phenomenon between 'A' and 'B'. That is, schematically show whether the movement appeared to be straight, curved or zig-zag. Refe to smaller sketch as an example of how to complete the larger sketch.




remained stationary or so slow you couldn't observe movement



76. How did you happen to notice the object(s)? (eg.Just looked up and saw it.).....Brought to my attention.....

77. How did object disappear from view? Fade, 'Switch off', pass behind cloud, pass behind building or trees, etc. ...I stopped.....
.....observing it.....

78. Were there any conventional aircraft in the location at the time or immediately before or afterwards? Please elaborate. .....
.....Some did fly by nearby.....

79. Location, approximate altitude and general direction of flight of any air traffic or balloon in the area which might possibly account for the sighting. .....Definately not a conventional.....
.....object.....

80. Were there any other witnesses to the phenomenon? Yes/~~No.~~

81. If 'Yes', please give the following information regarding them:
a) ~~Mr/Mrs/Miss.~~ b) SURNAME: Section 40 ..c) First names.....
Section 40 .....d) Age or date of birth .....
e) Occupation Police Officer.....f) Address.Portmarnock.....
Police Station.....g).Tel. No. .....
h) Their relationship to you. ..Colleagues.....
i) Had they been drinking? ~~Yes~~/No.. j) Exact location of other witnesse
.....outside the building.....

82. What do you think you saw? a) Extraterrestrial device. b) U.F.O. c) Planet or star. d) Aircraft. e) Satellite. f) Hoax. g) Other. (Please specify.) h) Don't know. .....
.....

83. What was the main feature of the sighting which made you feel that the object(s) was/were not natural or man-made? ...bright.....
.....Remained Stationary.....

84. In order that we may obtain as clear a picture as possible of what you saw, describe in your own words a common object or objects which, when placed in the sky similar to where you noted the phenomenon, would bear some resemblance to what you saw. Describe similarities and differences between the common object and what you saw.
.....
...looked like a Planet.....
.....
.....

85. State what interception or identification action, if any, was taken.
.....

86. Please describe your feelings and reactions during the sighting. Were

you calm, nervous, frightened, apprehensive, awed, etc.? If you wish your answer to this question to remain confidential, please indicate with a tick mark.( ) ...Took it in my stride.....
.....

87. Is there an airport, military, governmental or research installation in the area? Please give name and location. ...Heathrow. Luton
.....

88. Have you seen other objects of an unidentified nature? If so, please describe these observations, using a separate sheet of paper if necessary. .....No.....
.....

89. Please enclose photographs, news clippings, or any other measurements, timing, or background material. We will return the material to you if requested. .....N/A.....

90. Name the authorities you notified of your sighting: a) Ministry of Defence. b) R.A.F. c) Police. d) Newspapers. e) Air traffic controller f) Other. .....

91. Have you been interviewed by any other interested body? If so, please give details. .....No.....

92. Please supply information which you feel is pertinent but which is not adequately covered in this questionnaire; alternatively, provide a narrative of the sighting. .....
.....From what you say I would think I saw
..Venus & Jupiter.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

93. Are there any subsidiary events to the main sighting? ...No.....
.....

94. We would like permission to quote your name in connection with this report. This action will encourage other responsible citizens to report similar observations. However, if you prefer, we will keep your name confidential. Please note your choice by ticking the proper statement below. In any case, please fill in all the parts of the form relating to yourself, for our confidential files. Thank you for your co-operation. You may use my name. (✓)
Please keep my name confidential. ( )

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL No 49

(H)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
7 October 1988

Dear Captain Section 40

Thank you for your letters of 22 February 1988 and 14 July 1988 which referred to an unusual incident witnessed by yourself and 3 colleagues in the Gulf on 19 February 1988.

First of all, I would like to say that I cannot give you a definitive explanation as to what you might have seen. It could, of course, have been an aircraft of worldly origin or alternatively a meteorite or a satellite re-entering the earth's atmosphere. I regret that I cannot be more specific.

More generally I think it would be helpful if I explain that our sole interest in the subject of unidentified aerial phenomena is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the UK. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case, we do not attempt to identify or investigate the sightings. You will understand, therefore, that we do not see any need from the defence point of view to investigate a sighting seen in the Gulf, however interesting it might have been. I am sure that you will also appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

I am sorry that I cannot be of more help.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Sorry for the delay in replying.

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL No 48

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: [redacted]

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
7 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letters to the Ministry of Defence asking for information on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

As I mentioned in my letter of 23 March 1988, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. The information we have on the subject is, therefore, largely limited to brief details of sightings passed on to us by those who witnessed them. However, because of the policy in force at the time I regret that sighting reports received up to 1968 have been destroyed and as a result I do not have any information on the sightings that you were interested in. Nevertheless, on a more general note, you may find it helpful to know that the Public Records Office at Kew, Richmond, Surrey retains Governmental files which are over 30 years old and it is possible that they may be able to help you with further enquiries about events prior to 1958.

Moving now to your request to purchase any investigation that the MOD might have carried out into the UFO phenomenon, I would like to remind you that because of our limited involvement, we do not carry out any studies or in depth investigations into the UFO subject and, therefore, we are unable to provide you with any for purchase.

Lastly, you asked about the unusual sighting witnessed in the vicinity of Rendlesham Forest, near Woodbridge, Suffolk in December 1980. I take it that you have seen a copy of Lt Col Charles Halt's report of the sighting; if not I attach a copy which I hope you will find useful. From it you will see that the witnesses described the object as being 3 metres wide and 2 metres high and that it illuminated the area with a bright white light. In view of its reported small size, it is considered highly unlikely that the object was a piloted vehicle. In addition, I think you will agree that it is highly improbable that any violation of UK airspace would be heralded by such a display of lights. I believe that it is equally unlikely that any reconnaissance or flying activity would be announced in this way. As such we are satisfied that the incident is of no defence significance.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Encl

From: Section 40 [redacted]

file copy

ENCL No. 47

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No:

Section 40 [redacted]

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
4 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 22 June 1988 to the Commanding Officer of RAF Aldergrove about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) which has been passed to me for a reply. I am sorry that I have not been able to respond before now.

We were grateful for your photographs of the sighting witnessed during the evening of 18 June 1988 and have passed them to our staff in the department which is responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom. They have studied them very carefully and have assured me that they could find absolutely nothing on them for you to worry about.

You mentioned that in the past you used to send your sighting reports to S4(Air) in the Ministry of Defence. This branch has been disbanded for some time now and the responsibility of co-ordinating and receiving UFO sighting reports has been passed to the Air Staff Secretariat - at the address at the top of this letter. I should also mention that whilst we do act as the MOD's focal point for receipt of UFO reports, our sole interest in the subject is to determine whether or not UFO's present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications, we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or general surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles or a host of other things.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

I return your photographs herewith.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL No. 46

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40
Secretary
Redhill and Reigate Phenomena
Research Group
Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
3 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 18 March 1988 which asked for any information on a sighting witnessed in the Reigate area of Friday 4 March 1988. I am sorry I have not been able to write to you sooner.

I have now had the opportunity to look through our file and can confirm that we received several reports which appear to correspond with the details given in the newspaper clippings that you enclosed. Indeed one of them originated from Section 40 the witness featured in the newspaper articles. I attach copies of these reports for your information, although in line with our policy to maintain the privacy of the originators of the reports, their identifying details have been obscured. I am sorry that I have not been able to obtain better reproductions.

I regret that we can give no definitive answers to what might have been seen during that evening because unless we judge that a sighting presents a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects. However, because of the mention of green and red navigation lights in one of the reports we would suggest that the sighting is likely to have been an aircraft of some description. Indeed, in general, we believe that rational explanations are generally available for most sightings. Examples that spring to mind though not necessarily all for this particular case, include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lighting, unusual cloud formations, balloons, aircraft at unusual angles, to mention just a few.

Since our interest in the subject is limited to possible defence implications we do not undertake studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to carry our any indepth investigations or surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Encl

AB/F30/M-Q8/2

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL No. 45

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
3 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 28 February 1988 concerning Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) which has been passed to me for a reply. I am sorry that I have not been able to write to you sooner.

I was very interested to read the points that you raised but was most concerned to see that you feel that we are in some way trying to obscure the truth about UFOs. Please allow me to reassure you that there is no question of the Ministry of Defence attempting to mislead the public or to threaten people to keep quiet about the subject. Indeed, I must stress that the MOD does not and has no need to, send out any officials to interview members of the general public about UFOs and am, therefore, rather puzzled to find out that we are thought to do so.

Taking the subject more generally, I hope you will find it helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the MOD is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case, we make no attempt to investigate or identify the objects.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications, we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

The Ministry of Defence has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full-time. The information that we have on the subject is usually limited to brief details of sightings which have been passed on to us by those who witnessed them. They are then referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports in the course of their normal duties.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles or a host of other things.

Lastly, you asked about the unusual sighting seen in the vicinity of Rendlesham Forest, Suffolk in December 1980. The only information that we have in this incident is the report by Lieutenant Colonel Charles Halt of the United States Air Force and in case you have not seen it before, I attach a copy which I hope you will find of interest.

Once again, thank you for your letter and I hope that this reply allays your concern that the Ministry of Defence is being less than truthful about the UFO subject. As I mentioned earlier, our involvement with the subject is very limited and as such, we do not and more importantly, have no need to cover up the truth.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Encl

B2/Th29/M-P1/1

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL No. 44

# MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Secretariat(Air Staff)2 Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

Leicestershire UFO Investigation Centre

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
3 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs), which I found very helpful and interesting.

I was also grateful for your kind offer of voluntary assistance, co-operation and collation of information on the UFO phenomenon. However, as a member of BUFORA, you probably already know (and at the risk of repeating it), that the MOD's involvement with the UFO subject is extremely limited, in that our sole concern of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that an unidentified sighting does represent a threat and this is not normally the case, the MOD does not attempt, as we feel there is no need, to identify or investigate the object or objects further. The sighting reports that we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports during the course of their normal duties.

In essence, therefore, I am afraid that we see no need from a defence point of view to exchange data with an outside agency. Similarly, I feel that sponsorship of BUFORA would not further the needs of the department.

I am sorry to have to give you a disappointing reply but would like to wish you luck with your future endeavours.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

D1/27

From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

file copy

ENCL 43

Section 40
Contact International (UK)
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

Date D/Sec(AS)12/3

3 October 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 15 June 1988 to RAF St Mawgan which has been passed to me for a reply. I am sorry that I have not been able to respond sooner.

You asked if we could provide an explanation for an unusual sighting witnessed over Indian Queens on Thursday 2 June 1988. I think it would be helpful if I first explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case and was not the case in this instance, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify what might have been seen. And, although we are not able to say conclusively what the object or objects might have been, our experience has shown that aircraft, either singly or in a group, to be likely causes of a sighting of this nature.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigation or surveys. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological ballons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles, to mention just a few.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40
Manager ATC
Civil Aviation Authority
Manchester Airport
Manchester M22 5PB
Tel: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(A)2
12 OCT 1988
FILE 12/3

With Compliments

Section 40

6.10.88

Civil Aviation Authority
Manchester Airport, Manchester M22 5PB
Telephone Section 40

Section 40
[redacted]

ENCL No. 42/1

Section 40
[redacted]

02 October 1988.

12/10

The Duty Controller,
Manchester Airport,
Wythenshawe,
Manchester
M22 5PB.

Dear Sir,

On the night of the 12th of September 1988 I was leaving the Prince of Orange Inn situated on Carr House Road, Shelf, Halifax. I do not drink as a rule and therefore I feel the need to take this opportunity to stress the fact that I had not consumed any alcohol on this night. As I walked towards my car which was parked in the patrons' car park to the rear of the building I saw a bright, sharply defined white ball of light approaching slowly from the north west. I initially assumed that this was an aircraft though I was puzzled by the lack of identification lights which should have been clearly discernible if the aircraft had been as close as the light had suggested.

I lost interest at the time, assuming it to be a helicopter with a peculiar internal cockpit illumination configuration and proceeded to unlock my car door. Just as I was about to get in, there was a lull in the traffic noise from the A629 which was behind me at this time and I realised that there was apparently no noise emanating from the area of the sky occupied by the object and I therefore concluded that any noise being produced by the object was either not reaching me or that the object was in silent flight which I know to be highly unlikely. It was this above everything else which has led me to conclude that I may have seen something peculiar. Though this feeling may simply be due to my own misidentification of some form of aircraft I should be most grateful if you could help me in my attempts to identify and therefore solve this event which has, for some reason, baffled me. I am especially interested in the pertinent details of any one-off flight plans which may have been filed for that night as I have checked that area of the sky at that time on successive Mondays since the sighting and have seen nothing similar. I have also checked the times and flight paths of a few of the major commercial air routes and found that none of them were in agreement with the time and flight path of the object I saw.

The cases of three corroborating witnesses were cited in the Bradford Telegraph & Argus on Saturday 17th September 1988 and this had led me to conclude that the light did actually exist and was not simply a figment of an hallucination or of my own imagination. My health that night was perfect as it generally is and I am not prone to bouts of hallucination nor do I consider

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
12 OCT 1988

imagination. My health that night was perfect as it generally is and I am not prone to bouts of hallucination nor do I consider myself to be in posession of an over-active imagination.

DATA

Date :- 12/09/88

Time :- 21:05 p.m

Location :- Carr House Road, Shelf, Bradford.

Weather conditions :- Clear sky, moderate breeze, dry, cool. Stars were clearly visible.

Object descriptions :- Sharply defined white light with no apparent structure pertaining to it. Light did not vary in brightness and did not alter shape.

Flight path :- Took approximately two minutes to cross a seventy degree arc of sky in what appeared to be a flat trajectory and moved in a south easterly direction from the north western sky. No apparent or major variations in speed and no deviation from straight flight path in direction of Huddersfield. Cannot estimate altitude or speed as the sky that night held no reference points such as clouds. Azimuth appeared be around fifty degrees but I could not take a measurement as I had no equipment with me. The object was eclipsed by the pub building. As I was late for an appointment I did not have time to go to the front of the building which faces south and see where the object eventually went.

My professional occupation is in the capacity of a senior Insurance Claim Negotiator and I have considerable experience as an amateur astronomer and therefore would not be prone to misidentification of aircraft unless they were viewed under very strange conditions.

I thank you for any help you may be able to give me which would aid me in resolving this baffling situation.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40
(Switchboard) ext

hide copy

ENCL No. 42 (+1)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
30 September 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 15 February 1988 concerning the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). I am sorry for not being able to reply sooner.

I was concerned to read that you have reason to believe that the Ministry of Defence is covering up the truth about UFOs and would like to reassure you that the MOD does not try in any way to mislead the general public nor do we attempt to obscure the truth about UFOs. Indeed, we have yet to receive any positive evidence to suggest that alien spacecraft or beings have landed on our planet.

On a more general note I think it would be helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify any objects or unusual aerial phenomena . The information that we have on the subject is largely limited to brief details of sightings as passed on to us by those who witnessed them. The reports are then referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports in the course of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications and because we have no department appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, we do not carry out any studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we undertake any indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate the defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the United Kingdom against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being the case, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the United Kingdom had been identified.

Turning now to your question about the release of information on UFOs I regret that the release of material "en bloc" is not possible because, like other government departments, all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. However, we are able to answer

any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains. In addition, you may find it helpful to know that the Public Records Office in Kew, Surrey retain Government files which are over 30 years old and it is possible that they may be able to assist if you have any particular queries.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

4/1122/M 32/1

From: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2a
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

hite copy

Section 40 Room

ENCL No. 41/2

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
26 September 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 5 September 1988 to the Ministry of Defence, which has been passed to me for a reply.

I hope to be able to make a full reply in the near future but in the meantime I hope you will accept this as an acknowledgement.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

From: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2a
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Room Section 40

file copy

ENCL NO. 41/1

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
26 September 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 1 September 1988, concerning the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). Although I have not yet had the opportunity to look at your letter in detail, I hope to be able to provide a more substantive reply in the near future.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

A1/Th22/M-J8/1

From: Section 40

like copy

ENCL NO. 39/41

(+2)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
26 September 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 9 August 1988 which asked for details on the sighting witnessed at Rendlesham Forest near Woodbridge, Suffolk on 27 December 1980.

The only information that we have on this incident is the report by the Deputy Base Commander of RAF Woodbridge, Lieutenant Colonel Charles Halt, USAF. In case you have not seen it before, I attach a copy of the report which may be of interest to you. As you will see from Colonel Halt's narrative the witnesses described the object as being approximately 3 metres long and 2 metres high. In view of this small size it was and still is, considered highly unlikely to have been a piloted vehicle. However, because we do not attempt to establish the identity of unusual sightings, unless there are obvious implications on the security and defence of the United Kingdom, I regret that I do not know what was witnessed at Rendlesham Forest. Nevertheless, I can confirm that there is absolutely no evidence to suggest that anything, including Stealth aircraft, had landed or crashed there. I would also like to assure you that the MOD is in no manner trying to cover up any UFO incident nor are we trying to in any way, to obscure the truth about UFOs from the general public.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Encl

Section 40 [redacted]

Ad reply pse

Section 40 [redacted]

14/10

"I saw —"

Section 40 [redacted]

No. 40/0/1

Sunday or Monday the 11th ~~and~~ or 12th of Sept. 1988, approx. at 7.30 – 8-0 pm I went to my Kitchen to wash up tea things, & noticed directly above the top of the window, in the sky, the approach in the sky, brightly illuminated the outline of, as I thought at first, an aeroplane, nestled in a dark grey cloud, passing out of sight over the bungalow. Then I had the impression of a catamaran perhaps. My husband said it was probably an aeroplane with navigation lights full on. I have been trying hard tonight to think what was this shape — & there on the TV I.T.N.3. news this evening (14th Sept), the very shape flashed on the screen for a few seconds — can you please say what is it, & why here, Attleborough, West Norfolk:*

TM0495 NORFOLK

[N.W. — direction]

The object, which appeared to be an aircraft of some kind, seemed to be nestling in a dark inky grey cloud which was fairly large and the whole apparition passed over our bungalow fairly slowly, travelling in a North-Westerly direction.

Awaiting your reply.

Yours faithfully.

Section 40 [redacted]

( Section 40 [redacted] )

12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

standard reply
pse,

Section 40 [redacted]

28/9

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL No. 40/1

for reply
1 dc
pse.
21/9

Dept S4f(Air)
Ministry of Defence,
Whitehall, SW1.

17. Sept. 1988.

12/3

Dear Sirs,

I am wondering if you still keep records of Unidentified Sightings - what I am really interested in is month b month records of Sightings reported to you, regardless of categories, explanations and so on. I would be interested in reports going back 40 years. There is a good collection of this sort of data in the old Condon report (1969), as this is now 20 years old it might be a good idea to run some checks to see if we get correlations with the old American data.

Your help in this matter would be much appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted].

MEMORANDUM

MOD Form 4A

To GE3

From Sec (AS) 2

ENCL No. 40

Date 13 Sep 88

Tel. Section 40 (+1) (+1)

Your ref.

Our ref. D/Sec (AS) 12/3

Subject UFOs

file copy

Section 40

FILE

I regret that I am at last digging through the backlog of UFO correspondence that I have received over the last six months — I daresay that I might need your advice on a number of them. The first is attached. This concerns a low flying object over Bodmin Moor. Looking through my reports file I see that we have an almost identical report from Section 40 (RAF W. Drayton signal of 0207 30 Jun 88). It seems to me that this could be an aircraft of some description — have you any ideas? Grateful for your views in due course.

Yes agrees that it is likely to be an a/c but has not been able to track any RAF a/c movements which correspond to it. Section 40 22/9

~~Rank/~~ Appointment ED

Name in Block Letters Section 40

Signature Section 40

Tel: Section 40 [redacted]

Leicester UFO Investigation Centre,
Section 40 [redacted]
Section 40

ENCL No. 39/4 80/3

12 September 1988

Public Information Officer,
Civilian Aviation Authority.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
26 SEP 1988
FILE 12/3

Dear Sir,

NOTIFICATION OF LOW-FLYING INCIDENTS OVER NON-DESIGNATED AREAS

As the Regional Investigations Co-ordinator for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA), I am currently responsible for the investigations of a spate of UFO sightings reported throughout the Midlands in the last few months.

The majority of the UNKNOWNs that have been investigated seem to conform to a particular type (known in oir UFO data since 1977), effectively that of a delta-winged or manta-ray shaped object. Such characteristics that have neen described by witnesses regarding this type include a silent motion (a low humming sound has on occasion been heard by witnesses close to the objects); a slow movement, although the object seems to have the capability of making rapid movements and narrow turns; very low in flight; and two powerful white headlights, and often a wide assortments of colourful lighting, of a strob rype.

A brief selection of such reports include:-

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE

November 1986. A man driving home early in the morning was terrified by a huge manta-ray shaped object with two white headlights and a red light on the underneath. It flew across his path and then shot rapidly away, showing its large underneath that appeared to consist of piping and jointing.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICESTERSHIRE

27 Sept 1985. Two polive officers on duty observed a large structure cpmposed of four white lights in a delta-shaped patter with a red light beneath. It flew silently (humming sound reported overhead) and low. Official report produced.

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFORDSHIRE

22 Sept 1987. Family of four terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of powerful colourful lights.

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD

16 May 1988. Several independent reports of triangular -shaped objects around 22.00 hrs.

Much local media coverage. BUFORA supplied data on the possibility of objects being secret experimental aircraft. Bright searchlights emploed by objects. Stafford MP, Bill Cash, currently involved in investigation.

A spate of recent sightings has also occurred in Yorkshire, currently under investigation by the Independent UFO Network (IUN). Again, diamond-shaped objects, employing bright lights and silent movements reported from Barnsley area on 10 Feb and 20 April 1988.

Our investigations, supported by avaition sources in the UK and USA, suggest that the objects represent a secret aircraft - Stealth. We are of the opinion that the F-19 fighte , and very likely its sister, the B-2 bomber, are operating in this country. There is more than a shadow of a doubt that more advanced experimental aircraft and dirigibles are being tested over populated areas throughout the UK, mainly, it would seem, in the counties of Leicestershire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, Cambridgeshire,Yorkshire and Northamptonshire. Although we must maintain the security aspect of these aircraft and their missions, we do believe that the British public deserves to know what is flying around UK airspace, particularly so when such flights are operating at very low altitudes Also, many of these witnesses are terrified by the sudden and strange appearance of these objects, and since they employ very colourful lighting comfigurations (in our opinion to look like "UFOS", or something "alien" to suggest to potential witnesses that the object is not aterrestrial craft under control by UK/USA authorities) people are of the belief that what they saw was "other worldly". When they report such incidents, it is more than likely that they will be informed by the authorities that the object was not an aircraft and does not present a threat to UK airspace, and by extreme UFO buffs as a "UFO" or "flying saucer".

As this matter appears serious, as evident by an MP taking the matter up, we hope that you will respond seriously to our request to investigate these sightings as not merely a "UFO report" but as an incident of low-flying and dangerous aircraft manoevres over populated areas. If these incidents are not caused by Stealth or similar advanced aircraft or dirigibles, can we have an investigation into these incidents as a serious intrusion of UK airspace by unknown, and possibly hostile, foreign bodies? For too long the authorities have been ignoring such reports merely because they have been described as UFOs. If we forget the connotations with aliens(for which there is little evidence at present), and concentrate on the unidentified aspect, then perhaps we can have a serious investigation into such incursions over populated areas which are frightening witnesses.

I shall be happy to supply further information and to assist you further in your enquiries into the matters raised above. Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours faithfully, Section 40

Section 40

RIC (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Assciation.
Leicester UFO Investigation Centre - a Northern UFO Network group.

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL 39/3

DEAR Section 40 [redacted]

5/9/88

FIRST OF ALL, I WOULD LIKE TO INFORM YOU, THAT THE OBJECT, THAT WAS REPORTED TO ME AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR. IT TURNED OUT TO BE THE PLANET JUPITER. I WAS INFORM OF THIS BY Section 40 [redacted] WHO HAS ACCESS TO A COMPUTAR WHICH SHOWS PLANETARY POSITIONS. I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF YOU HAVE ANY REPORTS IN YOUR FILES ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DATES, PLACES, TIMES. ALSO ANY REPORTS I HAVE NOT LISTED, BUT ARE IN AND AROUND OXFORD, (10 MILE RADIUS) THE REASON FOR THIS IS I AM RESEARCHING INTO REPORTS IN THAT AREA IN THE PAST THIRTY YEARS.

CLIFTON HAMPDEN, BERKS. - 20.00 HRS. - 18/11/66
NEAR R.A.F. FAIRFORD, GLOS. - EVENING - /69
WROUGHTON, SWINDON, WILTS. - 2.00 P.M. - 24/11/70
BERKSHIRE DOWNS, NEAR BRIGHTWALTON. - 7/12/70
WANTAGE, OXON. - 14/12/70
OXFORD. - MIDNIGHT. - 15/16/12/70
CHIPPING NORTON, OXON - 05.00 HRS. - 15/5/83
BURFORD, OXON. - 20.25 HRS. - 25/5/83
WHEATLEY, OXON. - 22.25 HRS. - /2/86
5 LOCATIONS:- TETSWORTH, (OXON), COVENTRY, AMERSHAM, DIDCOT AND OXFORD. - 01.00 HRS. - 7/7/86.
MARSTON, OXFORD. - 18.30 - 19.30 HRS. - 11/9/86
DIDCOT, OXON. - 2230 HRS. - 11/9/86
WANTAGE, OXON. - 21.45 HRS. - 12/9/86
EAST OXFORD AREA. - 08 00 - 08.30 HRS. - 13/9/86
HEADINGTON, OXFORD. - LATE EVENING. - 17/9/86
WANTAGE, OXON. - 19.15 HRS. - 4/4/87
OXFORD. - 17.30 HRS. - 29/5/87
NORTH OXFORD. - 10.00 - 20/6/87
WHITE HORSE HILL, UFFINGTON, BERKS. - MIDNIGHT/01.00. - 24/6/87
STANTON HARCOURT, OXON. - MIDNIGHT. - 29/7/87
PLUS ANY REPORTS IN THE BANBURY AREA, 1970 ONWARDS.

too much staff off me

ALSO COULD YOU PLEASE GIVE ME THE FULL ADDRESS OF THE FOLLOWING AIR BASES. AS I WOULD LIKE TO ASK THEM THE SAME QUESTION I ASKED YOU.

no!!

BRIZE NORTON, OXON. - UPPER HEYFORD, OXON.
FAIRFORD, GLOS.
PLUS ANY OTHERS IN THE SAME AREA.

P.T.O.

I AM NOT SURE IF YOU CAN HELP ME WITH THIS NEXT QUESTION. DO YOU KNOW WHAT GOES ON AT THE CULHAM LABORATORY NEAR CLIFTON HAMPDEN AND DIDCOT POWER STATION, OXON. AS YOU WILL SEE FROM THE TOP OF THE LIST OF REPORTS, THERE WAS A SIGHTING NEAR THERE. IF YOU DO KNOW, COULD YOU ALSO TELL ME HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN THERE. ALSO IF YOU HAVE THE ADDRESS OF THE POWER STATION AT DIDCOT AS I WOULD LIKE TO ASK THEM A FEW QUESTIONS.

ENCLOSED IS A S.A.E.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH

YOURS SINCERELY

Section 40

[redacted]

YOUR REFERENCE - D/SEC(AS) 12/3
DATE 2 MARCH 1988

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC (S)
23 SEP 1988
FILE

Section 40 [redacted]

CL No. 39/2

1)

5-9-88 wrong area.

YES ~~FLAGGED~~

Section 40

~~pse~~ see if we have a copy of the 1st April 1980 report. [redacted] Section 40 28/9

MINIS... Sec... 15 ... 1988 FILE 12/3

Dear Sir / Madam

I was wondering if you could please tell me more information about the UFO tracking and sighting on the 1st April 1980 when the Civilian Radar operator at Birmingham Airport that the EAST MIDLANDS AIRPORT reported to him and UFO that flew south-west extremley slow and was seen by an Light Aircraft at B (please refer to map enclosed). The Birmingham operater tracked it as far as C. Other radar systems detected it, he claims - but none of the staff would admit to it.

I know that the information was passed to WEST DRAYTON AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL CENTRE, where it is now under offical ~~se~~ silence.

So I would be very grateful for the information as every time I try to speak to someone they say they can not say anything. IS this going to be an cover up like the CIA did on the ~~++~~ UFO that skimmed across the desert out side Phoenix, Arizonia, on 12 September 1972. For instences the secret goverment agencies the CIA deny the exsistance of UFO's even the believed dead alien retrieved from an UFO that crashed in New Mexico on 7 July 1948 they say they did not remove it.

I have also sent another map to show wear UFOS have been and they have all seem to have visited about 1mile to 1/2mile away from airbases or airports Thes may not

a . . consendence .

I my self have been studying UFO sighting for 4 years and I have files that would astonish all newspapes if were stolen or sent .

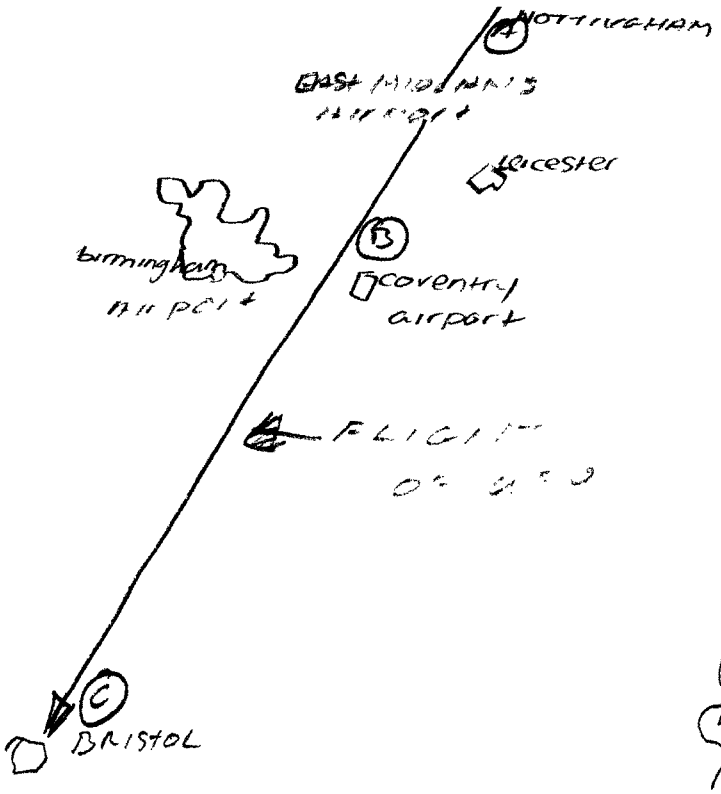
Yours
Sincerely

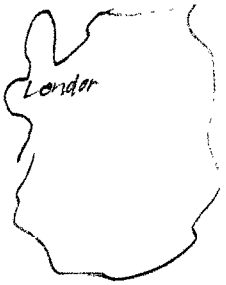
Section 40 [redacted]

P.S
would be greatful for a reply in the next week or so.

IVD

all sighting near
all ports or
all bases.



Section 40 [redacted] — pse let me see your draft!

ENCL No. 34/1/1

Section 40 [redacted]

4-SEPTEMBER 1988.

THE MINISTRY
OF DEFENCE

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (A)2
22 SEP 1988
FILE 12/3

NOTE
Unanswerable in my opinion.
Section 40 9/1/89

DEAR SIR'S.

The letter that I am writing to you contains knowledge of the U.F.O, my knowledge goes much much further afield.

Because this is a sensitive subject I am appealing to you, and welcoming you to my home, because here there are certain things that have connections with the U.F.O, and I cannot write about them in a letter or talk about them on the telephone.

I am a man of science, archaeology, astronomy and a translater of the hieoglyphics. And my work also involves the reversing of magnetic fields. I have had to stop these experiments with force fields and I know now that I have to make contact with you. The greatest discovery can only be shown in my home.

If you wish to check up on my identity you can do so by contacting Northampton police on Section 40 [redacted].

I have chosen this time period to come foward, I appeal to you gentlemen to let me explain. Although it will be a shock to you, the full knowledge of the ship is here and complete.

I await your reply with earnest,

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 PHONE Section 40
29/9

please if we had any reports for 6 Feb 87.

Section 40

To Section 40

ENCL No. 39/1

Ministry of Defence
Room Section 40
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB

Your reference D/Sec (A2) 12/3

1st September 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 22 August, 1988.

Firstly, I would like to comment (if I may) to the explanations you posed, for the sightings of Unidentified Flying Objects.

I have some U.S. Government documents on UFOs. I have only obtained them recently. This was from the Central Intelligence Agency, and the National Security Agency. Of course these have nothing to do with the Royal Air Force, except exchange of Intelligence. But one document (enclosed) says; "Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phennmena or known types of area vehicles." Also it says: "At this time, the reports of incidents convince us that there is something going on that must have immediate attention." As you will see from the enclosed document, this document was written by H Chadwell, Assistant Director Scientific Intelligence. The memo itself was classified: Secret Security Information. At that time the C.I.A. were saying UFOs were rubbish, and a waste of time. But right from the beginning there has been a cover-up.

I do know that this has nothing to do with the RAF, but since our close relationship, with the American government it makes one think that the Ministry isn't telling all it known.

In the Public Records Office, in Kew London, I found a formally top secret Air Ministry document which relates to "sighting of unidentified flying object". I think this proves that the Ministry had (and still has) secret documents on unidentified flying objects.

Downing

A close friend of mine, who lives in south London told me that a person named Downing, who was in the RAF with the rank of Air Chief Marshall, was quoted as saying the following: "...More than 10,000 sightings have been reported, the majority of which cannot be accounted for by any "scientific explanation"...i.e. balloons, ball lighting, aircraft lighting, mateorlogical balloons, nor aircraft at ~~unusual~~ unusual angles..I am convinced tha they are not manufactured by any nation on earth."

I'm afraid I just cannot believe your explanation of these sightings, there is far too much evidence which says that they are, not natural phenomena. Of course I do believe that some are just mis-indentifications of known objects. But another document that I have says twenty percent remain unexplained. Witnesses, some of which are high ranking officials like, commanding generals, supergrades (CIA), Air Force officers, pilots, military and civil, have reported UFOs, sometimes they out run military jets, missiles. I have documents to prove what I am saying.(read the enclosed document)

Re Public Records Act. According to the document I have, if as you say there release, is normally rerain closed from public viewing for 30 years, then you should have released some documents (except the ones that affect national security) in 1977. I don't seem to be able to find any documents released in 1977 ?

In your letter you said that you are able to answer any queries which have occured recently..... 2.....

, what do you mean , or what time span is recently, a year, two years?

Since I do not known what time period is involved, I shall not give you details of some incidents that I have. But could you let me know what report, or rather what the report contains, on the following incident.

A UFO sighting occurred six miles from town of Newquay, Cornwall. The sighting occurred on 6, Feb., 1987. Not very far away is St.Mawgan AFB. It seems that the object landed, or crash..or it may have only come close to the ground. During the sighting the object changed its colour. It was last seen travelling in direction of grass bank near a railway junction. Investigators found an area of "combustion" damage and tree limbs snapped off. Media sayings incident is "too hot to handle", and published nothing. I would like to have the report of this..also any reports of UFO sightings in Telford.

I understand that you are short staffed, but I don't think it will be too much trouble for you to find any sightings around my area. After all your files are organized aren't they? If so then they should be easy to find. Oh, the sightings in Telford is for the period of this year. Any up to date sightings are welcome i.e. May.June, or July,August, 1988. Since these are very recent, they should easily be on hand.

If you could send me a copy of Col-Halt's report of 1981, then surely you should be able to send me reports of sightings, that happened in 1988.

I await your reply. Please reply as soon as possible.

yours sincerely

Section 40

cc;files
Enclos; document.

[redacted]

DEC 2 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

THRU : Deputy Director for Intelligence

SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Objects

1. On 20 August, the DCI, after a briefing by OSI on the above subject, directed the preparation of an NSCID for submission to the Council stating the need for investigation and directing agencies concerned to cooperate in such investigations.

2. In attempting to draft such a directive and the supporting staff studies, it became apparent to DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC that the problem was largely a research and development problem, and it was decided by DD/I to attempt to initiate action through R&DB. A conference was held between DI/USAF, Chairman of R&DB, DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC at which time it was decided that Dr. Whitman, Chairman of R&DB, would investigate the possibility of undertaking research and development studies through Air Force agencies.

3. On approximately 6 November, we were advised by Chairman, R&DB, that inquiries in the Air Staff did not disclose "undue concern" over this matter, but that it had been referred to the Air Defense Command for consideration. No further word has been received from R&DB.

4. Recent reports reaching CIA indicated that further action was desirable and another briefing by the cognizant A-2 and ATIC personnel was held on 25 November. At this time, the reports of incidents convince us that there is something going on that must have immediate attention. The details of some of these incidents have been discussed by AD/SI with DCI. Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phenomena or known types of aerial vehicles.

5. OSI is proceeding to the establishment of a consulting group of sufficient competence and stature to review this matter and convince the responsible authorities in the community that immediate research and development on this subject must be undertaken. This can be done expeditiously under the aegis of CMIS.

[redacted]

ND. Release 1978 by CIA

6. Attached hereto is a draft memorandum to the NSC and a simple draft NSC Directive establishing this matter as a priority project throughout the intelligence and the defense research and development community.

B-3

Section 40

Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

Attachments:
Draft memo to NSC with
draft Directive

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - forward
1 - DD/I
2 - AD/SI

E39

Tel: Section 40

Leicester UFO Investigation Centre,
Section 40

+2

+2

Section 40

Section 40

AS-2,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
- 1 SEP 1988
FILE 12/3

A useful letter but I do not wish to become involved in UFO society street-fighting !! I think we should steer well clear

Section 40

1/9

Dear Sir,

UNSCRUPULOUS ACTIVITIES OF CERTAIN LOCAL CIVILIAN UFO GROUPS

!! Whilst I do appreciate the work load that is upon you in the course of your duties as head of an MOD section ( and the large number of enquiries that are placed upon you as the clearing house for UFO reports ), I feel that it is imperative that you be informed of the activities of certain civilian UFO groups.

As the Regional Investigations Co-ordinator of the Midlands for the UK's main UFO research organisation - the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA), I am responsible for the investigation and reporting of UFO sightings throughout the Midlands, and in promoting a good image of BUFORA and ufology in general, to the public and the media, as well as the scientific bodies who may be interested in our data and to the Ministry of Defence.

Increasingly, for the past year the Midlands has seen the establishment of groups purportedly "investigating" UFO sightings but who are, nevertheless, creating a bad name for ufology, misrepresenting the public, and in fostering a misplaced image of the Ministry of Defence.

I feel that it is my duty to make you aware of the activity of these groups /individuals for two reasons: to distance ourselves from the activities and attitudes of these egocentric people and their totally unscientific, wholly subjective and extreme methods and ideas, and two, to present you with the information to handle such groups in the future.

1. Section 40, Section 40 Formerly the Section 40 Section 40 then very scientic and sensible. Since it split up iy has been taken over by Section 40 noted for his contact with the notorious SUNDAY SPORT. He has an excellent

publicity machine and much contact with the press and police whose reputation as a man of extreme and childish views they have yet to realise. He has castigated serious UFO researchers and the MOD and believes that we are undergoing a mass of UFO alien invasions He has the potential of speading much ill- conceived views and, perhaps, panic. He has set himself up as the "Midlands only UFO investigator and served to co-operate with no-one. His investigation methods are non-existent. A serious note is that he is using the practice of "investigating" UFO sightings as a way of making money. Every time he investigates sightings (to him every sighting is an alien spaceship) he pesuades the brainwashed individual to join his organisation for £10-15, for which they receive nothi but a scappy nesletter. The money, of which he has made a fair amount, goes into his own pockets. His group, if it can be called that, does not have a committee nor trasurer, and I believe this situation is illegal.

2. [redacted] Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

This has been in existence for about 2 years and again has a very good publicity machine in the Midlands. Co-operation with BUFORA was offered but nothing materialised from Section 40 He is another one-man outfit who is "investigating" UFO sightings and doing nothing with the data. He is also creating illusions and misinformation on the UFO phenomenon.

A serious aspect to this particular individuals is that he has set himself up as being sponsored by British Aerospace (see one of his local newspaper articles attached). Enquiries to this effect with him produced nothing but lies and when we approached BAe they investigated and found out that they did not sponsor him. (see attached). When [redacted] Section 40 was approached on this he responded with threats (see attached). Section 40

The issue warrants no further comment by myself, suffice to say that this man is making the public and press believe that he is being sponsored by BAe and, by proxy, is suggesting that the UFO phenomenon ( and himself) is subject to official recognitio and financial sponsorship.

I hope that the above is of interest to you and that you may care to follow some, or all of it, up in the appropriate manner. I shall be more than happy to co-opertate with you on any aspect of the UFO phenomenon and to exchange data . Perhaps the MOD could agree with a sponsorship deal with BUFORA , us supplying you with quality data and subject matter. As an individual, however, I shall be happy to work with you in any sphere.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

RIC (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA).

From: Section 40 Corporate Executive - Public Affairs

BRITISH AEROSPACE

BRITISH AEROSPACE
PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY
11 STRAND
LONDON WC2N 5JT
Telephone: Section 40
Facsimile:
Telex:

Direct Line: Section 40

Ref: 658/DMcC/100/12

28 October 1987

Section 40

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 19 October expressing further concern about the activities of Section 40 I can confirm that British Aerospace is not funding any research into UFO Studies Investigations and that our current sponsorship policy does not extend to this type of activity.

If our Company's name is used in any further press articles I would be grateful if you could let me know and I shall certainly write to the newspapers concerned to set the record straight.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

6/1/88.

Section 40 [redacted]

AT THE MOMENT Section 40 [redacted] HAS A MEMBERSHIP OF 68 PEOPLE, IN AND AROUND THE BIRMINGHAM AREA.
MY MEMBERS AND I COVER MOST OF THE WEST MIDLANDS IN INVESTIGATING U.F.O CASE'S OF ALL TYPES.
OUR GROUP COULDN'T GIVE A DAMM WHAT YOU OR Section 40 [redacted] THINK OF US WE KNOW WE DO A GOOD JOB.
WE ARE INVESTIGATING A POSSIBLE LANDING IN ALDRIDGE AT THE MOMENT, AS YOU WILL READ IN THE PRESS VERY SHORTLY.
BY THE WAY, IF I FIND ANY B.U.F.O.R.A PEOPLE ENCROACHING ON ANY OF BHAM, CASE'S THEY WILL BE REMOVED WITH FORCE IF NEED BE, BY MYSELF.
YOU ARE RIGHT, OUR PUBLICITY CAMPAIGN IS VERY GOOD, AS YOU WILL SEE ON FEB 16TH B.B.C2 9.00. P.m.

Section 40 [redacted]

P.S. THIS LETTER IS IN CAPITALS SO YOU CAN UNDERSTAND IT.

STAY OUT OF BHAM U.F.O. CASES. OR B.U.F.O.R.A WILL CEASE TO EXIST.

Section 40 [redacted]

1/12 file 1 pl — not sure where the slides got to!

ENCL No. 38/3

Office of the

CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

Sec (AS) 2

Another UFO letter. Grateful if your staff could handle appropriately

VMT

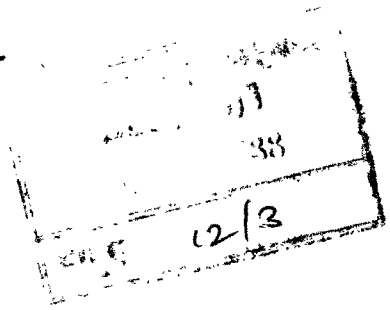
Section 40 [redacted]

PSO/CAS

19/9

38

12/3



From:- Wing Commander [redacted] R.A.F. (Retired).

[redacted]

CAS

1 SEP 1988

2 SEP NO 12/3

31 AUG 1988

Dear Sir,

I telephoned your staff last month to describe an unexplained phenomenon which I saw and photographed. The sighting was a circular mark in a cornfield near Winchester at Telegraph Hill: to be precise, at map reference SU 529 281. I attach a typed report and I enclose two photo transparencies which I took from a position on the A 272 road. The circular mark I believe represents the imprint of a flying machine, not necessarily an aircraft, having alighted from a vertical descent. As the former Commanding Officer, the Air Transport [redacted] I believe my observation and inference to be of significance.

Yours faithfully,

[redacted]

REPORT TO MINISTRY OF DEFENCE - UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

RINGMARKS AT WINCHESTER

12/3

Enclosures : two photographic transparencies 35 mm DX
Boots colourslide film ISO 100/21°
Camera - Voigtlander Vitomatic

1. Introduction. Wg Cdr Section 40 R.A.F.(Ret'd) was driving with his wife near Winchester and noticed unusual ringmarks in a cornfield below the hilltop road. The ringmarks were so strange that he stopped the car, walked back to the hilltop where the marks were clearly visible, and took photographs. The occurrence was reported by telephone to Ministry of Defence Whitehall on 12 July 1988 and the staff officer concerned with unidentified flying objects asked that when available the photographs should be sent there for study. Two photgraphs, which have only now been processed as colour slides, are enclosed.

2. Date and Time. The ringmarks were noticed and photographed on 9 July 1988 at 1630 hours.

3. Weather. The afternoon was clear and sunny with a fresh SW'ly wind, after a rainy morning with cloudbase on the hills.

4. Location. The ringmarks were observed from the A 272 road which runs around a curved escarpment near Winchester, between Telegraph Hill and Cheesefoot Head as marked on the 1/50,000 Ordnance Survey Map. The ringmarks were at point SU 529281. This point lies at 350 ft a.s.l. which is two hundred feet lower than the escarpment road. The land around the ringmarks was covered with growing corn which was crushed by the imprint of the marks.

5. Description. The photgraphs illustrate the following features:

(a) The ringmarks comprised two concentric circles each one metre in width, the outer having an estimated diameter of thirty metres and the inner having an estimated diameter of twentyfive metres. Within the inner circle the cornfield was flattened over a circular area with an estimated diameter of twenty metres. Overall the marks therefore had the appearance of a roundel with a large centre and two thin concentric rings.

(b) The concentric rings were noted as being very sharply defined and although only one metre wide the cornstalks in that one metre were completely destroyed while those immediately alongside were untouched. All the concentric edges gave the appearance of having been cut precisely and mechanically.

(c) The inner circular area was noted as being crushed evenly over its entire area. The edges of this crushed area were sharply defined as were the concentric rings.

Section 40

(d) There were no tracks of any sort leading through the standing corn to or from the ringmarks. There was no diffused disturbance of the standing corn such as might have been caused by downwash from a helicopter's rotor blades There were no indications of a flight path sloping down through the standing corn towards the ringmarks. There was no sight of any flying machine either on the ground or in the air which might have been consistent with the ringmarks.

6. Inference. The following deductions are offered:

(a) The ring marks were not consistent with any machine used on the ground or with any flying machine deriving lift from the air (viz., aeroplane, helicopter or airship).

(b) The ringmarks were so clearly defined that details of their configuration could have been precisely measured. There can be little doubt that they were created by vertical downward pressure from a very large mechanical device.

(c) The mechanical device was assessed as being one with a large flat circular base twenty metres in diameter and with concentric rings developing a lift reaction. This lift reaction destroyed the standing corn in two narrow swathes forming concentric circles with diameters of twentyfive metres and thirty metres respectively.

(d) The ringmarks were assessed as being the landing imprint of the mechanical device suggested above.

(e) The reason for the landing imprint appearing on this site is not apparent.

(f) There was no evidence of any hostile activity in connection with the ringmarks.

(g) The site of the ringmarks is only twenty n. miles from AAEE Boscombe Down and the marks might possibly have been made by an unconventional flying machine associated with activities at AAEE.

7. Conclusion. The ringmarks represented the landing imprint of a large flying machine descending vertically but without any air reaction. The marks were not consistent with present U.K. technology and constituted an unidentified phenomenon. No hostile activity was indicated. However the presence of the marks requires further investigation.

Section 40 [redacted]

Wing Commander R.A.F.(Ret'd)

Authentication.
The reporting officer formerly commanded Section 40 Squadron and later the Air Transport Section 40 [redacted] He entered the R.A.F. through the Cadet College early in 1939

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 spoke. All low flying a/c go it alone w/out any ATC.

Section 40

ENCL 1 to 38/2

Section 40 5/12

Your letter seems fine to me. Only one suggestion to make. Could the low flying chaps provide a few sentences on the matter of radar / ATC control of aircraft in the LFS? It seems the only thing we might offer in direct response to Mrs Crumphorn's references to radio communications.

Section 40

5/12/88

Section 40 [redacted] 5/9

pers pl

SECRETARY OF STATE

ENCL No. 38/1

Head of SecCas1

I attach a letter which the Secretary of State has received from a member of the public, and which has been acknowledged by this office.

2. I should be grateful if you would arrange for the appropriate action to be taken, includin a reply as necessary. Since the Secretary of State attaches importance to such letters addressed to him being answered promptly, any reply should be sent within two weeks of the date of this minute. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

Section 40 [redacted]

31/8/88

for APS/Secretary of State

Section 40 [redacted] NOTHING - CHECKED ON NAMES FRONT OF PT D Section 40 [redacted]

I would be grateful if you would look thru. the UFO file to see if we have received anything from this lady. TY,

Section 40 [redacted] 5/9

Section 40

[redacted]

Rt. Hon. G. Younger M.P.,
Secretary of State for Defence,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

30th August 1988.

Dear Sir,

Re - the collision between two Tornado aircraft on Wednesday evening, 9th August 1988, belonging to the Royal Air Force.

The accident has had such an effect on my studies that I consider it necessary to make a complaint to the highest level in defence, preferably to the R.A.F. Enclosed you will find copies of letters concerning the accident and my attitude towards it.

In the past I have made complaints to you on several occasions about the "illegal" use of a radio communication system but to no avail. I cannot understand why you refuse to recognise or investigate my complaint

--2.

when the system I have tried to describe will be used by the RAF in the future. If the RAF insist on flying piloted fighter aircraft, instead of using missiles, then they will have to use a system similar to the one I am subjected to or continue to loose aircraft at the present alarming rate.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

[redacted]

Editor,
The Guardian,
119, Farringdon Road,
London EC1R 3ER.

11th August 1988

Dear Sir,

Re - the article by Stephen Cook "Death on the radar screen", giving details about the collision of two "Tornado" aircraft.

Can you please confirm that Ft. Lt. John Watts killed in the accident is the same John Watts who was one of the Air Display Organisers of the

Fighter Meet 88 held at Northweald Airfield on 14th + 15th May 1988?

Thank you.

Yours faithfully

Section 40 [redacted]

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40

(Switchboard) Section 40

Section 40

Dear Section 40

Your letter of 11th August to the editor of the Guardian has been forwarded to us by the newspaper who do not themselves have the information that you need.

I can confirm that the late Flt Lt John Watts RAF, who sadly lost his life in last week's Tornado collision, is the John Watts who was one of the air display organisers for the Fighter Meet 88 held at North Weald airfield on 14th and 15th May 1988.

Yours sincerely:

Section 40

Defence Press Office [RAF]

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40

(Switchboard) Section 40

Section 40

24th August 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 21st August. I doubt very much whether I can be of any further help to you.

As you say, you have already taken up this matter with Mr George Younger - that is to say at the highest level possible in this Ministry. Clearly, there is nothing that I can add to the reply that my Secretary of State's office has already sent to you.

Yours sincerely:

Section 40

Defence Press Office [RAF]

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Defence Press Office,
Royal Air Force,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

Draft

21st August 1988

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Thank you for your reply to my letter concerning the collision of two Tornado aircraft on 9th August 1988, and Flt Lt John Watts who was one of the personnel killed in the accident.

The incident has has such a profound effect on my studies that I find it difficult to believe that it ever occured. Is it possible to send me more details on how the accident came about?

My studies concern irregularities in ~~radio~~ the use of radio communication to which I have been deliberately introduced ~~by~~ by scientists unknown to me. The matter is difficult for me to prove

though I have tried to describe its existance to prominent offices and personnel. So far no one has come forward to assist me with this serious development in electromagnetic technology.

A description of the device has been forwarded to Air Vice-Marshal P. Howard OBE, Institute of Aviation Medicine (IAM), Group Captain [redacted] IAM and Professor [redacted] University of Cambridge. These three professional men ignored my last letter to them. Details were also sent to Rt. Hon. G. Younger whose office claimed that they knew nothing of the device and, to my knowledge, no inquiry has been made.

There must be a reason for scientists to introduce me to a highly sophisticated radio communication technique without my consent and so I have researched the problem to try and find the reason why. One possible application of the device is to help a pilot control supersonic aircraft and for Air Traffic Controllers to track these aircraft in low level flights at all times.

If the incident occured on that Wednesday evening it seems to me that the RAF are using an archaic system with highly sophisticated aircraft. They are asking too much of their

---3

pilots and seem to forget that man is a biological phenomenon not a machine. If the RAF is to fly highly sophisticated aircraft then they need a highly sophisticated tracking system. That system is the one I have been introduced to and have tried to describe to the RAF and the Ministry of Defence. If the RAF continue to ignore its existance they might as well consider disbanding because recent records are beginning to prove that they are incapable of carrying out the job they are paid to do. I cannot believe the RAF to be that stupid.

I feel now is the time for me to lodge a complaint at the highest level possible within the RAF and I will be grateful if you could supply me with the name and address of a high ranking officer relevant to this problem. Thank you.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Royal Mail

1

First Class

Post Paid

Section 40

[redacted]

D1/32

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2, Room Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 38

+3

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

26 August 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter about an incident reported in your local paper involving an MOD Civil Servant working at Shoeburyness New Ranges. I am afraid that we, as the MOD branch who deal with UFO reports, are unable to give you permission to enter Shoeburyness Ranges, as you request. We have, however, copied your letter to Section 40 who is free to contact you, should he wish to discuss his experiences further.

Finally I might add that we have received no other reports of this particular incident, nor do we have any suggestions as to what it might have been although the majority of sightings can be related to some totally natural phenomenon. Examples that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights or aircraft at unusual angles.

I hope that this is helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Tel: Section 40

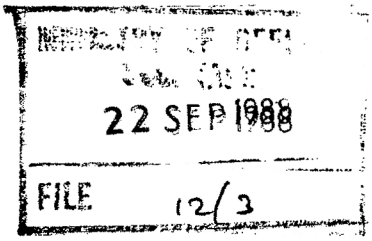
Leicester UFO Investigation Centre,
Section 40

Section 40

26 August 1988

Section 40

AS-2,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.




Dear Sir,

UFO SIGHTINGS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION BY MIDLANDS UFO GROUPS

As the Regional Investigations Co-ordinator (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA), I am currently responsible for the investigations of a spate of UFO sightings reported throughout the Midlands in the last few months.

The majority of the UNKNOWNS (the rest explained through natural phenomena and misidentifications of aircraft, satellites, etc) collated so far seem to conform to a particular type, effectively that of a delta- winged or manta-ray shaped object. Such characteristics as have been obtained from witnesses include a silent movement (a low humming sound has on occasions been reported) and two very powerful white 'headlights', and an assortment of colourful lighting on its body.

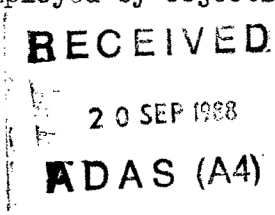
A brief selection of such reports follow:-

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICS. November 1986. A man driving home early one morning terrified by huge manta-ray shaped object that flew extremely low and silently over car. Underneath was an array of pipes and jointing and a red light. Two bright front headlights.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICS. 27 Sept 1985. Two police officers on duty observed large structure with 4 white lights in shape of delta flyyslowly and silently over them. Official report produced. (Evening, 8.00 pm)

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFS. 22 Sept 1987. Family of 4 terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of colourful lights. (Evening 10.20 pm)

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD 16 May 1988 Several independent reports of triangular-shaped ibjects around 22.oo hrs. Much local media coverage with data supplied by BUFORA on possibility of sightings being Stealth aircraft. Bright searchlights employed by objects. Stafford MP, Bill Cash, currently involved in investigations.



A spate of sightings have also occurred over Yorkshire, currently under investigating by sister group, the INDEPENDENT UFO NETWORK (IUN). Again, diamond-shaped objects have been reported from BARNSLEY on 10 FEB 1988 and on 20 APRIL 1988.

Ourvinvestigations have suggested that what is being observed by witnesses conforms to possible experimental technology, and our suspicions are on the Stealth aircraft (F-19, and possibly its sister, the B-2 bomber), or even more advanced experimental designs. (see photostat of an artists'impression based on eye-witness accounts). Although we must maintain the security aspect of these aircraft and the missions that they are undertaking, I do believe that the public have a certain right to know alittle of what is flying in UK airspace, particularly so when such aircraft is being tested/ on active service in populated areas. Thepotential ofan accident is always there and it is risking such an accident when these objects are witnessed flying very low. Also, many witnesses have been terrified of their encounters with these objects, even more so when they are perceived to represent "extraterrestrial alien sopaceships"because of the cultural and emotional climate that links in with ETs.

Some of our sources do indicate that either, or both, RAF Alconbury and Mildenhall are host to these aircraft, probably being transported by Galaxy C-5Bs. Perhaps you could, through your offices, be able to help us in our enquiries into these UFO reports and suggest possible explanations, and to comment on the Stealth link that these reports seem to suggest. Are Stealth aircraft operating in the UK? If so, are there any safety regulationsthat they must observe when they operate over populated areas? Why are the Stealth displaying lighting configurations to make them look suspiciously like "UFOs"?. If they are not Stealth, can we have a full MOD investigation into the illegal and threatening entry of foreign objects into UK airspace?

As it would seem like a serious matter , as evident by a local MP taking the matter into his own hands, we are contacting the Civilian Aviation Authority as well in our request to report such hazardous and frightening low-flying incidents. On behalf of BUFORA, NUFON and IUN organisations, and the witnesses of these encounters, I wish to formally issue a complaint into low-flying incidents as detailed above and to request the MOD to investigate them, with a view to clarifying such low-flying activities and, in the relevent cases, to prevent illegal and possible foreign objects entering UK airspace, and threatening the security integrity thereof.

I shall be happy to supply you with further data on the above and I hope to be able to co-operate with you on this and indeed any UFO -related matter in the future.
Thanking you in anticipation,

Section 40 [redacted]

RIC (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA).

D1/30

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 37 (+1)

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
23 August 1988

Dear Section 40 ,

OC RAF Coningsby has passed to me, as I deal with Unidentified Flying Objects as well as other RAF matters, your letter of 29 April 1988 concerning an unusual incident reported by Section 40 Section 40 Chesterfield whilst travelling near their home on 9 May 1987. I am sorry not to have been able to reply sooner.

I regret to say that neither RAF Coningsby or ourselves have been able to find any record of the telephone call Section 40 made shortly after the incident so our enquiries have had to be based on the contents of your letter.

As far as date and time are concerned I can confirm that we have received no other reports of unidentified flying objects that tally with your own. Given your description, we have also checked whether the object could have been a missile or something fallen from a military aircraft but the RAF are unaware of having lost any practice rockets, missiles or other similar equipment from any of our aircraft in this area.

Personally, I am tempted to wonder whether it could have been some form of remotely controlled model, and am sorry not to be able to be more helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Hidden Copy to:
Flt Lt Section 40
RAF Coningsby

D.1/29

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 36

like copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
22 August 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter which asked for any information about Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I think you may find it helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects seen.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations or general surveys. I'm sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Nonetheless it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Some that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles and a host of other things.

I regret that the release of any material on the subject "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. However, we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains.

I hope that this is helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

D4/26

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

EN 35/1

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

19 August 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 5 July to RAF Marham enquiring about a possible Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sighting witnessed by Section 40 in Kings Lynn, Norfolk on 15 February 1988. This has been passed to me for a reply.

As part of Skyscan you are probably aware that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, we do not attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I'm sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Turning to your enquiry about Section 40 sighting, I regret that a look through our files has revealed that we did not receive a report which corresponds to the details given in your letter. However, I can confirm that the object seen was most definitely not a refuelling hose, as these trail only a short distance from the aircraft and Section 40 would have undoubtedly seen the aircraft as well. Another possibility could have been a Canberra target tug, but again I regret that the descriptions do not tally.

I hope this is of help.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

FROM: FLT. LT. [redacted] RAF RETD

[redacted]

35

(+1)

12 AUG 1988

Dear [redacted] 12/3

Many thanks for your kind reply D/SEC(AS) 12/3 dated 3rd Aug 1988.

The Daily Express published in recent months a small Column front page about the fact that there are three Nerve Centres in the human body where if a person gets a sharp blow on one of them he or she dies instantly, completely unmarked!

Also, [redacted] it is good to know that British & American Intelligence

/2

have Well Established Principles otherwise it would just become the action of a thug.

However if you dont already know I earnestly ask you to find out more about these three Nerve Centres for your own protection.

In my case I reached the age of 65 years last January 25th and time marches on.

God Speed & take care

Section 40

SRC(AS)2 Root

Section 40

Ministry of Defence Sanctuary Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB.

Section 40

PJO PS

P.S. Everybody today has forgotten the "Need to Know" Rule. If a person doesn't need to know you don't tell them. Security Rule No 1

[redacted] Section 40

[redacted] YES ONE

E11

[redacted]

25/8

Any reports for 26/7

pse. [redacted] 14/10

[redacted]

34/4

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
25 AUG 1988
FILE 12/3

11/8/88

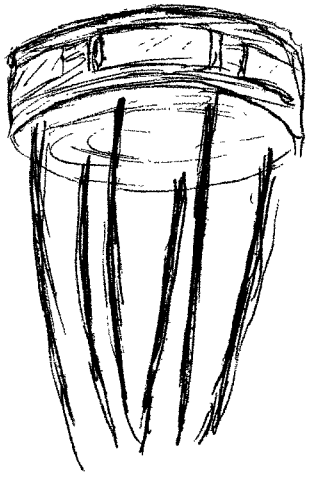
Dear Sir/Madam,

I am writing in the hope that you will be able to assist me or at least pass my query to the appropriate people.

My query concerns what appeared to me to be a flying object, the like of which I had never seen before!

The date was 26/7/88, I was driving on the A12 just north of Colchester in an approx. easterly direction at a few minutes before 5p.m. From quite some distance I could see an object in the sky, which appeared stationary and although it looked a bit strange, I assumed to be a kite. Its basic shape been something like:

I gave it a few glances and I realised that as it was now relatively quite near I should be able to see a string attached to it, but I couldn't. It occured to me that the string might be broken and it was just drifting, but it didn't seem to be. I watched the object and quite quickly it became clear what form it was as it came relatively closer. I illustrate it below:



The main body appeared to be a dark disc of roughly the proportions above. The lower parts appeared to be long dangling 'legs', quite thick,

and although I've illustrated six, I'm not sure of the number. They had a noticable inward curve.

As I was driving I had to keep glancing back onto the road but I had quite a few seconds good look at it. I looked closer for further features and there appeared to be a yellow glow from the rectangular cutouts/recesses on the main body (see sketch). This looked rather like an interior light shining through a window, although not too bright - alternatively it may have been the sun reflecting off it, but as there appeared no glow on the body itself and it was not too bright I don't think it was. I cannot remember if the sun was shining.

The above is what I plainly saw, before it disappeared from view above the car. As there was no-where

to safely stop I continued driving and after a while I could see the object at a distance through the back window. Before it passed over the car it gave the appearance it was moving quite fast, but not excessively and it appeared to be tilted in direction of movement. Its direction I would guess was roughly east to west. Size was difficult to judge, at a guess 30 to 60 feet dia. and flying quite low - it might however have been much larger and higher. There was no visible means of support and no visible means of propulsion. I noticed no noise, but as I was inside the car it may not have necessarily been so.

One of the reasons I didn't stop besides lack of place to stop and the fact I had had a good look at it anyway was

I was sure other people must have seen it as well, and even if there was a reasonable explanation for it other people would have wondered what it was. To this end I listened to the local T.V and radio, but there was nothing.

I realise that this letter is of a strange nature but I assure you this is a fair account of what I saw. I would appreciate any help that could be given.

Section 40 [redacted]

SAE enclosed.

Section 40 [redacted]

E34/3

I attach a reply to Section 40 [redacted] recent letter. You will see at E34/1 that Section 40 [redacted] also wrote another letter during August – on that occasion about access to PRFE Shoeburyness. Our reply is at E38. Information for my reply has been taken from previous correspondence on the Sandleheath incident – which as you know attracted much publicity – so much so that it received its own file!

Section 40 [redacted]

13/9

Section 40 [redacted]

Assuming that we have offered copies of Col Hall's statement in previous cases I have no problems with this.

O/C – replied.

Section 40 [redacted]

14/9

12/3

Section 40

E34/2 15/8

Section 40

9-8-1988.

Dear sir/madam

I am an investigator for B.U.F.O.R.A and have been following the case of the Rendelsham Forest UFO crash of December 1980 for a number of years,I have contacted you in the hopes that you could send me any details you may have on this case.

I do know that through the freedom of information act,certain documents have been released by the American government of which I was able to obtain,I also have information from colonel Malt,U.S Airforce who was at R A F Bentwaters at the time.

I also have a number of reports from the general public ref the said case which include drawings of an object seen at the time.The drawings do not resemble a saucer shape but are not unlike the top secret American STEALTH F19A reconnanance fighter of which I have a picture.

My theory is that one of these aircraft crashed in to the forest in December 1980 and to cover it up the story of the UFO was circulated.

One of the reasons believing this is normaly the American government and the M O D quash any rumours or sightings of UFO's as balony and put a veil of secrecy over the people that have seen them.

Your comments and any further information would be of great help,

I await your reply in anticipation.

yours sincerely.

Section 40

Section 40

Standard letter pre with a small piece on Rendlesham Forest, passing on a copy of the report written by Col Halt.

Section 40

15/8

12/2

ENCL NO. 34/1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC(AS)1
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

Dear sir/madam

I am writing this letter to request your permission to enter Shoeburyness New Ranges on Foulness Island in the hopes of interviewing Section 40 [redacted], my reason for this request is due to the recent report in the local paper of his sighting of a mysterious object in the sky.

I am an investigator for the British Unidentified Flying Object Research Association.

The actual event took place in January 1988, I also enclose a photo copy of the newspaper report.

Your help in this matter would be very much appreciated.

Thanking you in anticipation.

Section 40 [redacted]

Southend, Essex, E. London
9/10/11 JANUARY.

E 78/1
E 79/1

# MoD man in strange encounter

A MINISTRY of Defence worker has thrown his weight behind mystery UFO sightings which have left South East Essex stargazers mystified.

Civil servant, Mr Reginald Tillbrook, who works at Shoebury's New Ranges, had a close encounter of the weird kind on the way back to his Foulness home.

Mr Tillbrook, 63, of Courtsend, said: "I was driving home over the Havengore bridge when I saw a very bright light in the sky.

"At first I thought it was a star but it was light and there were no other stars out.

"I drove about three miles along the road, looking at the light to my right hand side and it didn't move.

"When I got into Church End village I could see a large black mass with this huge light at more than 35,000 feet. Either side were two very bright green lights.

"It then gradually moved off in a north west direction towards Burnham."

Mr Tillbrook an ex-RAF man, said he was not superstitious but could offer no explanation for the mystery vision.

He put the incident to the back of his mind until reading of similar sightings in the Echo.

He said: "It was definitely not an aircraft. There was no sound or vapour clouds. It was something very odd.

"I read that someone heard a loud explosion. I didn't, but the noise could have been from this object moving off at high speed and making a crack as it broke the sound barrier."

11 JAN 1988

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 9 AUG 1988
FILE

D1/45

From: Section 40 Sec(AS)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO 34

hib copy (42) (+2)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
9 August 1988

Dear Section 40,

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 4 August enclosing a further narrative on the "radar blip" incident. I hope you will accept this as an interim reply.

Yours Section 40

From: Section 40
Sec(AS)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 33

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
8 August 1988

Dear Captain Section 40,

Thank you for your letters of 22 February and 14 July which referred to an unusual incident witnessed in the Gulf on 19 February of this year. I very much regret that I have not had the opportunity to reply before now, and hope you will accept this as an acknowledgement. I hope to be able to make a full reply in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40 [redacted]

Solicitor

Telep Section 40 [redacted]

Fax. [redacted]

OUR REF:

YOUR REF:

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL No. 32/2

CLOSED FOR LUNCH — 1 00 pm to 2 00 pm

HH.SH RECORDED DELIVERY

Section 40 [redacted]

Ministry of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB

4 August 1988

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

re: 'Radar Blip'

In reply to yours of the 22nd ultimo herewith copy of a statement from the other pilot of the 19th ultimo.

I wonder if the individual referred to as Section 40 [redacted] in the last paragraph thereof could be a relative of yours?

In conclusion, please note that the witness concerned refers to 2 RAF Radar operators as being named Section 40 [redacted] and another one called '...Kit-Kat'

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Would you believe my old man is Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted] and was involved with radars all thro. his working life with the RAF! [except for a few NATO appointments]. What's more he was stationed at Sandown twice!

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SUBJECT
- 5 AUG 1988
FILE

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

5/8

Let me see your draft reply pse!!

Ta Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40

Will draft a std letter idc.

Section 40 5/9

Section 40

ENCL NO. 32/1

Ministry of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
SW1A 2HB
London

Your ref D/sec (AS) 12/3

Dear sir;

I request any information the Ministry of Defanee might have on possible **unidentified flying objects.**

Please reply as soon as possible.

Sincerely

Section 40

cc;files.

Section 40

Please see if we've had anything from Section 40 before and see if he lives anywhere near Section 40 the return Section 40 5/9

E69

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec (AS)2
- 3 AUG 1988
FILE 12/3

D15/57

Secretariat(Air Staff)2b, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 32

(+1) (+1)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)2b/88/7/1293

Date
3rd August 1988

Dear Section 40

DAMAGE TO CROPS

I understand from RAF Odiham that you have been concerned about some damage to your crops in fields near Silbury Hill and believe that the damage may have been caused by low flying helicopters.

As the Branch responsible for responding to complaints and enquiries about low flying military aircraft activity, we have looked at photographs of the damage which were taken from a helicopter from RAF Odiham and would agree with RAF Odiham that the damage was definitely not caused by helicopters. It would seem that the circles have been man-made and deliberately sited to line up and form a pattern with Silbury Hill, although we can't understand why.

I am sorry we can't be more helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
- 3 AUG 1988
FILE 12/3

Copy to:
RAF Odiham - Flt Lt Section 40 CRO

Hidden copy to:
Section 40
Sec(AS)2a
PL(LS)Claims 3

Section 40 [redacted]

For ~~PS~~ ~~[illegible]~~ PB 2/8 spl twitter – these are undoubtedly man made, on the ground and deliberately sited to make a pattern with silbury.

MYSTERIOUS DAMAGE TO CROPS

1. You will be interested to see the attached photographs and letter received from RAF Odiham last week. A farmer thought his crops might have been damaged by hovering helicopters but RAF Odiham say this is definitely not the case.

2. The photos showing circles seem most strange to me since they are so symmetrical and neatly carved out of the crops. The other photo would seem to show either wind damage or vandal damage.

Copy your letter to CN. He needn't do anything with them.

3. Section 40 [redacted] has heard about these from a different source I believe, and I shall be passing them to him for consideration of any possible UFO angle. No doubt DI 55 will be interested in them!

30/1/88

Section 40 [redacted]

Sec (AS) 26

Section 40 [redacted]

52/1/7/13 E51
S00868
4A 1a.

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
Odiham Basingstoke Hampshire RG25 1QT

Telephone Odiham Section 40

88/7/1293.

*Please reply to*
*The Officer Commanding*

26 Jul 88

Dear Sir, Section 40 3/7.

Please find enclosed some pictures taken from an RAF Puma Helicopter of 'mysterious' damage to crops in the vicinity of Avebury. The fields are owned by Section 40 of Section 40 [redacted]. He believed that the damage may have been caused by hovering helicopters & asked us to take a look. This was definitely not the case, & I personally suspect Hippies with scythes!

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
Odiham Basingstoke Hampshire RG25 1QT
Telephone Odiham Section 40

*Please reply to*
*The Officer Commanding*

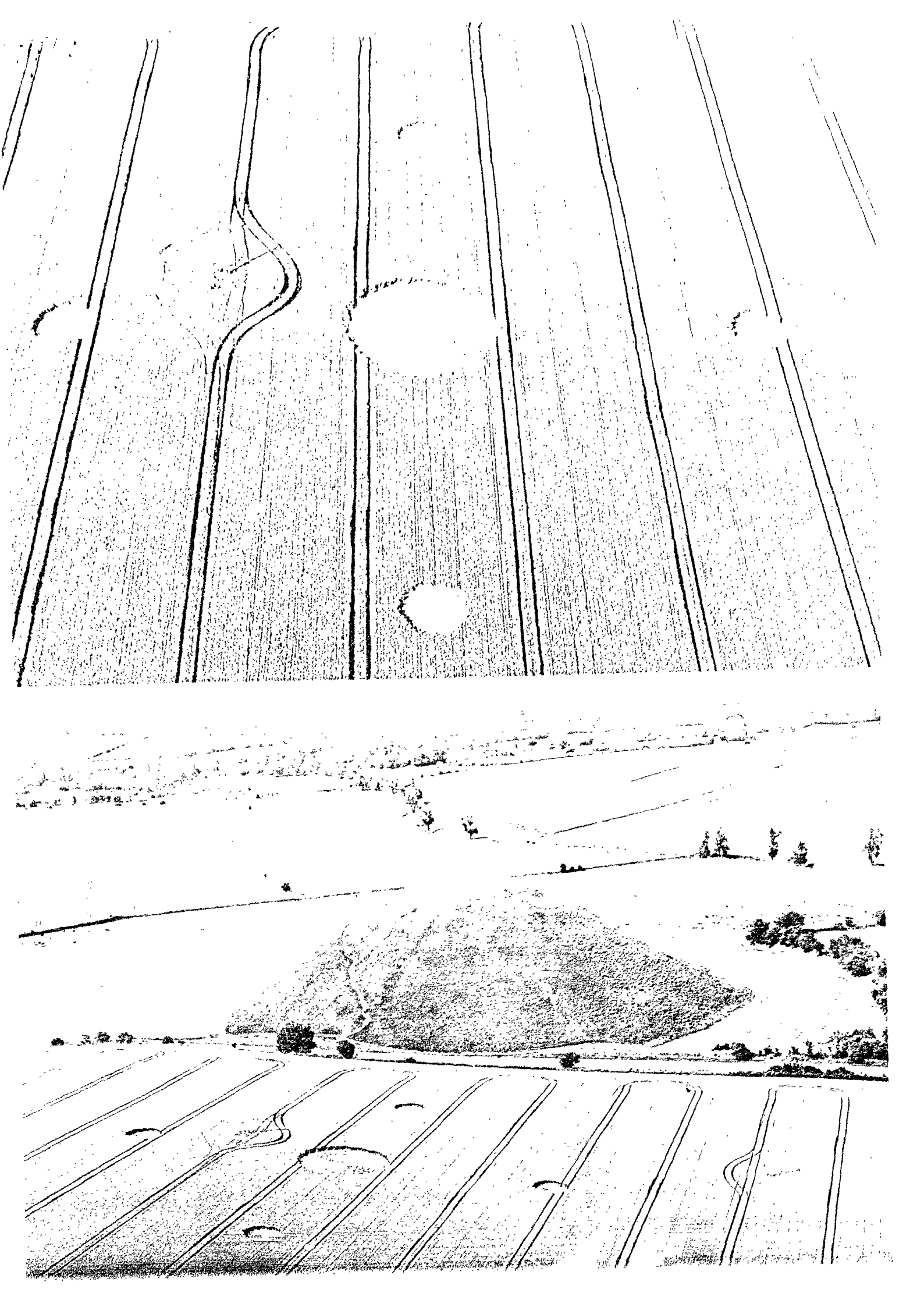
The exact location is just South of the ancient mound of Silbury Hill Grid SU 100683 (seen in one of the photographs).

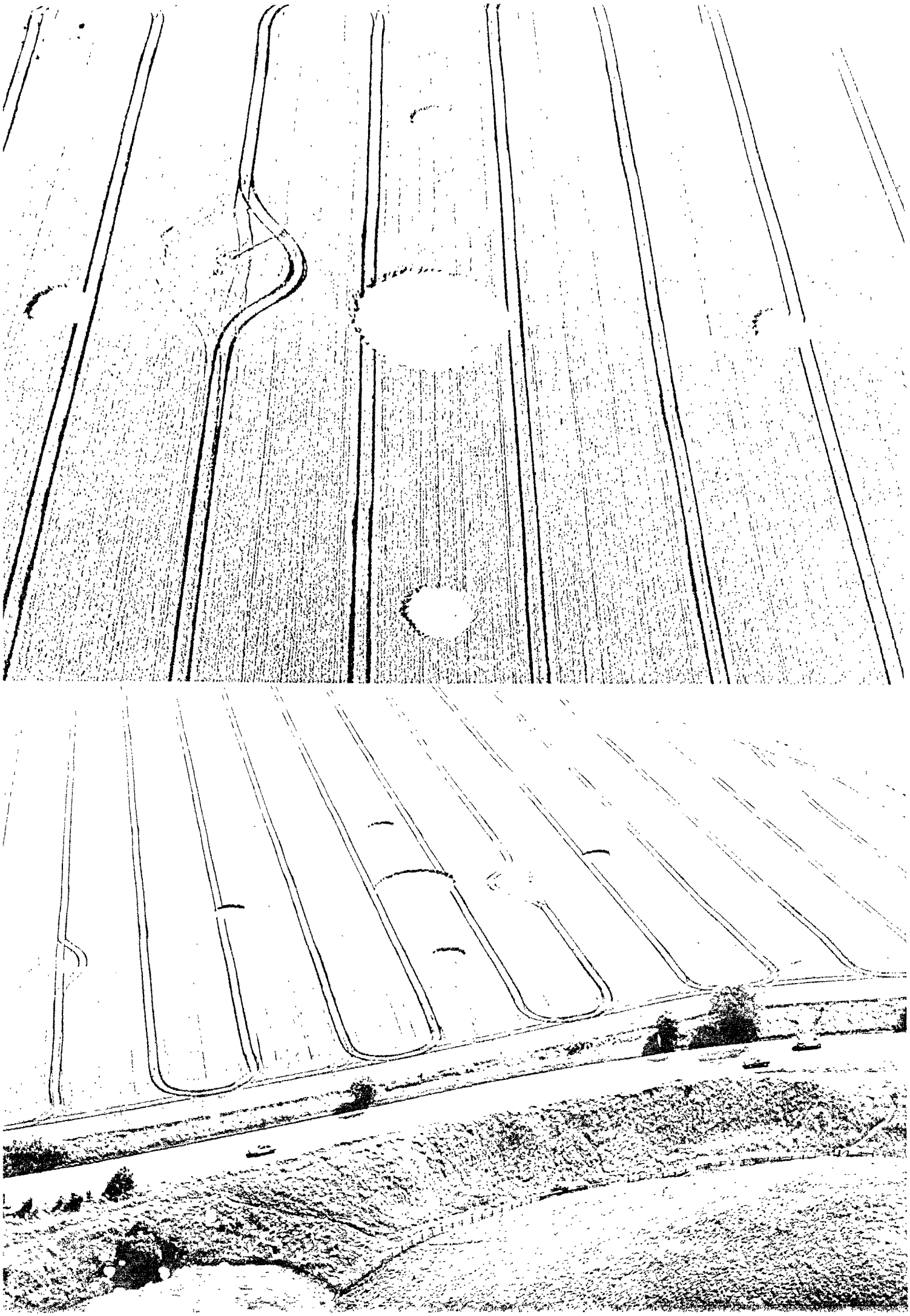
OC Ops Wg has asked me to forward the photographs on to you - they may provide amusement if nothing else.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Flt Lt.





D1/49

From: Section 40, Sec(AS)2,
Room Section 40
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 31

Flt Lt Section 40 (Retd)
Section 40

Your reference like copy

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
3 August 1988

Dear Flt Lt Section 40

Thank you for your recent letters about germ warfare, witchcraft and this country's security. I am most grateful to you for your warnings.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

D1/26

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40
(Switchboard) ext

ENCL NO 30

hole copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
1 August 1988

Dear Section 40

Further to my letter of 20 July I am writing to say that additional information has come to hand concerning the incident in the East Midlands on 9/10 December last year. I am sorry not to have found these reports earlier.

Although you give no specific time for the sighting, the reports we have found for the East Midlands and South Yorkshire areas (bounded by Stafford in the West and Humberside in the East) cover the period 5 to 6 o'clock on Wednesday 9 December. It is also clear that your suspicion that the sightings could have been caused by military aircraft were correct. I have established that on that particular evening it is highly likely that the objects seen by your witnesses were USAF KC-135 and F1-11 aircraft which were on their way to a refuelling exercise to be carried out over the North Sea.

I hope that this is of help.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40 NONE

pce check our records and return.

Date below. Section 40 14/10

Section 40 I will reply

Date - idc

Section 40 2/

29/2

Section 40

Section 40

Dept AS2
Ministry of Defence
Whitehall
London.

Dear Sir,

I am a member of BUFORA, which I think you may have heard of, and I am investigating a possible UFO sighting made recently and I am writing to you for your assistance.

The sighting was made on Monday 18th July 1988 at about 9.10pm over the Milton Keynes area. ~~The "UFO" was seen~~ in the North West and was actually captured on video. In this instance I feel that what the witness actually saw and filmed was an aircraft reflecting the suns rays.

However, I would be most grateful if you could search your files and let me know if there were any other reports on the day in question and in that vicinity. If you have received some UFO reprts on that day would it be possible to have a copy?

I look forward to hearing from you and would like to thank you for your time and trouble.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

MINIT ... 
... 
- 2 AUG 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40

info

Ta. Section 40

29/7

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
Brize Norton Oxford OX8 3LX

Telephone Carterton Section 40

29/1

MOD(Sec(AS)2a)

Your reference

Our reference
BZN/390/7/PR

Date
26 Jul 88

UFO SIGHTING

1. Please find enclosed a reported UFO sighting from Section 40

2. I have sent a holding reply.

Section 40

Flt Lt
for OC

Enclosure:

1. Copy of UFO sighting.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
29 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

# CONTACT INTERNATIONAL [U.K.]

**A Worldwide Association of Objective UFO Researchers**


Headquarters:
Section 40

Founder President: Lord Clancarty

☐ President: Section 40
☒ Vice President: Section 40
☐ Hon. Membership Secretary: Section 40
☐ Chairman (U.K.): Section 40
☐ Chief Research Officer: Section 40


The Duty Officer,
R.A.F Brize Norton,
Carterton, Oxon.

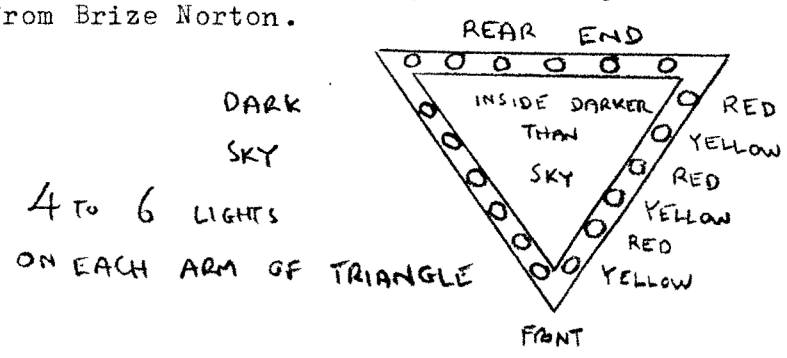
18/7/88

Dear Sir,

We have received information from our investigator in Cornwall, that a large illuminated flying craft flew very low over houses at Indian Queens N.Cornwall at 0100 on 2nd of June 1988. It awoke and startled residents, who reported the incident to the police, and local RAF stations.

The report we have is of a large triangular shaped craft with alternate red and yellow fixed lights along the edges of the triangle, but with a dark opaque interior. (See drawing below.) It sounded like a Jumbo Jet, but moved with the speed of a Lightning fighter, passing over at 100-200 feet in 5-8 seconds. The stations at Culdrose and St Mawgan reported they had nothing airborne at this hour, and the size impression given was of a very large craft not used by the above stations.

We would welcome your comments on the identity of this object, and if the arrangement of lights corresponds to any type of larger aircraft flying from Brize Norton.




Yours Faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40


29 JUL 1988
12/3

D1/13

From: Section 40, Sec(AS)2a, Room Section 40
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 29 (+2)

hite copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
22 July 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 5 July which enclosed a number of UFO sighting reports.

As you correctly say, our sole interest is to establish whether or not the sightings present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. As a rule, therefore, we only examine reports which relate to sightings which have been witnessed recently and which can be considered to be current. Thus, whilst I thank you for your kind thought, I suspect that your reports will be of little practical use to us. However I am sure that they will come in useful when we need to answer other peoples questions!

I hope that this is helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

D1/14

From: Section 40 Sec(AS)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 28

late copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
22 July 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 20 July with the enclosed report from a former American pilot. Although, as I mentioned to you on the telephone yesterday, I have not yet had the opportunity to study it, I hope to give you a reply sometime in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

MEMORANDUM

File copy

MOD Form 4A

ENCL 27

To GES

From Sec (AS) 2a
Room Section 40

Date 22 JUL 88

Tel. Section 40

Our ref.

Our ref. D/Sec (AS) 12/3

Subject UFO LETTER FROM Section 40

I attach a letter from Section 40 which encloses a report of an unusual incident from 1957. I would be grateful for your views on what he says in due course. (there's no great hurry).

In the meantime I will speak to AHB (RAF) to see if they have any documents on the matter.

Encl. Letter from Section 40 dated 20 Jun 88

Rank/ Appointment EO

Name in Block Letters Section 40

Signature Section 40

**MEMORANDUM**

file copy

MOD Form 41

26

**To** AHB (RAF)

**From** Sec (AS) 2a

Room Section 40

**Date** 22 JUL 88

**Tel.** Section 40

**Your ref.**

**Our ref.** D/Sec (AS) 12/3

**Subject** LETTER FROM Section 40

1. I attach a copy of a letter from Section 40 concerning either a UFO or RAF experimentation depending on how you look at it.

2. I would be grateful if you could go through your files at some stage and establish whether or not we have any record of this incident.

Please let me know how you get on.

Encl. Letter from Section 40 dated 25 JUL 88.

Rank/ Appointment CO

Name in Block Letters Section 40

Signature Section 40

From: Section 40

Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 25

hide copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/SEC(AS)12/3
Date
22 July 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 28 June which enclosed a copy of an investigation report of a sighting witnessed during the evening of 18 June. You asked for our comments.

I think it would be helpful if I first explain that whilst we do receive and coordinate some information about Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

We have no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, I regret that we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Some that spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft, to mention just a few.

Moving on to the sighting witnessed on 18 June, I can confirm that we received rather a large number of reports for that evening from the London area. Although some of the descriptions of the object do not correlate exactly it is clear that something was seen, and from the description given, it could possibly have been a meteor burning up in the atmosphere. Although we have not positively identified the object, I can confirm that we do not consider the sightings to be a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom.

I have pleasure in enclosing copies of the reports that we received which appear to correspond to the details given in your letter but in line with our policy to maintain the privacy of those who send them in I have obscured their names and addresses.

Finally, although we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently, I regret that the release of any material on the subject "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may know, this Act states that official files should generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. We are also unable to offer a general advisory service on this particular topic, owing, I'm afraid, to a lack of resources.

I hope that this is helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40
Solicitor

Telephone: Section 40

Section 40 Please let me see your reply

Section 40

OUR REF: HH/JP
YOUR REF: For the attention of Section 40

20th July 1988.

Secretariat Air Staff (2),
Room Section 40
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London, SW1A 2HB.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
21 JUL 1988
FILE 12/2

Dear Section 40,

Re: "Radar Blip".

Herewith copy of a narrative which I have recently received from a former American Pilot for your consideration and comment.

In the course of my investigations into this matter two suggestions have been made to me, namely:-

A. That adverse weather conditions caused a "bogus" blip.

The witness concerned says the weather conditions were, apart from being cloudy, "tranquil" and calm.

B. An experiment in "electronic warfare" was taking place by means of a bogus radar pulse being transmitted to create an illusion on the Pilot's radar of a solid moving target and that at the last minute before the Pilot was due to release his salvo of rockets the target was very swiftly removed off his radar screen by some technical means creating the further illusion that the target had outrun the Pilot.

The Pilot concerned concedes that this is possible but does not think it probable for a variety of reasons which were too technical for me to comprehend fully.

Is it possible for you to say whether, in fact, 31 years after the event, such an experiment was taking place using the Pilot as a 'guinea pig' and if it was not whether, in-deed, the technology existed in 1957 to create such radar illusions.

The nature of my interest, and that of the Pilot, is to establish whether or not there was a genuine large Unidentified Flying Object [redacted] flying at speed and performing maneuvers beyond the capability of any known Aircraft - on the other hand if the event was part of what was then part of a Top Secret Military exercise and is still Top Secret perhaps you would simply say so and confirm that whatever was involved it was not an Unidentified Flying Object i.e. that your people know what it was and were in full control of the situation even though you cannot say for security reasons, be it 31 years after the event, what was going on.

Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

(1)

It was a typical English night in Kent. The 406th Fighter Interceptor Wing had committed to Met sector (RAF) to have F-86D's stand alert as an operational requirement. The date was May 20, 1957, and our squadrons were considered combat qualified when they committed us to the operational requirement. My recollection seems to indicate that this function was rotated about England between the various RAF and USAF units. This particular night the 514th Fighter Interceptor had the alert duty. Two F-86D's were on 5 minute alert at the end of the runway at RAF Station Manston awaiting the signal to scramble. The hour was late as memory serves me and the weather was IFR. Looking back at the log book, a total of 30 minutes of Night Weather was logged on a 1 hour and 15 minute flight. The details such as exactly what hour the scramble occurred or what we were doing just prior to scramble totally escapes me, however, the Auxiliary Power Units (APU) were on and the power was transmitted to the aircraft. We were ready for an immediate scramble and eager for the flight time.

I can remember the call to scramble quite clearly, however, I cannot remember specifics such as the actual vector to turn to after take off. We were airborne well within the 5 minutes allotted to us and basically scrambled to about flight level 310. Our vector took us out over the North Sea just east of east Anglia. Normally, (1) [redacted], the other member of the set of two fighters would be the lead ship. I can only suggest that I was leading due to an in place turn of some sort. I remember in quite specific terms talking as lead ship to the GCI site (who's call sign I cannot recall). I was advised of the situation quite clearly. The initial briefing indicated that the ground was observing for a considerable time a blip that was orbiting the East Anglia area. There was very little movement and from my conversation with the GCI all the normal procedures of checking with all the controlling agencies revealed that this was an unidentified flying object with very unusual flight patterns. In the initial briefing it was suggested to us that the bogey actually was motionless for long intervals.

The instructions came to go "gate" to expedite the intercept. Gate was the term used to use maximum power (in the case of the F-86D that meant full afterburner) and to proceed to an Initial Point at about 32,000 feet. By this time my radar was on and I was looking prematurely for the bogey. The instructions came to report any visual observations, to which I replied "I'm in the soup and it is impossible to see anything!" The weather was probably high alto stratus, but between being over the North Sea and in the weather, no frame of reference was available. i.e. no stars, no lights, no silhouettes, in short nothing. GCI continued the vectoring and the dialogue describing the strange antics of the UFO.

The exact turns and maneuvers they gave me were all predicated to reach some theoretical point for a lead collision course type rocket release. I can remember reaching the level off and requesting to come out of afterburner only to be told to stay in afterburner. It wasn't very much later that I noticed my indicated mach number was about .92. This is about as fast as the F-86D could go straight and level.
Then the order came to fire a full salvo of rockets at the UFO. I was only a Lieutenant and very much aware of the gravity of the situation. To be quite candid I almost shit my pants! At any rate I had my hands full trying to fly, search for bogeys, and now selecting a hot load on the switches. I asked for authentication of the order to fire, and I received it. This further complicated my difficulty as the matrix of letters and numbers to find the correct authentication was on a piece of printed paper about 5 by 8 inches, with the print not much bigger than normal type. It was totally black, and the lights were down for night flying. I used my flashlight, still trying to fly and watch my radar. To put it quite candidly I felt very much like a one legged man in an ass kicking contest.

The authentication was valid, and I selected 24 rockets to salvo. I wasn't paying too much attention to (1) [redacted] but I clearly remember him giving a "Roger" to all the transmissions. I can only suppose he was as busy as I was.

(1) DELETED TO PROTECT WITNESSES' IDENTITY

The final turn was given, and instructions were give to look 30 degrees to the Port for my bogey. I did not have a hard time at all. There it was exactly where I was told it would be at 30 degrees and at 15 miles. The blip was burning a hole in the radar with its incredible intensity. It was similar to a blip I had received from B-52's and seemed to be a magnet of light. These things I remember very clearly. I ran the range gate marker over the blip, and the jizzle band faded as the marker super imposed over the blip. I had a lock on that had the proportions of a flying aircraft carrier. By that I mean the return on the radar was so strong that it could not be overlooked by the fire control system on the F-86D. I use in comparison other fighter aircraft and airliners. The airliner is easy to get a lock on while the fighter not being a good return is very difficult and, on that type aircraft, a lock on was only possible under 10 miles. The larger the airplane the easier the lock on. This blip almost locked itself. I cannot explain to the lay person exactly what I mean, save to say that it was the best target I could ever remember locking on to. I had locked on in just a few seconds, and I locked on exactly 15 miles which was the maximum range for lock on. I called to the GCI "Judy", which signified that I would take all further steering information from my radar computer.

Let me explain visually what I saw on my radar screen. Once lock on is accomplished, two circles of light appear on the screen. One was a complete circle in the center of the radar screen about an inch in diameter, the other about 3 inches in diameter with a half inch segment darkened to indicate the overtake speed. If the dark segment was at 12 o'clock it meant 0 overtake. If the segment was at 6 o'clock, then we had about 600 knots of overtake. The maximum overtake was in the 9 o'clock position. The overtake I had on this particular intercept was in the 7 or 8 o'clock position which indicate close to 800 knot overtake. I was really hauling coals. To complete the description of the radar scope there were two other significant pieces of data displayed. One is the horizontal indicator which gave a gyro stabilized reference to the horizon enabling the pilot to not have to refer to his flight instruments. The second is a steering dot, which was nothing more than computer data indicating which way the aircraft should fly to accomplish the intercept. i.e. if the dot was above the center, the stick should be pulled back to climb, if it was to the right then turn to the right to center the dot. The idea was to have the dot centered in the smaller circle.

A normal intercept proceeds from the lock on phase with the constant maneuvering to center the dot. When the aircraft is in a position to accomplish its intercept, the dot would be centered. The outer circle will start to shrink at 20 seconds from rocket release. The circle in the center shrinks to about a quarter inch, and keeping the dot centered requires small rapid maneuvers. At about the time the outer circle reaches three quarters of an inch in diameter a small quarter inch line appears in lieu of the inner circle. This is the signal to pull the trigger for rocket release, and to make only up and down corrections as the computer calculates the point of rocket release for the azimuth. With the trigger pulled and the switches set, the rockets are released by the computer.

Now back to the intercept of the UFO. As I said I had an overtake of 800 knots and my radar was rock stable. The dot was centered and only the slightest corrections were necessary. This was a very fast intercept and the circle started to shrink. I called "20 seconds" and the GCI indicated he was standing by. The overtake was still indicating in the 7 or 8 o'clock position. At about 10 seconds to go, I noticed that the overtake position was changing its position. It moved rapidly to the 6 o'clock then 3 o'clock then 12 o'clock and finally rested about the 11 o'clock position. This indicated a negative overtake of 200 knots (the maximum negative overtake displayed). There was no way of knowing of what the actual speed of the UFO was as he could be traveling at very high mach numbers and I would only see the 200 knot negative overtake. The circle, which was down to about an inch and a half in diameter, started to open up rapidly. Within seconds it was back to 3 inches in diameter, and the blip was visible in the blackened jizzle band moving up the scope. This meant that it was going away from me. I reported this to the GCI site and they replied by asking "Do you have a Tally Ho?" I replied that I was still in the soup and could see nothing. By this time the UFO had broke lock and I

(3)

saw him leaving my 30 mile range. Again I reported that he was gone only to be told that he was now off their scope as well.

With the loss of the blip off their scope the mission was over. We were vectored back to home plate (Manston) and secured our switches. My last instructions were that they would contact me on the ground by land line.

Back in the alert tent I talked to Met sector. They advised me that the blip had gone off the scope in two sweeps at the GCI site and that they had instructions to tell me that the mission was considered classified. They also advised me that I would be contacted by some investigator. It was the next day before anyone showed up.

I had not the foggiest idea what had actually occurred, nor would anyone explain anything to me. In the squadron operations area, one of the sergeants came to me and brought me in to the hall way around the side of the pilots briefing room. He approached a civilian, who appeared from nowhere. The civilian looked like a well dressed IBM salesman, with a dark blue trenchcoat. (I can not remember his facial features, only to say he was in his 30's or early forties). He immediately jumped into asking questions about the previous days mission. I got the impression that he operated out of the states, but I don't know for sure. After my debriefing of the events he advised me that this would be considered highly classified and that I should not discuss it with anybody not even my commander. He threatened me with a national security breach if I breathed a word about it to anyone. He disappeared without so much as a good bye and that was that, as far as I was concerned. I was significantly impressed by the action of the cloak and dagger people and I have not spoke of this to anyone until the recent years.

My impression was that whatever the aircraft (or spacecraft) was it must have been traveling in 2 digit mach numbers to have done what I had witnessed. Perhaps the cloak of secrecy can be lifted in this day of enlightenment and all of us can have all the facts. This is my account to the best of my memory.

From: Section 40

Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE** Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 24

hide copy (+1)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/sec(AS)12/3
Date
29 July 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 28 March to RAF Uxbridge enquiring about possible Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings in the Castle Donnington to Spalding areas on the night of 9/10 December 1987. This has been passed to me for a reply.

I think it would be helpful if I first explain that whilst we do receive and coordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications I regret that we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Reports of sightings that we do receive, which are usually limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Moving on to your specific question, I regret that we did not receive any reports which correspond to the details given in your letter. Without knowing further details as to the exact times of the sighting it is difficult for me to establish whether or not military aircraft could have been responsible for the unusual incidents. However, we too have found that military aircraft exercises have, on occasion in the past been mistaken for unidentified objects.

I hope that this is helpful.

We did receive several for 9 Dec.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
18 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

ENCL No. 23/2

[redacted]

14.7.88.

Dear Sirs,

I am writing to you with the hope that you can help me. For several years I have been interested in the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). I recently wrote to two Royal Air Force bases within the U.K. with regard to two alleged sightings. The two bases referred me to the M.O.D. Air Historical Branch, who in turn referred me to yourselves. Should you be able to help I would be very pleased to hear from you as the subject is one which I pursue solely as a hobby. I have listed the two sightings below and any information you have on them would be of help.

1) Radar sightings over several days recorded over North Sea, Summer 1952 from RAF Neatishead.
2) Visual sighting from 10/11 December 1963 from RAF Cosford, Wolverhampton. I will of course

cover costs should you deem them neccessary. As I said this is solely for my own interest as the subject of UFO's is one which I pursue as a hobby. I have included a SAE.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40

ENCL No. 23/1

27/7

Section 40 [redacted]

14 July 88

S.C.C.(AS) 2
M o D Main Building
Whitehall SW1A 2HB

Dear Sir,

Re-entry Sightings

I wrote to you on the 22nd February last regarding a sighting which my crew and I took to be a re-entry of a very large object. It was a most impressive sight, almost frightening at the time. We can understand a little more sympathetically how Orson Welles' listeners felt when he made his famous War of the Worlds broadcast.

I had hoped for an acknowledgement if not an explanation of this phenomenon but have had none so far. In case you did not receive my letter I attach the text below.

*letter dated 22nd February 1988*

The following is a description of a sighting made by four flight deck members, including myself, on the 19th February. The position was taken from the inertial navigation system and the subjective description of the phenomenon is from notes made by me at the time and agreed by the other three crew members.

date: 19. 02.88
position: N 29° 37.2' E 043° 29.9'
time: 2352 GMT
aircraft heading 290° flight level 310

I looked out of the window and saw on the horizon, bearing 210°M, what appeared to be a planet. It had the colour and magnitude of Venus but clearly could not be Venus. It then became apparent that it was moving towards me and I assumed that it was another aircraft showing landing lights flying along an intersecting airway. The light became too bright to be an aircraft and as it approached one could see trails behind it.(It is possible to see contrails by starlight). These trails however appeared to have yellow sparks in them and as it got closer several red lights, the size and colour

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. 2
27 JUL 1988
12/3

of aircraft navigation lights, which kept station with the bright light and behind it.

The closing speed was greater than that of an aircraft one flight level above and the distribution of the lights much wider and longer than would have been possible had it been another aircraft, but too close for a formation.

It passed overhead and appeared on the starboard side with the bright light unchanged and the red lights still keeping station. In other words it could not have been landing lights on another aircraft because it was far too bright and they do not shine backwards. As it receded to the horizon the "starlight" retained its colour but lost its intensity until, at the horizon, it turned yellow and disappeared. We were not sure if this was because it burned out or because it disappeared into the haze layer.

The total time from horizon to horizon was four minutes. The "trails" were visible only when it passed close overhead.

The descriptions in the press of the space laboratory which came down some years ago in Western Australia tally with what we saw on the night of the 19th.

I hope that this report is of interest and value. My crew and I would very much like to have an explanation if possible.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

[redacted]

MANCHESTER UFO RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

Section 40

Section 40

(CHAIRMAN)

Section 40

23/0/1

Section 40
Sec (AS) 2a
Room Section 40
Ministry Of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB.

MINIS... Sec... 2
15 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

July 13th 1988.

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your reply to my letter of May 25th, regarding the Ilkley 'abduction' case of December 1st 1987. It is a shame no other reports were made to you which might add to this all ready intrigueing case.

I appreciate your policy statement, and note that your interest in the phenomenon depends solely on possible defence implications. I also note that because the Ministry believes that rational explanations probably account for *most* UFO reports, by implication, this must also mean that you appreciate there exists a hardcore of reports which may have exotic explanations.

Like you, I also believe that the vast majority of reports can be explained in terms of known atmospheric phenomena and conventional aircraft. But the growing number of so-called 'abduction' cases - those instances where a witness, usually with the help of hypnotic regression, recounts being in a white room and examined on a central table by small 'entities' - defy talk about weather balloons and satellites. Personally, I think there is a strong psychological component here, although a clinical psychologist I recently worked with has an opposing view.

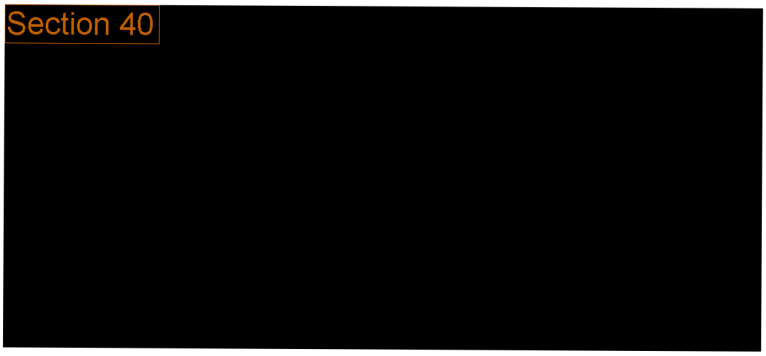
*After listening to the hypnotic testimony of an 'abductee', he has gone on record as stating that in his professional opinion, the witness was recounting an experience which had genuinely happened to him.*

Although I accept that the MOD does not carry out any in-depth examination of UFO cases, because of the reasons in your letter, it is inconceivable that research is not being carried out by another government agency. Can you put me, and other serious ufologists (as

opposed to the cultists and publicity seekers which hang onto the subject like cancerous leaches) in touch with the correct department, so that we may work together ?

Another reason for my writing, too. I have not yet received a reply to my previous letter of April 6th. I enclose another copy of this letter for your perusal, and look forward to your reply.

Yours



AS2
Ministry Of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB,

April 6th 1989.

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am at the moment investigating a most intrigueing case. A man who lives in Ilkley has made certain claims concerning an alleged UFO experience of the 4th Kind. These claims are currently being examined by specialists in various scientific fields. However, it is an incident which the witness has reported as occuring *after* the UFO event which concerns me here.

According to the witness and his wife, two men arrived at his house at approximately 8.50pm on January 15th, 1988. They wore smart business suits, were in their forties and produced identity cards claiming they represented the MOD. These cards were headed 'MOD', beneath which were photographs of the bearers, followed by their names. These were; Section 40 Section 40 and someone called Section 40

The men stayed for half an hour. Jefferson asked most of the questions, which were about the witness' UFO experience. Can you answer the following questions please ?

1) Did two men from the MOD call on a man in Ilkley on that date ?

2) Does a Section 40 and a Section 40 work for the MOD ?

3) Do plain clothes investigators from the MOD visit witnesses to alleged UFO events ?

4) Are identity cards held by MOD personnel laid out in the manner described ?

5) How could such MOD investigators have found out about the incident ?

Because of the calibre of this witness we are carrying out a thorough examination of his claims, and would welcome your help in throwing some light on the above incident.

Yours

Section 40

From: Section 40
AD Science 3(Air)
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Lacon House Theobalds Road London WC1X 8RY
Telephone Direct Dialling Section 40
Switchboard

Section 40

Section 40

ENCL NO. 23

Your reference

See Distribution

Our reference
D/DSc(Air)/61/4/1
Date
8 July 1988

UFO SIGHTINGS

You may find the attached article interesting, alarming or incredible.

I do!

Its source is SHE magazine.

Section 40

Distribution
Sec(AS)2
D115c

Sec.(AS)2
12 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

# I WAS ABDUCTED BY AN alien

**... claim some very down to earth people. And now scientists are beginning to take them seriously.**

**By Jenny Randles**

The car engine fades to a spluttering halt. The familiar night sounds cease abruptly on the deserted roadway. And the twinkling lights in the sky begin their slow descent, bringing with them a dazzling ship from another world.

The ramp lowers. A silvery form is silhouetted against the glare. He beckons the car driver, now entranced by the spectacle. She moves in a rhythmic shuffle, to be consumed by the glow. The door slides ponderously shut and traps her inside. Then the ship climbs into the air and is gone, taking with it a cargo of one very frightened human being.

Hundreds of millions of viewers across the world watched in TV-eyed amazement as this climactic scene ended the 1987, and final, series of the American soap opera *The Colbys*. Fallon (played by Emma Samms) was taken for her ride into the sky, leaving programme makers to decide whether her adventure was for real or just a Pamela Ewing-style dream.

TV soaps seem cosily divorced from real life. We soak in their glitzy images, knowing all the time they are just make-believe. Yet this particular episode from the Hollywood dream machine is not entirely without foundation. In fact it is based on an incredible phenomenon that has swept across the USA and even now threatens the shores of Britain.

People by the saucer-load are claiming to have been kidnapped by those dazzling ships and carted off to pastures new and decidedly extra-terrestrial. They also say that dark and painful things are done to them *aboard these UFOs; even maintaining that genetic* experiments are carried out.

Of course this is all very hard to swallow. But scientists are beginning to take these cases seriously.

Take the story of 24-year-old Kathie Davis from Indianapolis. Then a young mother of two small boys, she was living in a house at the edge of the city when, on the night of 30 June 1983, a strange light appeared over her backyard. From that point onwards memories flowed stickily into one another, leaving in their wake many puzzles and much confusion.

The next day a circular burnt patch appeared on Kathie's lawn. No one in the family knew where it had come from. Kathie felt ill and had inexplicable pains in her ear. And then the nightmares began.

The dreams plagued her because they were so real. In them she saw disturbing alien faces, white like a mushroom, with pear-shaped heads and large round eyes, but whose mouths and noses were almost non-existent. The heads topped bodies of unearthly creatures the size of a young child. More frighteningly still, Kathie's two small sons saw the beings too, claiming that they came into their bedroom at night and placed probes up their noses.

To cope with her terrors Kathie Davis turned to Budd Hopkins, a celebrated modern artist living in New York City. Together with psychologist, Dr Aphrodite Clamar, he has studied a number of similar complex stories. Often the memories stretch back into the childhood of the witness (frequently a woman in her 20s), forming a lifelong pattern of contact with other-worldly beings.

Dr Clamar uses hypnosis to regress the troubled person. Reliving the periods of confusion a partial memory is gradually pieced together that seems real. Yet it also sounds impossible. These women tend to claim that they have been "chosen" by small thin creatures for bizarre experiments. They say that ova are extracted, taken in a test tube to an alien laboratory, then replanted back into the human womb until a *hybrid foetus is old enough to survive off Earth. These* women allegedly give birth to *extra-terrestrial babies.* Hopkins also has cases where men have reported that sperm samples have been taken. "We know this is fantastic," Budd Hopkins admits. "In most circumstances I would not believe it. But when many witnesses – who cannot possibly know about the other cases – report details that are absolutely identical with those we have already been given, what alternative is there but to believe what they say?"

The staggering implications of Hopkins' cases and his earth-shattering conclusions have generated huge publicity in the USA. TV dramas such as *The Colbys* are to be followed up by two major feature films (one of which will dramatise the terrifying experience of Kathie Davis) due for release later this year.

Could such extraordinary events take place in the rather less excitable British Isles?

At two o'clock in the morning on 16 July 1981, three young women were returning from a Shrewsbury night-club, when they saw a strange disc-shaped object in a field. Power drained from their car as it was held in a "tractor beam" and it took a supreme effort of will to break free from the hypnotic effect of the strange object. Then time became confused and memories hazy as they drove to a police station to report what they had seen. They had not been drinking alcohol.

Stephen Banks, from the British UFO Research Association, discovered the women couldn't account for about 20 minutes of that evening, starting from when their car was held in the grip of the strange beam.

In 1983 (before Kathie Davis experienced her encounter in the USA) under the auspices of Manchester ufologist Harry Harris, the women undertook hypnosis with a doctor, a psychiatrist and a homeopathic practitioner. Eventually they each were able to bring back memories of what had taken place.

Viv Hayward, then 27, was driving the car. She describes being inside a room with figures who were "ugly... deep-set dark eyes, very thin arms, without hair and about four feet tall." The similarity with the beings later described by Kathie Davis is quite remarkable.

Viv maintains she was given a medical examination by these creatures. Rosemary Hawkins, also then 27, recalls being looked over by weird "robots". The third woman, 26-year-old Valerie Walters, proved the toughest nut to crack, resisting any memory under hypnosis until the final session. Her story is strictly [illegible]

certain that something of a gynaecological ok place on the UFO. All this was reported rs before Budd Hopkins first described the results of his own abduction research.

tish UFO Research Association has details of other British abductions, but the witnesses ly afraid to talk in public, for fairly obvious Merely to suggest that you saw a UFO can isbelief and questions about your sanity. To you were kidnapped by one, then examined tesque occupants and possibly subjected to xperiments, seems a good way of booking et to the funny farm.

, who comes from Merseyside, found herself in 1979 after a UFO encounter. Then she have strange dreams in which the baby ad great intelligence) was born but was not I knew something was not right with that ie says. The pregnancy was spontaneously "When I saw the blood, I was relieved," she early 1984 she had the first of what was to g series of experiences involving aliens and ier bedroom. On the first occasion she was y a young child, about three years old, who o her room late at night. Had Karen's own vived, it would have been the same age.

Hopkins has found an identical pattern in n cases. "I call them 'wise baby dreams'," he e woman becomes pregnant, dreams that it is an, aborts the foetus and sometimes is later ick on board the UFO to be shown her own ow growing up in alien hands."

ng his theory, of the relatively few women o have undergone an abduction in Britain, scarried not long after the kidnap.

die Bullard is a folklore expert from Indiana ly who has studied this disturbing phenomenon fort to find a simple explanation. He says, bducted seems to be a hazard of youth. If you 35 and do not remember any strange experience, the chances are you will be safe. One man of 77 was taken on board in Hampshire, but when the entities asked his age, they said, 'You are too old and infirm for our purposes', and he was released."

Mrs Elsie Oakensen who comes from Daventry, Northamptonshire, is another apparent "alien reject" whose encounter took place shortly before she reached retirement age. She had been travelling in her car when the engine died and she found herself surrounded by flashing lights outside the picturesque village of Church Stowe.

Elsie suffered a terrible pain in her head and cannot account for 15 minutes. When she was put under hypnosis by psychologist, Graham Phillips, she recalled alien shapes beside the UFO and knew that she had been "selected, scanned, promised a return visit, then ultimately rejected."

Just over an hour after Elsie's experience, four younger women, who were driving to a Women's Institute meeting in Northampton, saw an almost identical UFO in a village only four miles away. Their engine also failed as they tried to make their escape. On this occasion, no evidence was found of any time loss. The two stories were reported completely independently of each other and they do seem amazingly coincidental.

It is tempting to imagine that Elsie Oakensen did not fit the requirements of that particular night's mission and so the aliens went on the lookout for a new victim who was of child-bearing age.

Naturally there will always be sceptics. Clinical psychologist, Dr John Dale from Cheshire, has studied two women who claim to have had abduction experiences and says, "I believe there is likely to be a psychological answer to these cases, even if it is not always obvious what that is."

But it is hard to find a psychological explanation that provides matching evidence from both sides of the Atlantic. And in New York, Dr Clamar thinks she has scuppered that theory once and for all.

She arranged for nine abductees to be sent to one of her colleagues, Dr Elizabeth Slater, but did not prepare her for the meeting in any way, giving her no information about them. None had reported their experience in public.

Dr Slater believed she was testing the personality of these people to gauge their suitability for stressful and sensitive work. Her written profiles on each abductee professed no significant psychological problems. Then she was told the truth. After thinking carefully about the outcome of what had been very extensive tests, Dr Slater said: "The first and most critical question is whether our subjects reported experiences could be accounted for strictly on the basis of psychopathology; ie mental disorder. The answer in each of the cases is a firm no."

Dr Slater has also noted that there is something that seems to link these witnesses together. They all had an increased fear of social relations, a tendency to keep things to themselves and other symptoms which reminded her of another group of women: "The closest analogy might be the interpersonal alienation of the rape victim," she concluded.

The difference being that at least the rest of humanity is willing to accept that rape can happen and may begin to appreciate the awful problems in coming to terms with it. But if you believe you have been kidnapped by a UFO, who do you turn to for comfort and support? It must be one of the loneliest feelings in this world...

*If you think that you might at some time have been abducted by an alien, you may get in touch with the author (in strictest confidence if you prefer) for help and advice by writing to:* Alien experience, SHE, National Magazine House, 72 Broadwick Street, London W1V 2BP.

Jenny Randles has written a book on this subject called *Abduction* (Robert Hale, £10.95).

Section 40 will answer idc.
Skyscan are already known Section 40
to us. OC Hurle. 15/7

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
Marham King's Lynn Norfolk PE33 9NP

Telephone Narborough Section 40

*Honorary Air Commodore:* Her Majesty The Queen

ENCL No 22/1

MOD Sec (AS)2a
Main Building
Whitehall
LONDON SW1A 2HB

Your reference

Our reference
MAR/5805/5/1/Ops

Date
8 Jul 88

**UFO ENQUIRY**

Enclosed for your consideration is an enquiry concerning a UFO report of 15 February 1988.

A copy of our letter of acknowledgement is attached.

Section 40
Flt Lt
for OC

Enclosure:

1. Letter of Enquiry concerning a UFO Report.

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
15 JUL 1988
ACTION 12/7

Please see if we received a report which corresponds to the details given in Section 40 letter. We will then need to write a version of the std letter.

Section 40 15/7

**ROYAL AIR FORCE**
Marham King's Lynn Norfolk PE33 9NP

Telephone Narborough Section 40

*Honorary Air Commodore:* Her Majesty The Queen

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference MAR/5085/5/1/Ops

Date 8 July 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 5 July 1988 in which you ask for advice and assistance regarding a report of an 'Unidentified Flying Object' on 15 February 1988.

I regret that we are unable to assist you, but have forwarded your letter to the Ministry of Defence department that deals with such matters. You will hear from that office in due course.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Flight Lieutenant
for Officer Commanding

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SOC (AS)2
15 JUL 1988
12/3

OC OPS

# SKYSCAN

## U.F.O. Investigation Team

**Head Office:** Section 40 [redacted]

Investigation & Research Section

**Tel:** Section 40 [redacted]

5 July 1988.

The Commanding Officer,
Royal Air Force,
Marham,
Norfolk.

Please return to : Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Sir,

The purpose of my letter is to request your expert advice, and assistance.

Skyscan is a national organisation who investigate reports of 'Unidentified Flying Objects' for the purpose of providing material for scientific study.

We do not perpetrate the mythology of 'Flying Saucers' and alien space men.

On the 15 February 1988, at 4.15pm, Section 40 [redacted] saw a strange object in the sky above her home in Kings Lynn, Norfolk.

She described the object as of elongated shape (Like a rugby ball) with no wing or tail surfaces. The object was painted black with, she believes, orange undersurfaces, and it made a noise like an aircraft — or a motor-cycle !

The object was travelling north/west, and came from the direction of Marham. When above her house, the object turned towards the north, and at speed, passed out of sight into broken cloud and mist.

Mrs Garfoot also said that the object wobbled gently, and appeared unstable.

I would greatly appreciate your help in this matter Sir.

Thank you.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

Spoke AAR 1 on 9/8. No, this isn't a possibility. Victors shall not overfly Kings Lynn and the refuelling hose is v. close to ac. Also spoke to A:DOFI who confirmed that it cannot be a Canberra target tng.

Section 40 9/8

12/8

P.S. Could this strange phenomena be perhaps the receptor of a Victor refuelling hose in the extended position. Perhaps the Victor was in cloud with the end of the refuelling hose beneath it. Just a guess !

LWTS/CMS

From: Section 40 Sec (AS)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 22

(T)

file copy

Section 40
Manchester UFO Research Association
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
5 July 1988

Dear Section 40

1. Thank you for your letter of 25 May 1988 asking for any information we may have on possible Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings in the Ilkley area of Yorkshire on 1 December 1987. I have searched through our files but regretably can find nothing which relates to the incident you are interested in.

2. However you may find it helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the main concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

3. We have no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. This being so we do not have the resources to undertake any further investigation or general survey. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

4. Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

5. Nevertheless it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities which spring to mind include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles amongst others.

6. Although we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains, I regret that the release of any material on the subject "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken.

7. I hope that you find this helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

64TS/PQ

From: Section 40 Sec (AS)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

DCL 1? 21

file copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
8 July 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 15 May 1988 asking for information that we might have received on any Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings in the South Yorkshire area on and around 20 April 1988.

I have looked through our files and am sorry to say that we did not receive any reports which relate to the details supplied in your letter.

I can also confirm that we are not aware of any flying operations in the area concerned, although I cannot discount the possibility that there might have been the odd individual training sortie here and there.

I hope that this is of help.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

6415/CMG

From: Section 40 Sec (AS)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO 20

Like copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
8 July 1988

Dear Section 40

I would like to take this opportunity to acknowledge receipt and thank you for the photographs of your sightings which you sent to me on 20 June. I have passed them on to our staff in the department which is responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom who have studied them very carefully. I would like to assure you that we could find absolutely nothing on them for you to worry about.

I hope you find this helpful and am returning your photographs herewith.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40

D1/14

From: [redacted] Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room [redacted]

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling [redacted] ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 19

hite copy

[redacted]

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
7 July 1988

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for your letter of 18 June which asked for information on any procedures that you might have to follow should you come face to face with alien lifeforms in the vicinity of your house.

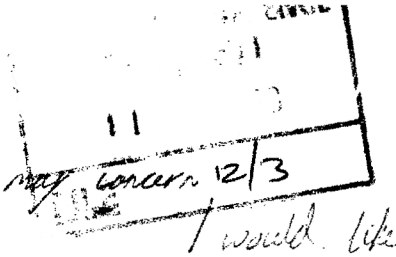
I think you will find it helpful if I first explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

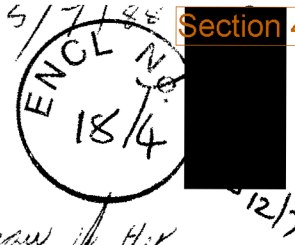
Although I would like to confirm that the Ministry of Defence does not possess any positive evidence to suggest that "alien spacecraft or beings" have landed on this planet, I feel that our limited involvement with the subject prevents us from being able to answer your question with any degree of accuracy. However, as this could be considered to be more of an internal and perhaps, police matter I am copying your letter to the Home Office.

I hope that this is helpful.

Yours Sincerely

[redacted]






Section 40 [redacted]

12/3

To whom it ~~may~~ concern 12/3

I would like to know if the government have an interest in U.F.O.'s at this present time, I'm not a professional investigator, but I'm also not stupid, I've been reading about U.F.O's, and talking to people about them for over 10 years, I would say reading between the lines, you know more about the subject than your willing to tell, to get to the point, I would like to know if there is any collaboration between Britain and American Intelligence covering U.F.O crashes, contactee landings, contacts (friendly). Which brings me to one such case, the RENDLESHAM forest landing 27 December 1980, its almost 8 years since it happened, so what about clearing some files and letting we know what really happened that night, and also what else has been discussed in these letter, with your help would also like to know about

awaiting your reply Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

see over

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 ..WM

reading out the UFO parliamentary file (and corner) and find a recent letter which answers the Brit/USA collaboration point. Section 40 12/7

12/4 E33 / E34
E23 / E27
E18 / E28

12/3 E9 - No reply Pt D
E55 - E4 0/2

[redacted] Section 40

Section 40 [redacted] info

Section 40 [redacted] is a regular

If you agree I intend to send these back

# SCOTTISH UFO SOCIETY

Your reference

Section 40 [redacted] 5/7

Our reference

(SUFOs)

Date 5/7/88.

ENCLOSURE 18/3

Please Reply To

Section 40 [redacted]


Contact Lines:

67-38769

041-558-7713

DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS.


MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)1
- 5 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

We should keep them 1 thru a he will be upset. So a Hankyou and an explanation that

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

I have enclosed some ufo reports over the last ten years from Sufos files.

I know that the MOD is only intrested in UFO's as i matter of defence of the uk. But another few hundred reports would be good to have in your files.

There are one thing that i cannot understand and it is why does the MOD spend money keeping all these reports on computers when they dont believe in ufos.

Could you send a reply to this letter as soon as possible.

Whilst most are of little interest to us, they do enable us to answer people's questions!

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Director of Investigations.

( SUFOs )

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 5 JUL 1988
FILE

Founded by

C.E.I.V.

# 1980

| DATE | PLACE | WITNESS | SIGHTING | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MARCH ? | SKIPTON, YORKS. | MR. X AND FAMILY | TWO BALLS OF LIGHT, ONE FLYING EACHSIDE OF CAR. | |
| -12-80. | WIRRAL, CHESHIRE. | ONE HOUSEWIFE. | ONE DISC. | |
| 8-1-80. | BRADLEY, YORKS. | Section 40 [redacted] | RED BALL. | |
| -1-80. | GUISBOROUGH, CLEVELAND. | HOUSEWIFE. | LARGE CONE SHAPED OBJECT. | |
| -1-80 | " | HOUSEWIFE (DIFFERENT) | CIGAR SHAPED OBJECT. | |
| 26-1-80 | " | CHEMICAL ENG | GLOWING CYLINDER. | |
| 26-1-80 | " | RETAILER | OBLONG | |
| 26-1-80 | " " | TEACHER | CIGAR. | |
| 1-5-80 | KIDDERMINSTER WORCS | ENGINEAR | SPHERE / GLOBE | |
| 25-5-80 | WHEATLEY, OXON | MRX | GLOBULAR LIGHTS | |
| 0-5-80 | MITCHAM, SURREY | MR. X. | ROUND UNUSUAL CLOUD. | |
| -6-80 | WALLISDOWN, DORSET. | [redacted]. MRS. X. | AIRBORNE SEARCHLIGHT ROTATING?- | |
| 7-6-80 | NOTTINGHAM, NOTTS. | MACHINIST, PLUS WIFE & FAMILY. | SAUCER. | |
| 2-6-80 | LIVERPOOL, MERSEYSIDE | CIVIL SERVANT. | SAUCER. | X Y4 |
| 5-6-80 | NEWCASTLE UNDER LYME, STAFFS. | MR. X. | SPHERE. | X Y5 |
| ?-6-80 | LIVERPOOL, MERSEYSIDE. | SCHOOL BOY. | SAUCER. | X Y6 |

| DATE | PLACE | WITNESS | SIGHTING |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14/F '80 | BRIDLINGTON, YORKS. | HOUSEWIFE | SPHERE WITH SMALL TAIL. |
| 3-8-80 | MOTTINGHAM, KENT. | SUGAR REFINER | SPHERE |
| 8-8-80 | EDENBRIDGE, KENT. | O.A.P. | OBLONG |
| 6-9-80 | ERITH, KENT. | MALE SELF EMPLOYED | SPHERE. |
| 9-9-80 | SUTTON, SURREY. | WOMAN. | GREEN LIGHT. |
| ? 80 | HULL HUMBERSIDE. | ? | SAUCER. |
| 2-1-81 | STOCKPORT, LANCS. | SEVERAL. | UPTURNED MUSHROOM. |
| 0-1-81 | ELLAND, W-YORKS | CABARET ARTIST. | HUMMING OBJECT, NO DESCRIPTION. |
| 1-1-81 | WITNEY, OXON. | SHOPKEEPER | SPHERE. |
| 1-1-81 | HERTFORD, CHESHIRE. | TWO ? | CHANDELIER, |
| ~~EB-81~~. | | | |
| 5-2-81 | CHESHIRE ? | HOUSEWIFE | NO DESCRIPTION. |
| 1-2-81 | INCE, GRT. MANCHESTER. | FOUR | OVAL FLAT BASED. |
| 2-2-81 | BRIGHTON, SUSSEX | TEACHER | SPHERE. |
| 0-3-81 | WHEATLEY, OXFORD. | MALE | VERY LARGE GLOB LIGHT, WITH SUSPENDED CYLINDER:- |
| -4-81 | WAKEFIELD, YORKS. | MALE | ROCKET SHAPE. |
| 6-4-81 | ST. HELENS, MERSEYSIDE | FEMALE | NO DESCRIPTION. |

| DATE | PLACE | WITNESS | SIGHTING. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6-4-81 | STOCKTON, CHESHIRE. | TEACHER | TRIANGULAR. |
| 1AY.81. | GOLDEN VALLEY, ~~GLOU~~ GLOS. | MALE. | DISC. |
| 5-6-81 | HELMSHAW, LANCS. | MALE | GLOB LIGHT. |
| 5-6-81 | WREXHAM, CLWYD. | MALE-FEMALE | TUBE SHAPE. |
| 0-7-81 | WHEATLEY, OXFORD. | MALE. | GLOB LIGHT, JUST SMALLER THAN FULL MOON |
| 5 -7-81 | WINGWICK, CHESHIRE. | MALE. | GLOB LIGHT. |
| 7-8-81 | KING SUTTON, NORTHAMPTON | FEMALE | GLOB LIGHT. |
| 7-9-81 | WARRINGTON, CHESHIRE. | MALE | CYLINDER. |
| 8-9-81 | DAGENHAM, ESSEX. | MALE | SPHERE. |
| 3-10-81 | TERNHILL, SALOP. | MALE | GLOB LIGHT. |
| -10-81 | OXFORD. | O.A.P. | PSEUDO-AIRCRAFT. |
| 3-10-81 | SHIPLEY, W.YORKS. | HOUSEWIFE | SPHERES. |
| 0-10-81 | DUMBARTON, STRATH-CLYDE. | SHIPBUILDER. | SPHERE |
| 1-10-81 | " | MALE. | SPHERE |
| -10-81 | LONDON. | LIBRARY ASST | GLOBULAR LIGHTS. (2) XY7 |
| -11-81. | BOLTON LANCS. | MALE. | UNKNOWN - HOVERING:- |
| 2-11-81 | WREXHAM, CLWYD. | MECHANIC. | |

| DATE | PLACE | WITNESS | SIGHTING. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3-11-81 | ROTHERHAM. YORKS. | MALE | GLOB LIGHTS. |
| 3-11-81 | MOSSBOROUGH YORKS | MALE | DUMBELL. |
| 18-11-81 | SWANSEA. GLAMORGAN. | HOUSEWIFE. | FIERY BRIGHT LIGHT. |
| 18-11-81 | MIXENDON YORKS. | MALE | OVAL. |
| 8-11-81 | HALIFAX YORKS. | MALE | OVAL. |
| 5 11-81 | YORKS. | FEMALE. | SPHERE. |
| 3-11-81 | PLYMOUTH [redacted]. | MALE | CROSS. |
| 0-12-81 | IPSWICH SUFFOLK. | MALE | OBLONG. |
| -12-81 | KIRKSTALL. YORKS. | MALE. | GLOB LIGHT. |
| -12-81 | BRADFORD. YORKS. | MALE. | GLOB LIGHT. |

| DATE | PLACE | WITNESS | SIGHTING. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ~~-82~~ 8-3-82 | WHEATLEY, OXFORD. | SCHOOL BOY | SPHERE. |
| 2-3-82 | JUNCTION A40 & M40. | PUBLISHER. | SPHERE. |
| 6-3-82 | LEEDS (YORKS) | DENTAL NURSE. | GLOB LIGHT. |
| 1-3-82 | HORNCHURCH, ESSEX. | HOUSEWIFE. | SPHERE. |
| 3-5-82 | WHEATLEY, OXFORD. | STAMP DEALER / MULTI MILLIONAIRE. | IRREGULAR ELLIPTICAL GLOWING. |
| ?-~~8~~5-82 | HULL, HUMBERSIDE | MALE | GLOB LIGHT. X P |
| 8-6-~~82~~82. | DARTFORD, KENT. | PHOTOGRAPHER. | DOME SHAPED. |
| ?-7-82 | LEEDS, YORKS. | SECURITY GUARD. | GLOB LIGHT. |
| ?-7-82 | DARTFORD, KENT. | HOUSEWIFE | CRESCENT. |
| 15-8-82 | WELLEND, BUCKS - | LAB TECHNICIAN. | SAUCER. |
| ?-9-82 | GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. | MANAGARESS. | WINGLESS A/C. X Y8 |
| ~~9-82~~ ?-9-82 | LEEDS, YORKS. | MALE. | GLOB LIGHT. |
| ?-10-82 | CASTLEFORD, YORKS. | MALE | GLOB LIGHT. |
| ?-10-82 | PONTEFRACT, YORKS. | MALE | GLOB LIGHT. |
| 3-4-10-82 | LEEDS, YORKS. | HOUSEWIFE | UNKNOWN. |
| 6-10-82 | SHEFFORD WOODS - BERKS | DOCTOR | TRIANGULAR. |

| DATE | PLACE | WITNESS | SIGHTING. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2/11/81 | Nr Huyton Merseyside | 2 male | Elongated Cigar | |
| 10/10/81 | Nailstone Leics., | " " | Cluster of lights | |
| 10/10/81 | Shipley, Yorks | 1 female | 2 lights | |
| 10/10/81 | Edinburgh, Scotland | unknown | 1 family | X 49 |
| 10/10/81 | Dunbar, East Lothian | 1 ~~Female~~ Ball | 1 female | |
| 10/10/81 | Boars Hill, Oxford | 1 Bar | 1 female | |
| 10/10/81 | Fenwick Moor, Scotland | 1 Circular | 6 males | |
| 11/11/81 | Scammenden Dam, | 1 Ball | Wife & Husb. | |
| 2/11/81 | M62. Barton. Gt. Manchester | 1 Fish Finger | 1 female | |
| 11/11/81 | Harwell, Oxon | 1 large light | 3 Doctors | |
| 11/11/81 | Shotover, Oxford | 1 " " | 1 female + children | |
| 12/81 | Mottram, Derbyshire | ? Glob light | 3 ? | |
| 12/12/81 | Stranraer, Scotland | 1 Oval | 1 | |
| 12/12/81 | Washington, Tyne & Wear | 2 Glob lights | 1 | |
| 12/12/81 | Plymouth | 1 Crab | 2 males | |
| 12/12/81 | Grove, Wantage Oxon. | 1 Cigar | 1 male | |
| 12/12/81 | Kirkstall, Yorks, | 1 Glob lights | 1 male | |
| 1/1/82 | Banbury, Oxon. | 1 Air Ship | 1 female | |
| 1/1/82 | Milton ~~Keynes~~ Keynes, Bucks | 2 lights | 2 | |
| 1/1/82 | Todmorden, W. Yorks | 1 Sphere | 4 | |
| 2/1/82 | Silverstone, U.K. | 1 Triangular | 10 witnesses | |
| 3/1/82 | Rochdale, Lancs., | 1 Cricket Bat | 1 | |
| 5/1/82 | Cowley, Oxford. | 1 Oval | Man & Wife + children | |
| 1/2/82 | South Oxford | 2 large lights | ? | |
| 2/2/82 | Skipton, Yorks. | pulsating lights | 1 male | |
| 2/2/82 | Cumnor, Oxford. | 5 unknown | 1 male 1 female | — ~~100~~ 102 |
| 2/82 | Nr Windsor Berks | 2 lights | 3 male | |
| 3/82 | High Wycombe Bucks | 1 Triangle | ? | |
| 3/82 | Oxford | Glob lights | 3 | |
| 3/82 | Wheatley, Oxon | 1 large light | 1 male | |
| 3/82 | M40 Oxon UK | 1 long Oval | 1 male | |
| 3/82 | Maidenhead, Berks | 1 unknown | 1 male & family | |
| 3/82 | Cirencester, Glos., | 1 Oval | family | |
| 3/82 | Dartmoor, Devon | 1 Egg | ? 1 | |

| DATE | PLACE | TYPE | WITNESS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12/1 | M40 Motorway, Wheatley, Oxon | 1 Large Round Object | 1 male |
| 19/1/83 | Glamorgan, Wales | 3 unidentified | 1 " |
| 28/1/83 | Wheatley, Oxon | 1 Large light | 1 " |
| 28/1/83 | " " | 1 " " | 1 " |
| ?/1/83 | Manchester, | 1 Bullet with (2) entities | No witness? |
| 6/2/83 | Otley, Yorks | 1 Diamond | 1 male |
| 10/2/83 | S. Wales Coastline | 2 Torpedo / Triangle | 22 children |
| 1/3/83 | Wolverton, Bucks | 3 lights | 1 male |
| 1/3/83 | Buckingham | 2 lights | Husb. + Wife |
| 1/3/83 | Bletchley Bucks | 2 " | 1 female |
| 1/3/83 | Milton Keynes | 2 " | 1 " |
| 5/3/83 | High Wycombe, Bucks | 5 Yellow lights | 1 " |
| 1/4/83 | Reading, Berks | 1 Ball | Housewife + child |
| 2/4/83 | Beaconsfield, Bucks | 1 unknown with light | 1 male |
| 2/4/83 | Northolt, Middx | 1 unknown (multicoloured) | Husb + Wife |
| " | Oxford | 1 large " " | 3 Students |
| 5/5/83 | Chipping Norton | 3 Round lights | 1 family |
| 25/5/83 | Burford Oxford | 1 triangle | Husband + Wife |
| 2/6/83 | Between Uffington + Farringdon Oxon | 1 unknow + 5 lights | 2 witnesses |
| 7/6/83 | Long Crendon Oxon | 1 Red Ball | 1 female |
| 17/6/83 | Gt Shefford, Berks | 1 Glob. light | Male |
| 7/7/83 | Stroud, Glos., | 1 Globe | Female |
| 15/7/83 | ? | unknown with multicol. lights | 1 female |
| 30/7/83 | Oxford | 2 Cylinders | Group of tourist |
| 4/8/83 | Abingdon, Oxon | 1 Ball yellow/orange | 1 female |
| - | " " | 1 Large light | 1 Male |
| - | Oxford | " " " | Man + Wife |
| 8/8/83 | Wheatley, Oxford | 1 Large Winged | 1 Man |
| 10/8/83 | Guildford, Surrey. | 1 Squat Diamond | 1 Male |
| 21/9/83 | ~~Thame~~ Wheatley, Oxon. | 1 Large Light | " |
| 1/10/83 | Latchford Warrington | 1 Oval | " |
| 4/10/83 | Hull., Humberside | 1 Triangle | Man + Wife |
| | Hull, Humberside | 1 Globe | 1 Male |
| " | Wigan, Lancs | 1 Globe | 1 Male |

| DATE | PLACE | TYPE | WITNESS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2/12 | Leeds Yorks | 1 Glob light | 2 Male |
| 2/12/83 | London | 1 Globe | 1 Male |
| 5/12/83 | Leeds . Yorks | 1 unidentified | 1 Male |
| 6/12/83 | Wheatley, Oxford | 1 Group lights | 1 Male |
| MONTHS INNOTED 83 | Hull | 1 Square | 1 female |
| 1/1/84 | Bristol | 1 Triangle | ? |
| -/1/84 | Otley, Yorks | 1 Diamond | ? |
| 7/1/84 | Walsall, W. Midlands | lights ? | ? |
| 5/1/84 | Warrington Cheshire | 4 Globe | 1 Male |
| 11/84 | " " | Round Object with tail | 1 Male |
| 0/1/84 | Haslemere, Surrey. | 1 Large ? | 2 Policeman |
| 1/. 184 | Skipton, Yorks | 1 Round | ? |
| 2/2/84 | Leeds, Yorks | 1 Ball | ? |
| 2/2/84 | Otley, Yorks | 1 Cigar | ? |
| 3/2/84 | Scarboro, Yorks | 1 Dumbell | ? |
| 4/2/84 | Skipton, Yorks. | 1 Round | ? |
| 0/3/84 | Battley | 1 Circle lights | ? |
| 6/3/84 | Haddington Lancs., | 1 Ball | 1 man + Wife |
| " | " " | 1 Firework trail? | 1 male |
| " | " " | 1 Flashing Ball | 1 female |
| 7/3/84 | Menheniot, Cornwall | unident. with lights | Man + Wife |
| 7/ 3/84 | Plymstock Devon | " " " | 1 male |
| - | Stoke, Plymouth | " " " | 1 male |
| 9/4/84 | Charlbury, Oxon | 1 Balloon "hovering" | 1 female |
| 1/4/84 | Leamington Spa Warwicks | 1 Tube | 1 " + son |
| 3/4/84 | Halifax Yorks | 12 Glob lights | ? |
| 5/4/84 | Nr Greenwich, London | 1 Elliptical | 1 female |
| 6/4/84 | Harrow, Middx | 1 Light | 2 ? |
| /4/84 | Carlisle, Cumbria | 2 - Seven Bright lights | Man + Wife + 1 |
| 3/5/84 | Scarborough. Yorks UK | 1 Glob light | ? |
| 5/5/84 | Approx 6 miles West of Scarboro | 1 Round | 1 Male |
| 1/5/84 | ? | 13 lights | 1 male + 1 female |
| 10/5/84 | Oxford | 4 Large lights | 2 female |
| 0/5/84 | Kennington Oxford | 1 Large light | Man + Wife |

| Date | Place | ~~Witness~~ Type | Witness |
|---|---|---|---|
| 23/5/84 | Skipton Yorks | Thin Pencil | 1 male |
| 23/5/84 | Leeds " | 1 unknown | 2 ? |
| " | " " | 1 Circular | ? |
| " | Skipton, Yorks | 1 Cigar | ? |
| 1/6/84 | Witney, Oxon | 1 Light | 1 female |
| " | Skipton, Yorks | 1 Circular | ? |
| 1/7/84 | Wheatley, Oxon | 1 Globe | 1 male |
| 7/8/84 | Oxford | Upside Down, Heart (covered in spike) | 1 female |
| 7/8/84 | Toddington, Glouc., | 1 Elongated | 1 male |
| 1/8/84 | Wheatley, Oxford | 1 Elongated | 1 male |
| 8/8/84 | Grove, Wantage, Oxon | 1 Conical Sphere | 1 " |
| 2/9/84 | Blewbury Oxon | 1 Globe | 1 female |
| 2/10/84 | Wheatley Oxford } | 1 Glob Light } | 1 child female } |
| " | " " | " | 1 brother |
| 6/10/84 | Bicester, Oxon | 1 Currant | 1 female |
| 1/1/85 | Bicester, Oxon | 1 Globe | " |
| ? 2/85 | Wheatley | 2 Globe | 2 witnesses |
| " " | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] |
| " " | [redacted] | [redacted] | 1 [redacted] |
| " " | [redacted] | [redacted] | 1 [redacted] |
| " " | [redacted] | 1 [redacted] | 10 [redacted] |

| DATE | PLACE | TYPE | WITNESS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17/4 | Rosendale Valley, Lancs, | 1 Cigar | Several |
| 17/4/82 | Nr Wootton Surrey. UK | 1 Oval with lights | 2 |
| 17/4/82 | Birchwood, Cheshire. UK | 1 Glob. lights | 1 |
| 21/4/82 | Wheatley Oxon. | 1 large light | 1 male |
| 23/4/82 | " " | 1 Glob light | 1 male |
| 24/4/82 | " " | 1 large light | 1 male |
| 4/4/82 | Northmoor. Oxon. UK | 1 Star-like | 1 female |
| 19/5/82 | Peterfield, Hants | 4 Round | 1 ? |
| 9/5/82 | Hawkey, Hants | 1 unknow | ? |
| 16/82 | Kidlington, Oxon | 1 Elongated | 1 male |
| 2/6/82 | Hucclecote, Glouceste | 1 Oval | 4 witnesses? |
| 16 /82 | Hull. ? | 1 small humoid(seen) | 1 female X B2 |
| 16/82 | Pontefract W. Yorks | 1 Oval | — |
| 16/82 | Kildrum, Scotland | 1 Glob. light ~~unknown~~ | — |
| 16/82 | Cumbernauld, Glasgow | 1 Glob light | — |
| 17/82 | Dundee, Scotland | 1 unknow | Several |
| 17/82 | High Wycombe Bucks | ? Flashes | 1 female |
| 17/82 | heeds. | 1 Glob light | 1 male |
| 10/8/82 | Aylesbury, Bucks | 1 unknown with light | 1 female |
| 13/10/82 | heeds, Yorkshire | 1 " | 1 female |
| 16/10/82 | Nr Shefford Woodlands, Berks | 3 lights | 1 " |
| 10/82 | Castleford, Yorks | 1 light | 1 male |
| 10/11/82 | Thame, Oxon | 16 lights | 1 male |
| 11/11/82 | Gt Missendon Bucks | 1 Glob light | ? |
| 2/12/82 | Wheatley, Oxon | 1 unknown with 2 large lights | 1 male |
| 19/12/82 | Thame, Oxford | 1 long oblong | 1 female |
| " | Tiddington Oxon | 1 Cigar | Husband + Wife |
| " | Between Thame - Aylesbury | Lights? | ? |
| " | Kidlington, Oxford | 1 unknown | 1 male |
| 30/12/82 | Reading, Berks | 1 multi-col. lights | 1 female |
| 31/12/82 | Princes Risborough | 1 triangle with lights | Husband Wife + family |
| 3/1/83 | #40 a Wheatley, Oxon | 1 pencil beam of light | 1 male |
| 5/1/83 | Wheatley Oxon | 1 meteor with tail | 1 male |
| 2/1/83 | Bradford Yorks | 1 Sun | 1 male |

# C O N T E N T S


| | |
|---|---|
| A CATALOGUE OF UFO TYPES TO DATE | 2 |
| SPEEDS AND MOTIONS 1976 | 5 |
| UFOR COLOURS & COLOUR SEQUENCES 1976 | 5 |
| SOUNDS, INTERFERENCE & EMISSIONS 1976 | 6 |
| TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTION 1976 | 6 |
| SHAPES 1976 | 7 |
| LANDINGS & ENTITIES 1976 | 7 |
| CATALOGUE OF SIGHTINGS FOR 1976 | 8 - 14 |
| SPEEDS & MOTIONS 1977 | 15 |
| UFO COLOURS & COLOUR-SEQUENCES 1977 | 16 |
| SOUNDS INTERFERENCE & EMISSIONS 1977 | 16 |
| TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTION 1977 | 17 |
| SHAPES 1977 | 17 |
| LANDINGS AND ENTITIES 1977 | 18 |
| CATALOGUE OF SIGHTINGS FOR 1977 | 19 - 34 |

# UFO TYPES

In order to differentiate concisely but adequately between the many UFO shapes and types reported, the following catalogue describes and (for future reference) codes the various forms presently recognized by Data Research. These codes appear in a few of the summaries and analyses, detailed on later pages. There are a few new additions to the codes since our last publication of the UFO Register as some of the witnesses descriptions could not be catagorised within the existing list.

CODE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1a | Flat disc: | round, domeless. |
| 1b | " " | multisided, domeless. |
| 1c | " " | round, centrally domed. Domes variable in size. |
| 1d | " " or Dustbin-lid shaped: | round, sub-pyramidal, usually domeless. |
| 1e | " " | with Antennae |
| 2 | Hatshaped: | central "cabin vertically cylindrical (but often rounded on top) encircled ventrally by a flat rim or flange. |
| 3a | Bowl or Dish shaped: | round, domeless. |
| 3b | " " " | round, domed, or sometimes with central "spindle" like device. |
| 4 | Saucer shaped: | round, centrally domed. Domes variously proportioned. |
| 5a | Double saucer shaped: | round, slightly convex units, joined peripherally. |
| 5b | " " " | round, markedly convex units, similarly joined. |
| 6 | Rugby-ball shaped: | domeless. |
| 6a | " " " | centrally domed. Domes usually small or very small. |
| 6b | " " " | with small lateral fins. |
| 7 | Saturn-like: | encircling flange joined to main orb-shaped body of object. |
| 8a | Sphere or Globe: | Plain surfaced. Sometimes with "ports" or apertures. |
| 8b | " " " | surface panelled or segmented. |
| 8c | " " " | tailed. Tails of various shapes and lengths. |
| 8d | " " " | domed. Domes usually very small; can be situated on both the top and underside of main body of object. |
| 8e | Sphere: | winged |
| 8f | " | with "feet" |
| 9 | Egg-shaped: | |
| 10 | Round: | a blanket description. Either types 1a to 4 viewed full-face, or an indistinct manifestation of type 8a. |
| 11 | Elliptical or Oval: | either that shape or oblique views of types 1a-5a. |
| 11a | Oval: | has body transversely bisected by bar-like structure. |
| 11b | " | has elongated shape. Variant-possibly of type 42. |
| 12 | Pyramidal: | pitch to apex variable (possibly a variant of type 1d) |
| 13a | Cone shaped: | one end rounded. Often described as bullet-like or shell-like (military, not molluscan shells are meant here). |
| 13b | " " | as type 13a but with one end pointed. |
| 14a | Rocket-like: | single or multi-finned. |
| 14b | " " | finless. |
| 15 | Arrow shaped: | length variable. Shaft or stem sometimes very short. |
| 16 | Torpedo shaped: | (including those forms described as "sausage"-like). |
| 16a | " " | with circular lump on one end. |
| 17a | Cigar shaped: | (Including those forms described as dirigible shaped). |
| 17b | " " | dorsally domed. |
| 17c | " " | domed dorsally and ventrally. |
| 18a | Cylinder shaped: | diameter uniform throughout length (including forms described as "cigarette"-like or pole shaped). |
| 18b | " " | wholly or partially tapered. |
| 18c | Funnel-like or Bell shaped: | may be an acute variant of type 18b. |
| 18d | Torch shaped: | cylindrical in main body but one end fanned-out. |
| 19 | Rod-like: | usually very thin and sometimes very long (possibly a variant of type 18a). |

20 Bar shaped: lengths and thickness highly variable.
21 Barrel shaped:
22 Bulb-like or Pear shaped:
23 Humming or Spinning-Top shaped:
24 Mushroom shaped:
24a " " : inverted position (may be connected with type 3b)
25 Doughnut shaped: ringed - and diameter of central hole variable.
26a Ring shaped: single.
26b " " : double or multiple.
26c Coil or Spring shaped:
27a Wheel shaped: spoked.
27b " " : cogged. Objects described as jagged-edged discs are included in this category.
28 Spindle shaped:
29 Cross shaped: possibly a variant of type 14a
30 Multi-armed: generally a small central orb having three or more radiating arm-like structures, often independently movable.
31 Tentacled: generally a small central orb with flexible "arms or antennae"
32a Crescent shaped:
32b V Shaped or Boomerang shaped: (excluding V shape formations of lights).
32c D-shaped or Heel shaped:
32d Delta Wing shaped: Occasionally with a short fuselage.
33 Fifty Pence Piece shaped:
34 Crab-like: possibly a variant of type 31
41a Flat triangle: domeless
41b " " : domed. Domes usually very small: number and positions of same variable.
42 Diamond or Lozenge shaped: nearly always domeless and usually flat.
43 Oblong shaped: flat.
44a Square or Rectangular in shape: flat.
44b " " " " : six-sided or open box-like.
45 Diffuse or Cloud-like: believedly connected with one or more solid objects obscured within. Cases are known where solid objects enter or emerge from erratic (also stationary) moving cloud-like masses.
46 Globular Lights: probably solid objects obscured by luminosity.
46a " " : tailed.
47 Star-like: probably solid objects obscured by luminosity.
48 Flare-like:
49 Tadpole shaped: may be connected to type 46a
50 Squiggly shaped or "blobs of light": highly flexible objects, often altering shape continuously.
51 Railway-carriage shaped: (Minus wheels).
52 Jeep-like (minus wheels): occasionally with a central turret.
53 Boot — shaped: may be connected with type 50 (see Stanway and Pace 1968.) "Flying Saucer Report: UFOs Unidentified, Undeniable".P.11
54 House or Haystack shaped: apparently a roofed-in box-like form.
55 Generator-like:
56 Triglobular:
56a Bi-globular: as far as known only small size objects.
57 Grid-like: can be square, round, closed peripherally, or open bordered.
58 Twin or Multi-tailed: body usually oval or spherical, with two or more tails.
59 Irregularly shaped: objects of solid construction but conforming to no describable shape. Possible th se indeterminate shapes are more a result of poor eyewitness reporting.
60. S-shaped: has been observed in both normal and reverse position.
61 Hook shaped:
62 Dumb-bell shaped:
62a Jelly-Bean shaped:

63 Bird shaped: (not mothman): usually gigantic, solid body of a general avian configuration, with huge moveable "wings" (see Fort, Wilkins, et al, for interesting reports of this UFO-type).
64 Propeller shaped: has three equally spaced, curved propeller-like flanges round a disc shaped of globular shaped central body.
65 Concentrated Beams of non-dispersive light: Sources undiscernible.
66 Bobbin shaped:
67 Acorn shaped:
68 Heart shaped: possibly a variant of type 22 or type 76
69 Circular shaped central body: with cone-like ventral structure and triangular shaped superstructure.
70 Hemispherical: Sometimes with a retractable ventral tube of cylinder.
71 Inverted Bowl or Pan:
72 Bottle shaped: With encircling flange at or near base.
73 Mouth-organ shaped: Straight.
73a " " " : Curved.
74 Jagged-edged disc: Probably connected with type 27b and possible a variant type of 24 or 24a or both.
75 Urn shaped:
76 Skate (Fish) shaped: possibly a variant of type 22.
77 Slug shaped: generally of large size; has small vertical tail fins.
78 Umbrella shaped: maybe a variant of types 24 or 24a or both.
79 Catherine-Wheel shaped:
80 Capsule shaped:
81 Double-Thimble shaped:
82 Undefinable:
83 Pseudoplane: superficially resembling conventional aircraft, but proportions and performance impossible for same.
84 Lampshade shaped:
85 Bell shaped: possibly inverted type 75
86 Inverted Fan shaped:
87 Pentagonal:
88 Rhomboidal: possibly associated with type 87
89 Manoeuvring Smoke: having no apparent source.
90 Trapeze shaped:
91 Mussel shaped: possibly related to the fenestrated type figured in "Phenomenes Spatiaux, no. 28. June 1971. p. 21f."
92 Wash Tub shaped:
93 Eye shaped:
94 Vanilla Wafer shaped: rectangular with fairly narrow depth possible a variant of 73
95 Golf Ball shaped: ball like structure with pitted surface.
96 Fireball:

The foregoing list of UFO types has been compiled from those previously published issues of the UFO Register. In addition to the above types a further 2 types not directly classifi able with the foregoing catalogue, were reported during 1976 and 1977. They are defined below:

97 Catamarang:
98 Oyster shaped:

## SPEEDS AND MOTIONS OF UFOS

Speeds and Motions observed in 1976 are catalogued below. They are not exact, merely 'estimates' of the original percipients report. Many observed are reported because of their impossible 'feats' not normally associated within the capabilities of our modern day aircraft.

### SEQUENCES

| | |
|---|---|
| Falling leaf motion | 1 |
| Low, Stationary, Hovered | 1 |
| Rotated | 4 |
| Stationary | 44 |
| Slow & Stationary | 6 |
| Slow | 21 |
| Fast | 12 |
| Very Fast, Slow, Stationary | 1 |
| Fast-Stationary | 10 |
| Very Fast, Spinning | 1 |
| Very Fast and Very Slow | 1 |
| Very Fast | 8 |
| Very Slow | 5 |
| Circular | 1 |
| Fast then Slow | 1 |
| Erratic | 5 |
| Fast - Zig Zag | 2 |
| Very Fast, Erratic | 1 |
| Zig-Zag | 2 |
| Spinning | 2 |
| Fast Erratic -Spinning | 1 |
| Fast Erratic -Stationary | 2 |
| Very Fast - Stationary | 3 |
| Fluttering | 1 |
| Slow spinning | 1 |
| Erratic - Hovering | 1 |
| Slow - Erratic | 1 |

---

## UFO COLOURS & COLOUR-SEQUENCES

An interesting arrangement of colours and colour-sequences exhibited by UFOs were reported in 1976. They are tabled below:-

### COLOURS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blue | 4 | Golden | 4 | Red | 15 |
| Luminous | 3 | Fiery | 4 | Silver | 8 |
| White | 20 | Green | 1 | Yellow | 6 |
| Brown | 1 | Orange | 5 | Pink | 2 |
| Turquoise | 1 | Dark! | 2 | Jade | 1 |
| Black | 1 | Grey | 3 | | |

### COLOUR-SEQUENCES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Red - Green | 1 | Orange - Amber | 1 |
| Red - White | 1 | Red - Yellow | 2 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gold - | White | 1 | Blue - | Green | 3 |
| Orange - | Red | 2 | Yellow - | White | 1 |
| Orange - | White | 1 | Blue - | White | 2 |
| White - | Green | 1 | White - | Red | 1 |

---

## SOUNDS, INTERFERENCE & EMISSIONS

The following table summarize the various disruptive effects on terrestrial installations and mechanical equipment attributed to UFO activity during 1976. Human and Animal reactions are listed separately.

### Emmissions & Sounds

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Humming | 5 | Engine Failure | 1 |
| Flames | 1 | Vapour | 3 |
| No Sound | 44 | Explosion | 1 |
| Angel Hair | 1 | Thumping | 1 |
| Whooshing or Sucking Sound | 3 | Failure of - Radio Communications | 1 |
| Rays | 1 | Grey Smoke | 1 |
| Black Smoke | 1 | Trails | 2 |
| Loud Bang | 1 | Bus Engine Failure | 3 |
| Radio Cut Off | 1 | | |

| Human Reaction | | Animal Reaction | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sore Eyes | 1 | Excitement | 1 |
| Hair stood on end | 1 | Back Hairs stood up | 1 |
| Terrified | 1 | Fright | 1 |
| Fright | 1 | | |
| Stress | 2 | | |

---

## TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTION 1976

The following table summarize the distribution of UFO's during 1976. It is worth noting that 6 p.m. to Midnight is indicative of the largest proportion of sightings than at other times during the day.

| Time | Reported UFOs - (Number Seen) |
|---|---|
| Midnight to 6 a.m. | 52 |
| 6 a.m. to Noon | 27 |
| Noon to 6 p.m. | 34 |
| 6 p.m to Midnight | 203 |

---

## SHAPES 1976

A summarized account of UFO shapes as reported by percipients for 1976.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Undefinable | 53 | Star -like | 12 |
| Globular Lights | 83 | Disc | 25 |
| Round | 1 | Sphere or Globe | 59 |
| Oblong | 1 | Square or Rectangular | 6 |
| Pear shaped | 5 | Crescent | 2 |
| Boomerang | 1 | D. Shaped | 1 |
| Delta-wing | 1 | Cylinder | 11 |
| Fireball | 5 | Rod-like | 2 |
| Barrel - shaped | 1 | Oval | 19 |
| Cigar | 19 | Wash-tub | 2 |
| Crab-like | 1 | Saucer | 16 |
| Egg shaped | 7 | Triangular | 6 |
| Diffused or Cloud-like | 1 | Double Saucer | 5 |
| Spinning Top | 1 | Shimmering Blobs of light | 2 |
| Cone shaped | 2 | Hexagon | 1 |
| Multiarmed | 1 | Triglobular | 4 |
| Inverted Fan | 3 | | |

---

## LANDINGS AND ENTITIES

A summary of UFO landings seen with entities:-

| DATE | LANDINGS | | ENTITIES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1976 | Land | Sea | |
| 9th Jan | 1 | | 3 Robots |
| 12th Jan | 1 | | 1 maybe more |
| 18th Jan | 1 | | |
| 21st Jan | 2 | | |
| 23rd Jan | 1 | | |
| 5th Feb | 1 | | |
| 22nd Mar | 1 | | |
| 11th May | 1 | | |
| 13th May | 1 | | |
| 1st July | 1 | | |
| 24th July | 1 | | 2 Humanoids |
| ? July | 1 | | 2 in silver suits |
| 3rd Sept | 6 | | 1 - wearing war-like clothes |
| 3rd Sept | 1 | | 2 - doll-like |
| 28th Oct | | | 1 - small in Brown |
| 31st Oct | 1 | | |
| ? Oct | - | | |
| 14th Nov | 1 | | 3 in craft-1 out |
| 23rd Nov | 1 | | |
| 9th Dec | 1 | | |
| 10th Dec | 1 | | |
| 28th Dec | 2 | | |
| 31st Dec | 1 | | 2 - in craft |

---

## CATALOGUE OF SIGHTINGS FOR 1976

All cases reported for 1976 are arranged chronologically, being compiled from Data Reseach's Master Catalogue.

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1976 | | | |
| 02.01.76 | New Forest, Hampshire U.K. | 82 | Southern. Ev.Echo. 10.01.76 |
| 03.01.76 | Handsworth, Birmingham U.K. | 47 | original |
| 04.01.76 | Yorkshire U.K. | 47 | NUFON 21 1976 P.8 |
| 05.01.76 | Sale, Manchester U.K. | 46 | Ibid., |
| 05.01.76 | Brownstown, Illinois U.S.A. | 1c | B.J.050176 p.6. |
| 06.01.76 | Stanford, Kentucky U.S.A. | 10 | Earthlink. 2,4 1978 p.19 |
| 06.01.76 | Christchurch,South Isl.New Zeal. | 8a | N.Z. Spaceview 67 1976. p.5 |
| 06.01.76 | Orpington, Kent U.K. | 46 | original |
| 06.01.76 | Kent. U.K. | 46 | Earthlink. 2,4 1978. p.19 |
| 06.01.76 | Kentucky U.S.A. | 1a | Ibid., |
| 06.01.76 | Kentucky U.S.A. | 82 | Ibid., |
| 07.01.76 | Isle of Wight, U.K. | 82 | Daily Mirror 19.1.76 |
| 07.01.76 | New Halkidona GREECE | 82 | Skywatch 31 1979 p.9 |
| 09.01.76 | St.Jean-En-Royans FRANCE | 82 | Skylook 102 5/76 |
| 10.01.76 | Montana. U.S.A | 82 | D & W 1976 P.74-5 |
| 12.01.76 | Grenoble. Isere, FRANCE | 46 | o. |
| 13.01.76 | Thorney Island. U.K. | 82 | Bufora 1976 p.4 |
| 14.01.76 | Ryde I.O.W. U.K. | 43 | Bufora 1976 p.4 |
| 15.01.76 | Ryde I.O.W. U.K. | 44a | Daily Mirror. 19/1/76 |
| 17.01.76 | Montana U.S.A. | 82 | D & W 1976 p.74 |
| 17.01.76 | Montana U.S.A | 22 | Ibid., |
| 18.01.76 | Virginia U.S.A | 46 | Skylook.2/76 99 p.13 |
| 19.01.76 | Nr. Port Norris. U.S.A | 32b | Press Atlantic 1976 |
| 10.01.76 | Nr. Cumberland County, U.S.A | 18a | Ibid., |
| 21.01.76 | Manchester, U.K. | 96 | UFON 22 1976 p.7 |
| 21.01.76 | Montana U.S.A | 82 | D & W 1976 p.78-81 |
| 22.01.76 | North Yorkshire U.K. | 82 | Newspaper ? 22.01.76 |
| 23.01.76 | Redditch, Worcs., U.K. | 8a | Nufon 22 1976 p.7 |
| 23.01.76 | Lancashire U.K. | 82 | Nufon 1976 p.8-9 |
| 23.01.76 | Bolton, Lancashire U.K. | 82 | NUFON 1976 p.9 |
| 23.01.76 | New Mexico U.S.A | 82 | Skylook 99 02.76 p.14 |
| 23.01.76 | New Mexico U.S.A | 82 | Ibid., |
| 25.01.76 | Bolton, Lancashire. U.K. | 82 | Nufon 1976 p.9 |
| 26.01.76 | Birkenhead, Cheshire U.K. | 82 | Nufon 23 p.5 |
| 29.01.76 | Staffordshire U.K. | 82 | o. |
| 30.01.76 | Birkenhead, Cheshire U.K | 82 | NUFON 23 p.5 |
| 30.01.76 | Blackburn, Lancashire U.K. | 18a | B.J. 1 1976 p.9 |
| 31.01.76 | Chorlton, Manchester U.K. | 11 | Nufon 21 1976 p.8 |
| 31.01.76 | Warwickshire U.K. | 8a | o. |
| 02.02.76 | Lower Long Dean, Wilts., U.K. | 8a | o. |
| 05.02.76 | Montana U.S.A | 19 | D & W 1976 P.82-3 |
| 05.02.76 | Montana U.S.A | 46 | Ibid., |
| 09.02.76 | Nr. Grahamstown U.S.A. | 96 | Mufon 05/77 |
| 14.02.76 | Birmingham. U.K. | 1c | Nufon 23 p.6-7 1976 |
| 14.02.76 | Birmingham. U.K. | 82 | o. |
| 16.02.76 | Oldham, Lancashire U.K. | 82 | NUFON 22 1976 p.7 |
| 16.02.76 | Barlanark, Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 8a | o. |
| 16.02.76 | Stirling, SCOTLAND | 22 | o. |
| 17.02.76 | Winter Hill, Lancashire U.K. | 24 | NUFON 22 1976 p.7,10. |
| 22.02.76 | Stone, Staffs, U.K. | 11a | Nufon 23 p.5 |
| 22.02.76 | Montana U.S.A | 11a | D & W 1976 P. 83-4 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1976 | | | |
| 25.02.76 | Leigh, Lancashire U.K. | 46 | Bolton Even. News 24.3.76 |
| 26.02.76 | Kettering, Northamptonshire U.K | 46 | NUFON 22 1976 p.7 |
| 26.02.76 | Overy Staithe, Burnham, U.K. | 46 | Lym News. 2.3.76 |
| 28.02.76 | Hanford, Stoke, U.K | 17a | NUFON 23 p.5 |
| 28.02.76 | Stirlingshire SCOTLAND | 47 | ? newsclip. 28.2.76 |
| 29.02.76 | Oakdale P.A. USA | 1a | Skylook 05/76 p.10 |
| ?.02.76 | Montana U.S.A | 82 | D & W 1976. p. 84 |
| ?.02.76 | Montana U.S.A | 46 | Ibid., |
| ?.02.76 | West Yorkshire U.K | 92 | NUFON 27 1976.p.7 |
| ?.02.76 | Wyoming. U.S.A | 82 | Star Tribune 1980 |
| ?.02.76 | Alexandra L.A. U.S.A. | 35 | Daily Town Talk 1980 |
| ?.02.76 | FRANCE | 82 | Mufon 1977 |
| 01.03.76 | Oldham, Lancashire U.K. | 4 | Nufon 66 1976 p.7 |
| 01.03.76 | Las Vegas U.S.A | 17a | Nw Antrean Jnl.5 p.8 3/77 |
| 03.03.76 | Holme Spalding Moor, York. U.K | 46 | Nufon 24 1976 p.7 |
| 05.03.76 | Grahamstown. SOUTH AFRICA | 82 | Nufon No.114. 05/77 |
| 13.03.76 | Leigh, Lancashire U.K | 46 | Bolton Even. News 24/3/76 |
| 20.03.76 | Bridlington, Yorks. U.K | 46 | Nufon 24 1976 p.6 |
| 20.03.76 | Bridlington, Yorks. U.K | 8a | Nufon 24 1976 p.6 |
| 20.03.76 | Prahova. ROMANIA | 46 | Austr.Int. F.S.Res.12 Aug.81 |
| 22.03.76 | Middleton. Nr. Rochdale U.K | 11a | Nufon 23 p.6 |
| 22.03.76 | Harbourne, Birmingham. U.K | 46 | Loc.cit. P.7 24 |
| 22.03.76 | Hall Green, Birmingham. U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 24.03.76 | Arbroath, SCOTLAND | 46 | Nufon 24 p.7 |
| 25.03.76 | Plymouth Devon. U.K | 8a | o. |
| 31.03.76 | Winsford, Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon 23 1976 p.6 |
| ?.03.76 | Nr. Leigh, Lancs., UK | 8a | Mufon 114 p.7 |
| ?.03.76 | Montana U.S.A | 9 | D & W 1976 p.84-5 |
| ?.03.76 | Cheshire U.K | 44b | NUFON 28 1976. p.7 |
| ?.03.76 | St. George, Queensland. AUSTRALIA | 46 | Earthlink 2 4 1978 p.31 |
| 02.04.76 | Darlington, Yorks. U.K | 1a | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.3 |
| 02.04.76 | Bury, Greater Manchester U.K | 1a | Ibid., |
| 03.04.76 | Fawler, Nr. Woodstock, Oxford. U.K | 32a | Oxford Jnl. 9.4.76 |
| 04.04.76 | Birmingham. U.K | 46 | Nufon 26 p.7 |
| 07.04.76 | Portsmouth, Hampshire U.K | 9 | o. |
| 09.04.76 | Bolton, Lancashire U.K | 46 | Bolton Even. News.10/4/76 |
| 14.04.76 | Oldham, Lancashire U.K. | 82 | Oldham Chronicle 1976 |
| 17.04.76 | Nottinghamshire U.K | 46 | Nufon 27 1976 p.5 |
| 20.04.76 | Birmingham U.K | 8a | Nufon 26 1976 p.7 |
| 20.04.76 | Leeds, Yorkshire. U.K | 8a | Yorkshire Even.Post28/4/76 |
| 23.04.76 | Preston, Lancashire U.K | 17a | Nufon 25 1976 p.6 |
| 23.04.76 | Manchester. U.K | 47 | loc.cit. 24 1976 p.8 |
| 29.04.76 | Salford, Greater Manchester U.K | 46 | Nufon 34 1977. p.3 |
| 30.04.76 | Birkenhead, Merseyside, U.K | 46 | Nufon 25 1976 p.6 |
| 30.04.76 | Fife region. Montana, U.S.A | 46 | D & W 1976.p.105 |
| ?.04.76 | Kontich BELGIUM | 17a | Rudy de Groote |
| ?.04.76 | Wallerode Nr. St.Vith. BELGIUM | 46 | Loc. Cit. |
| ?.04.76 | Wilrijk BELGIUM | 46 | Loc.Cit. |
| ?.04.76 | Tervuren BELGIUM | 46 | Loc. Cit. |
| 01.05.76 | Montana U.S.A | 41a | D & W 1976 p.105-6 |
| 02.05.76 | Steendorp BELGIUM | 82 | Rudy de Groote |
| 03.05.76 | Schoten, BELGIUM | 11a | Ibid., |
| 04.05.76 | Wilrijk, BELGIUM | 8d | Ibid., |
| 06.05.76 | Bare, Morecambe, Lancs, U.K | 82 | Nufon 29 1976 p.4 |
| 09.05.76 | Braine-le-Comte BELGIUM | 44b | Rudy de Groote |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11.05.76 | Grt. Manchester. U.K | 8a | Nufon 25 1976 p.8 |
| 12.05.76 | Windsor. Berks. U.K | 11 | o. |
| 13.05.76 | Lymm, Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon 25 1976. p.6 |
| 13.05.76 | Cardiff, WALES | 47 | o. |
| 16.05.76 | Kontich, BELGIUM | 46 | Rudy de Groote |
| 10.05.76 | St. Job-in-'t Goor, BELGIUM | 11a | Ibid., |
| 22.05.76 | Shotton, WALES | 8a | o. |
| 28.05.76 | Newcastle under Lyme. U.K. | 11a | Nufon 26 1976 p.7 |
| 29.05.76 | Hanwood, Shropshire U.K | 82 | Nufon 35-36 1977 P.5 |
| 30.05.76 | Oxford, U.K | 8a | o. |
| 30.05.76 | Weston-super-mare Avon, U.K | 47 | B.J. 8 1, 1979 p.26 |
| 01.06.76 | Nottingham. U.K | 11a | Nufon 29 1976 p.4 |
| 06.06.76 | Rainworth, Nottingham. U.K | 17a | Nufon 27 1976 p.7 |
| 07.06.76 | Greater Manchester U.K | 46 | Nufon 26 1976 p.7 |
| 12.06.76 | Leighton Buzzard, Beds. U.K | 82 | Sunday Express 13.06.76 |
| 19.06.76 | Co. Kildare, EIRE | 41a | Nufon 30 1976 p.4 |
| 21.06.76 | Comely, Edin burgh. SCOTLAND | 44c | Nufon 27 1976 p.5 |
| 22.06.76 | Huthwaite, Nottingham U.K | 46 | Nufon 30 1976 p.5 |
| 22.06.76 | CANARY ISLANDS | 46 | UFO Report Feb.1979p.26 |
| 22.06.76 | CANARY ISLANDS | 8a | Ibid., p.26-27 |
| 22.06.76 | CANARY ISLANDS | 8a | Ibid., p.27 |
| 22.06.76 | Las Rosas CANARY ISLANDS | 8a | UFO Newscl. Ser. 150 Jan.'82 |
| 24.06.76 | Galdar, CANARY ISLANDS | 82 | UFO Report Feb 1979 p.27 |
| 26.06.76 | Warminster. Wilts. U.K | 82 | o. |
| 27.06.76 | Wakefield. West Yorks. U.K | 46 | Nufon 28 1976 p.6 |
| 27.06.76 | Sheffield. West Yorks. U.K | 47 | Sheffield Star 29.6.76 |
| 27.06.76 | Newcastle-under-Lyme U.K | 46 | Nufon 27 1976 p.6 |
| 28.06.76 | Gwynedd WALES | 11a | Nufon 27 1976 p.5 |
| 30.06.76 | Newcastle-under-Lyme U.K | 17a | Nufon 27 1976 p.6 |
| 30.06.76 | Newcastle-under-Lyme U.K | 18a | Ibid., |
| 30.06.76 | Blewbury, Oxford. U.K | 8a | o |
| 30.06.76 | Nr. Faro PORTUGAL | 17a | Western Mail 13.5.77 |
| 30.06.76 | Gwynedd, WALES | 8a | Nufon 27 1976 p.5 |
| ?.06.76 | Gnosall, Stafford, U.K | 8a | B.J. 1 1979 p.19-20 |
| 01.07.76 | Nr. Antwerp BELGIUM | 8a | Rudy de Groote |
| 01.07.76 | Sallins, IRELAND | 45 | Nufon35-36 1977. p.4 |
| 01.07.76 | Sallins, IRELAND | 9 | Ibid., |
| 01.07.76 | Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffs U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 01.07.76 | Oldham, Manchester. U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 02.07.76 | Thuim, BELGIUM | 46 | Rudy de Groote |
| 03.07.76 | Irlam, Manchester U.K | 18a | Nufon 27 1976 p.6 |
| 05.07.76 | Nr. Sallins, IRELAND | 11 | Nufon 35-35 1977 p.4 |
| 08.07.76 | Haslingden, Lancashire U.K. | 17a | Nufon 27 1976 p.7 |
| 16.07.76 | Macclesfield, Cheshire U.K | 1d | Eccles & Patricroft Jnl (21.07.76) |
| 15.07.76 | Newbridge, EIRE | 1c | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.5 |
| 20.07.76 | Nr. Grnd Rapids, Michigan U.S.A | 46 | Anom.Res.Bull. 4 1977p.11 |
| 20.07.76 | Mansfield, Nottingham. U.K | 9 | Nufon 30 1976 p.6 |
| 21.07.76 | Hucknall,Nottingham. U.K | 5a | UFO Res. Rev. Autumn '76 |
| 21.07.76 | Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts. U.K | 5a | Ibid., |
| 22.07.76 | Clumber Park, Nottingham. U.K | 1d | Nufon 30 1976 p.6 |
| 22.07.76 | Pleasley, Derby U.K | 1d | Nufon 30 1976 p.6 |
| 23.07.76 | Nr. Naas, Co. Kildaire, EIRE | 11 | Ibid., |
| 24.07.76 | Laneside field, Oakenholt, Clwyd, WALES | 1c | Nufon 59 1979. p.10 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 25.07.76 | Gainsborough Lincs., U.K. | 82 | Nufon 29 1976 p.4 |
| 26.07.76 | Ibid., | 82 | Nufon 29 1976 P.4 |
| 27.07.76 | Bridlington, Humbers. U.K | 4 | Nufon 28 1976 p.7 |
| 28.07.76 | Mansfield, Notts. U.K | 8a | Nufon 30 1976 p.6 |
| 30.07.76 | Fort Richie, U.S.A | 18a | Cufos p.11 Summer 1981 |
| ?.07.76 | Cheshire U.K | 82 | Nufon 31 1976 p.6 |
| ?.07.76 | Naas, Co. Kildare EIRE | 23 | Nufon 34 1977 p.7 |
| ?.07.76 | Rutland, Brit. Col. CANADA | 46 | Canufor 4, 8, 1978 p.1 |
| ?.07.76 | Wickford, Essex. U.K | 8a | B.J. 1979 p.25 |
| ?.07.76 | Belhos, Essex. U.K | 19 | Ibid., p.26 |
| ?.07.76 | London U.K. | 1a | o. |
| ?.07.76 | Oakenholt, Nr. Flint, WALES | 4 | Daily Star. 9.3.79 |
| ?.07.76 | Windsor, Berks. U.K. | 8a | o. |
| ?.07.76 | Barnsley Stre., Humberside U.K | 4 | o. |
| ?.07.76 | Blackbird Leys, Oxford. U.K. | 11 | o. |
| ?.07.76 | Wickford, Essex U.K | 8a | B.J. 1 Jan/Feb 79 p.25 |
| 02.08.76 | Bristol Avon, U.K. | 82 | B.J. 8 1, 1976. p.26 |
| 03.08.76 | Bristol. U.K | 46 | B.J. No.3 Sept.'79 p.25 |
| 04.08.76 | Gainsborough, Lancs., U.K | 46 | Nufon. 29 1976. p.4 |
| 05.08.76 | Colchester, Essex. U.K | 8d | B.J. 1977 p.23,24 |
| 05.08.76 | Hoddesdon, Herts, U.K | 8a | o. |
| 06.08.76 | President Prudente Sao Paulo BRAZIL | 82 | Mufon '77 112 p.12 |
| 06.08.76 | Thornbury, Bristol U.K | 46 | B.J. 1 May/Jun '78 p.25 |
| 07.08.76 | Paulsgrove, Portsmouth, U.K | 9 | o |
| 08.08.76 | Gwynedd, WALES | 11 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.5 |
| 10.08.76 | Iron Acton, Bristol U.K | 8a | B.J. 1 May/Jun.'78 p.25 |
| 11.08.76 | Ballymena, Co. Antrim. N.IREL. | 11 | Nufon 30 1976 p.4 |
| 11.08.76 | Maple Ridge . Brit. Col. CANADA | 4 | Canada Gazette 25/8/76 |
| 16.08.76 | Holcomb Brook, Lancs., U.K | 46 | Nufon 28 1976 p.8 |
| 16.08.76 | SKegness Lincs., U.K | 4 | B.J. 6 1 1977 p.23 |
| 19.08.76 | Biddenham, Kent U.K | 46 | o |
| 19.08.76 | Co. Tyrone, IRELAND | 8a | o |
| 22.08.76 | Worlebury Hill, Avon U.K | 46 | B.J. 4 1978 |
| 22.08.76 | Newcastle-u.-L. U.K | 8a | Nufon 29 1976 p.5 |
| 22.08.76 | Trentham, Staffs. U.K | 8a | Ibid., |
| 22.08.76 | Gateshead T.-&-Wear, U.K | 46 | B.J. 1 1977. p.23 |
| 23.08.76 | FRANCE (unlocalized) | 47 | B.J. 3 Sept/Oct'78 p.25 |
| 25.08.76 | Congleton, Cheshire. U.K | 46 | Nufon 29 1976 p.5 |
| 25.08.76 | Stockport, Cheshire U.K | 8a | o |
| 27.08.76 | Ilkeston, Derby, U.K | 18d | Nufon 30 1976 p.7 |
| 27.08.76 | Lichfield Staffs, U.K | 50 | BJ 6, 1 1977 p.23 |
| 27.08.76 | Whittington, Nr. Lichfield UK | 50 | o |
| 29.08.76 | Dumfries shire,Scotland | 18a | Nufon 30 1976 p.7 |
| ?.08.76 | Chesterton Staffs, U.K | 8f | BJ Vol.10 2 April '81 |
| ?.08.76 | WALES | 96 | Pontypridd Ob. 20/8/76 |
| ?.08.76 | Chittlehampton, Devon U.K | 11 | Nrth.Dev.Jnl-Herld. 12/8/76 |
| ?.08.76 | Chadderton, Oldham, Lancs U.K | 11b | Nufon 29 1976 p.5 |
| ?.08.76 | Mount Baldy. Rutland British Columbia, CANADA | 46 | Canufor 4, 8 1978 p.1 |
| ?.08.76 | Chesterton, Staffs U.K | 11a | Nufon 57 Feb. 1979 p.4 |
| ?.08.76 | Bedford. U.K | 22 | BJ 8 April '79 p.23 |
| ?.08.76 | Windmill Park, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| ?.08.76 | Fleetwood, Lancs., U.K | 8a | Nufon Oct'78 p.5 |
| ?.08.76 | unlocalized WALES | 96 | Pontypridd Observer 20/8/76 |
| ?.08.76 | Nottingham U.K | 8a | UFO Res.Rev. no.1 3 '77 |
| ?.08.76 | Bromborough, Merseyside U.K | 46 | Nufon 33 Feb'77 p.4 |
| ?.08.76 | St. Clements, JERSEY | 1a | BJ 6 5, Jan/feb'78 p.25 |
| ?.08.76 | St. Saviouw, JERSEY | 22 | BJ ibid., |
| 02.09.76 | Greater Manchester. U.K | 8a | Nufon 29 1976 p.6 |
| 03.09.76 | Ravenna ITALY | 11a | Bufora June 1979 |
| 03.09.76 | Fencehouses Co. Durham. U.K | 13b | Nufon 6 1 1977 |
| 05.09.76 | Huntingdon North Yorks. U.K | 46 | Nufon 31 1976 p.6 |
| 10.09.76 | Cabot, Arizona, U.S.A | 4 | Ind. (Ariz.) 15/7/82 |
| 19.09.76 | Rabat, MOROCCO | 47 | o |
| 19.09.76 | Auckland NEW ZEALAND | 46 | o |
| 20.09.76 | Hayling Island U.K | 1a | BJ 6 No.5 Jan/Feb'78 |
| 21.09.76 | Greater Manchester U.K | 8a | Nufon 29 1976 p.6 |
| 23.09.76 | Bolton, Lancs., U.K | 46 | Nufon 29 1976 p.6 |
| 23.09.76 | Horwich Greater Manch. U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 23.09.76 | Burley, Lancs., U.K | 33 | Nufon 1977 Nov. pg.4 |
| 24.09.76 | Chelmsford Essex U.K | 30 | BJ 6 1 1977 p.23-4 |
| 25.09.76 | Smedjebacken SWEDEN | 32c | Mufon 12/76 p.5 |
| 25.09.76 | Reseda, California, U.S.A | 11 | Ibid., |
| 27.09.76 | Latchford, Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon 29 1976 p.6 |
| 27.09.76 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., |
| 28.09.76 | Audley, Staffs. U.K | 46 | Nufon 30 1976 p.7 |
| ?.09.76 | Dyffed, WALES | 82 | B.J. 6 1 1977 p.23 |
| ?.09.76 | Chatham, Kent U.K | 46 | B.J 8 no.2 April '79 |
| ?.09.76 | Tehran. IRAN | 8a | Adel.Advert. 22/9/76 |
| ?.09.76 | Eastwood. Notts. U.K. | 41a | UFO Res. Rev. 1 3 1977 |
| ?.09.76 | unlocalized South WALES | 8a | B.J. 8 No.3 June '79 p.25 |
| ?.09.76 | ibid., | 18a | Ibid., |
| ?.09.76 | Eaton Village, Oxon. U.K | 8a | o |
| 03.10.76 | Kidsgrove, Staffs. U.K | 46 | B.J. 6,1 1977. p.23 |
| 04.10.76 | Norton, Staffs, U.K. | 46 | Ibid., |
| 04.10.76 | Stoke-on-Trent, U.K | 46 | Mufon Jan'77 p.4 |
| 06.10.76 | Barrow, Cumbria. U.K | 22 | Nufon 30 1976. p.7 |
| 07.10.76 | Harlow, Essex. U.K | 82 | EUFOSG Jan.'77 p.4 |
| 08.10.76 | Nottingham. U.K | 17a | o |
| 09.10.76 | Warminster, Wilts. U.K | 46 | B.J 6 1 1977 p.15 |
| 10.10.76 | Mendip Hills, Somerset. U.K | 11a | B.J 8 4 Sept.'79 p.28 |
| 10.10.76 | MorecambeBay, Cumbria, U.K | 8a | Mufon Jan '77 p.5 |
| 11.10.76 | Ilam, Astonfield Worcs., U.K | 41a | B.,J. 6 1 1977 p.15 |
| 11.10.76 | Weston-super-Mare, Avon. U.K | 47 | Ibid., |
| 11.10.76 | Nr. Alstonefield Derby, U.K | 56 | Mufon p.5 Jan'77 |
| 12.10.76 | Dudley, Worcester, U.K | 46 | Mufon 3-4 1977 p.3 |
| 12.10.76 | Dudley, Wrcs., U.K | 11a | o |
| 14.10.76 | Harlow, Essex U.K | 82 | EUFOSG Jan'77 p.4 |
| 14.10.76 | Harlow, U.K | 1a | Gazette 21/1/77 |
| 15.10.76 | Unlocalized Derby & Staffs U.K | 41a | B.J 6 1 1977 p.23 |
| 15.10.76 | Huntingdon, Indiana, U.S.A | 1a | Enquirer, undated. |
| 16.10.76 | Skipton. West Yorks. U.K | 82 | Mufon Jan'77 p.5 |
| 18.10.76 | Jersey CHANNEL ISLES | 8a | Jersey Even. Post. 2/7/77 |
| 20.10.76 | Weston-super-Mare Avon. U.K | 46 | B.J. 8 1 1979 p.26 |
| 21.10.76 | Harlow, Essex. U.K | 12 | EUFOSG Jan'77 p.7 |
| 22.10.76 | Alma Str., California, U.S.A | 92 | Mufon Dec.'76 p.6 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 23.10.76 | Portsmouth. U.K | 82 | B.J. 6 no.5 Jan/Feb'78 |
| 24.10.76 | Gateshead, Durham. U.K | 44a | Mufon Jan'77 p.5 |
| 27.10.76 | Darlaston, Staffs, U.K | 82 | BJ 8 1, 1979 p.26 |
| 27.10.76 | Longton, Staffs U.K | 8a | Nufon Oct'78 p.5 |
| 28.10.76 | Evansville, Indiana, U.S.A | 18a | Mufon Dec.'76 p.13 |
| 30.10.76 | Nr. Maidenhead, Berks. U.K | 82 | B.J. 6 1 1977 p.23 |
| 31.10.76 | Near Sallins, EIRE | 46 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.4 |
| 31.10.76 | Near Sallins, EIRE | 46 | Ibid., |
| ?.10.76 | Unlocalized Arabian Sea | 82 | Dail Telegraph 30/10/76 |
| ?.10.76 | Manitoba area, CANADA | 46 | o |
| ?.10.76 | Tasmania, AUSTRALIA | 46 | Mufon Sept.'76 p.9 |
| ?.10.76 | East Dean, E. Sussex. U.K | 18a | B.J. 6 no.5 Jan/Feb'78 |
| ?.10.76 | Guadalajora, MEXICO | 82 | Eden Bull. 5 3, July'78 |
| 01.11.76 | Draycott, Staffs, U.K | 17a | Nufon 34 1977 p.4 |
| 01.11.76 | Portsmouth, Hants. U.K | 1a | B.J. 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.25 |
| 03.11.76 | Prenton, Merseyside U.K | 46 | Nufon 34 1977 p.4 |
| 05.11.76 | South Benfleet, Essex. U.K | 8a | o |
| 06.11.76 | Lee-on-Solent, Hants. U.K | 82 | B.J. 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.25 |
| 07.11.76 | Nr. Market Harbro Leics., U.K | 11a | o |
| 07.11.76 | Conwy, North WALES | 41a | North Wales Wkly,3/2/77 |
| 07.11.76 | Wednesbury, West Midlands, U.K | 3b | Nufon 35-6 '77 p.6 |
| 07.11.76 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., |
| 07.11.76 | West Midlands, U.K | 8a | Wednesbury Times, 18 24/11/76 |
| 08.11.76 | Weston-super-Mare, U.K | 8a | B.J. 8 No.2 April'79 p23 |
| 09.11.76 | Newcastle-on-Tyne, U.K | 17a | o |
| 14.11.76 | Nr. Winchester, Hants. U.K. | 17a | Portsmouth News 16/11/76 |
| 15.11.76 | Windsor, Berks. U.K | 8a | o |
| 15.11.76 | Kalix River, SWDEN | 82 | EUFOSG Jan'77 p,10 |
| 16.11.76 | Doncaster, Yorks. U.K | 8a | Bufora 1978 |
| 18.11.76 | Unlocalized WALES | 82 | o. |
| 20.11.76 | Chatsworth California U.S.A | 4 | Mufon 114 p.15 |
| 22.11.76 | Torquay, Devon, U.K | 82 | B.J. 8 1, 1979 p.26 |
| 23.11.76 | Cotgrave, Nottingham U.K | 46 | Nufon 35-6 1977 p.7 |
| 23.11.76 | Chalvedon Essex. U.K | 9 | BJ 6 1 1977 p.23 |
| 27.11.76 | Cornwall, U.K | 8a | unnoted |
| 27.11.76 | Cookley, Worcs., U.K | 1a | B.J 6 no.5 Jan/Feb'78 p25 |
| 27.11.76 | Cookley, Worcs., U.K | 1c | o |
| 28.11.76 | Gravesend, U.K | 47 | Evening Post 29/11/77 |
| 29.11.76 | St. Helens, Merseyside, U.K | 46 | Nufon 33 Feb'77 p.5 |
| 30.11.76 | Heywood, Lancs., U.K. | 46 | Nufon 34 1977 p.4 |
| ?.11.76 | Kidsgrove, Staffs, U.K | 11a | Nufon 35-6 1977 p.7 |
| ?.11.76 | Dumfries, SCOTLAND | 11a | Nufon 1978 p.5 |
| ?.11.76 | Portsmouth, Hants, U.K. | 17a | Portsm. Even. News. 19/11/76 |
| ?.11.76 | FINLAND | 46 | Eufosg Jan'77 p.10 |
| ?.11.76 | Dyfed, WALES | 82 | B.J. 8 4, Sept'79p.28 |
| ?.11.76 | Barnehurst, Kent, U.K | 8a | o |
| ?.11.76 | Rowner, Hants, U.K | 82 | Ports. Even. News 19./11.76 |
| 01.12.76 | Nebraska U.S.A | 46 | Mufon Dec.'76 p.3 |
| 03.12.76 | Glamorganshire WALES | 8a | BJ 6 1 1978 p.2 |
| 03.12.76 | Dyfed WALES | 8a | Ibid., |
| 04.12.76 | Essex. U.K | 32d | BJ 6 1 1978 p.23 |
| 04.12.76 | West Bromwich, U.K | 8a | o |
| 06.12.76 | Wickford, Essex. U.K | 1a | BJ 6 1 1977 p.23 |
| 08.12.76 | Bury, Greater Manchester, U.K | 46 | Nufon 34 1977 p.4 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 09.12.76 | Nr. Milford Haven, WALES | 1c | BJ 6,1 1977 p.15-16 |
| 09.12.76 | Nr. Stoke, U.K | 56 | Nufon 33 Feb'77 p.5 |
| 09.12.76 | Milford Haven Dyfed, WALES | 1c | o |
| 10.12.76 | Burton Latimer, Northants. U.K | 11a | o |
| 13.12.76 | Unlocalized, Cheshire/Staffs U.K | 4 | A. 6,1 1977 p.12 |
| 14.12.76 | Unlocalized, Cheshire/Staffs U.K | 4 | A. 6,1 1977 p.12 |
| 15.12.76 | Weston-super-Mare, Avon U.K | 17a | BJ 8 1, 1979 p.26 |
| 15.12.76 | Longton Staffs, U.K | 1a | BJ 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.25 |
| 18.12.76 | Salford. Greater Manchester U.K | 5a | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.3 |
| 21.12.76 | Barking, Essex. U.K | 46 | BJ 6,1 1977 p.23 |
| 21.12.76 | Bignall End, U.K | 8a | Nufon 33 Feb '77 p.6 |
| 25.12.76 | Hanley, U.K | 46 | Mufon 33 Feb '77 |
| 28.12.76 | Cheadle, Staffs U.K | 18b | A. 6, 1 1977 p.12 |
| 28.12.76 | Gateshead, Tyne-&-Wear U.K | 4 | BJ 6, 1 1977 p.25 |
| 28.12.76 | Thurston, Norfolk, U.K | 11a | Bufora May 1980 |
| 28.12.76 | Southampton, Hants. U.K | 8a | B.J 7 3, Sept/Oct'78 p.25 |
| 28.12.76 | Staffs, U.K | 9 | BJ 6 6, Mar/Apr 78. p.12 |
| 31.12.76 | Cheadle, Staffs. U.K | 44a | Nufon 34 1977 p.4 |
| 31.12.76 | Knutsford, Cheshire U.K | 56 | Nufon 35-6 1977 p.7 |
| 31.12.76 | Bignall End, U.K | 11a | A. 6,1 1977 p.12 |
| 31.12.76 | M6 Cheshire, Nr. Sandbach U.K | 56 | o |
| MONTHS UNNOTED 1976 | | | |
| ? | Nr. Kortessem and Bergloon, BELGIUM | 46 | Rudy de Groote |
| ? | Whitby, Cleveland U.K | 32a | Nufon 25 1976 p.6 |
| ? | Rutland, Nr. Kelowne, Brit. Col. CANADA | 46 | Canufor. 4 1 1978 p.1 |
| ? | Chittlehampton Devon U.K | 11a | Herald, 12.8.76 |
| ? | Midlands, U.K | 82 | Nufon March '81 |
| ? | Lushoto TANZANIA | 17a | Bufora May 1980 |
| ? | Bangor, N. IRELAND | 11a | Nufon May'82 p.4 |
| ? | Colusa, U.S.A | 4 | New Antlean Jnl. 3'77 p.10 |
| ? | Nevada, & S.E. California, U.S.A | 17a | Ibid., |
| ? | Yorks, U.K | 47 | Printed Matter 7/8-6-76 |
| ? | Hull, U.K | 17a | Newscl.Serv.12/80 137 p9 |
| ? | Strathmore, Alberta, CANADA | 4 | Cufor CANADA undated |
| Aug/Sept | Tenerife, CANARY ISLANDS | 41a | o |
| ? | Wirral, Merseyside U.K | 5a | Unexplained no63 p.1261 |
| ? | Southend, U.K | 82 | Sunday Sun, 9/1/77 |
| ? | Gateshead, U.K | 8a | Ibid., |
| ? | Liverpool U.K | 1a | Ibid., |
| ? | Newcastle, U.K | 86 | Sunday Sun, 9/1/77 |
| ? | unlocalized IRAN | 86 | Kayhan, Int. 7/4/76 |
| ? | Sabada, Eastern SPAIN | 4 | Sunday Express 11/7/76 |
| ? | Loughton Essex U.K | 17a | Essex UFO S.G July'77 |
| ? | Dumfries, SCOTLAND | 86 | Daily Record 31/7/76 |
| ? | Aylesbury, Bucks. U.K | 46 | o |
| ? | New York State, U.S.A | 1a | o |
| ? | Nr. Chillenden, Kent, U.K | 8a | o |
| ? | West Midlands, U.K | 4 | o |
| ? | Swansea, WALES | 46 | o |
| ? | unlocalized WALES | 8a | o |
| ? | Newcastle, U.K | 46 | o |
| ? | Merseyside U.K | 11 | Nufon 33 Feb'77 4. |
| ? | Merseyside U.K | 17a | Ibid., |

## SPEEDS & MOTIONS OF UFOS

Speeds and Motions observed in 1977 are tabled below. As in the previous year these are taken from percipients reports and are estimated by the witnesses.

SEQUENCES

| | |
|---|---|
| Fast | 35 |
| Hovering or Stationary | 108 |
| Zig-Zag motion | 3 |
| Extremely fast | 14 |
| Slow & Zig-Zag | 2 |
| Slow, curved, steady & stationary | 1 |
| Spinning | 9 |
| Jerky | 4 |
| Curved | 1 |
| Rotated | 1 |
| Slow | 41 |
| Undulatory | 2 |
| Straight & steady | 1 |
| Fast then slow then Hovering | 3 |
| Erratic | 6 |
| Flickered | 1 |
| Curved, hovering | 1 |
| Fast then Stationary | 9 |
| Throbbed | 1 |
| Zig-Zag Hovered | 1 |
| Fast then Hovered | 6 |
| Pulsated | 1 |
| Slow & Jerky | 1 |
| Spinning then Stationary | 1 |
| Very fast then hovered | 4 |
| Very Slow | 6 |
| Fast, slow and zig-zag | 1 |
| Bobbing | 1 |
| Slow & straight | 1 |
| Straight then wobbly | 1 |
| Steady | 2 |
| Straight then Stationary | 1 |
| Fast & zig-zag | 1 |
| Straight | 1 |
| Fast & Straight | 2 |
| Very Slow then Hovering | 1 |
| Very fast and zig-zag | 1 |
| Slow then Hovered | 1 |
| Circular motion | 2 |
| Slow, spinning, then hovered | 1 |
| Up and down | 1 |
| Straight | 2 |
| Fast undulatory then stationary | 1 |
| Erratic then hovered | 2 |
| Very fast and in circular motion | 1 |
| Very fast and spinning | 1 |
| Curved | 1 |
| Very fast & curved | 1 |
| Erratic then stationary | 1 |
| Very fast, slow then hovered | 2 |
| Very fast then slow | 1 |
| Slow & erratic | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fast, circular then hovering | 1 |
| Circular then hovering | 1 |
| Steady then hovered | 1 |

---

## UFO COLOURS & COLOUR-SEQUENCES

Tabled below are colours associated with UFOs for 1977 and colour-sequences as reported.

### COLOURS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| White | 534 | Flame | 1 |
| Orangy Red | 2 | Bluey-green | 1 |
| Gold | 13 | Black | 10 |
| Red | 29 | Silver | 66 |
| Blue | 13 | Bluey-white | 1 |
| Amber | 1 | Orange | 47 |
| Grey | 7 | Green | 10 |
| Whitish yellow | 1 | Bluey-grey | 2 |
| pinkish Red | 1 | Yellow | 13 |
| Purple | 3 | Pink | 4 |

### COLOUR-SEQUENCES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| orange-yellow | 1 | Yellow orange green & blue | 1 |
| white red green | 3 | white yellow | 1 |
| yellow orange | 8 | blue white | 1 |
| Red black | 1 | Red blue green | 2 |
| orange red | 13 | Black silver | 1 |
| white red | 8 | white orange grey | 1 |
| white orange | 3 | blue green | 3 |
| orange pink | 1 | yellow red | 4 |
| grey pink | 1 | orange yellow white | 1 |
| white yellow red | 3 | white orange yellow red | 1 |
| Red white | 2 | orange brown | 1 |
| red purple | 1 | orange green | 1 |
| white silver | 5 | white red blue | 2 |
| grey silver | 8 | red black silver | 1 |
| pink red | 1 | yellow orange red | 2 |
| orange silver | 2 | red green | 2 |
| green blue | 1 | red silver | 1 |
| white pink | 1 | orange gold | 1 |
| white blue | 2 | gold yellow | 1 |

---

## SOUNDS, INTERFERENCE & EMISSIONS

The following summarizes the disruptive effects on terrestrial installations and mechanical equipment attributed to UFO activity during 1977. Human & Animal reactions are listed separately.

### Emissions & Sounds

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vibration | 1 | Vapour Trail | 5 |
| Watch stopped | 1 | Factory machinery failed | 2 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Time Loss | 1 |
| Blue Ray | 1 |
| Brown Smoke | 2 |
| Telephone Failure | 1 |
| Power Loss | 1 |
| Crackling Sound | 3 |
| Humming Noise | 3 |
| Noisy | 1 |
| Plants removed | 1 |
| Roaring | 1 |
| Low flames | 1 |
| Beam of Light | 4 |
| Radio Static | 3 |
| Enveloping Vapour | 3 |
| Car Engine failed | 1 |
| Car Electrics failed | 1 |
| Jettisoned 2 Red Lights | 1 |
| Whirring Sound | 1 |
| Ground Circle | 3 |
| Ground Markings | 2 |
| Bumping Sound | 1 |
| Fallout of Crystal matter | 1 |

Human Reaction

| | |
|---|---|
| Unable to move | 2 |
| Frightened | 1 |
| Paralysed | 1 |
| Showered with Stone | 1 |
| Abducted | 1 |
| Blinded | 1 |

Animal Reaction

| | |
|---|---|
| Dogs upset | 4 |
| Cat upset | 1 |
| Dogs Barked | 2 |
| Dog subdued | 1 |
| Bleating sheep running | 1 |
| Howling dog | 1 |
| Dog petrified | 1 |

---

## TEMPORAL DISTRIBUTION 1977

The following table summarise the distribution of UFO's during 1977. As in previous years 6 p.m to Midnight appears to be the most active for sightings than at other times during the day.

| Time | Reported UFOs -(Number Seen) |
|---|---|
| Midnight to 6 a.m | 129 |
| 6 a.m to Noon | 81 |
| Noon to 6 p.m | 113 |
| 6 p.m to Midnight | 454 |

---

## SHAPES 1977

A summarized account of UFO shapes as reported by percipients for 1977.

| | |
|---|---|
| Discs | 46 |
| Disc with Antennae | 1 |
| Bowler Hat | 5 |
| Saucer | 8 |
| Saturn | 1 |
| Globe changed to cylinder | 2 |
| Domed Oval | 52 |
| Beehive | 12 |
| Fish shaped | 2 |
| Arrow | 1 |
| Domed Discs | 5 |
| Dustbin Lid | 1 |
| Bowl | 36 |
| Double Saucer | 3 |
| Sphere | 97 |
| Round Object with Spinning Top | 2 |
| Elongated Oval | 1 |
| Bullet | 3 |
| Rocket | 1 |
| Sausage | 8 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sausage with lump on end | 8 | Cigar | 70 |
| Domed Cigar | 4 | Cylinder | 7 |
| Torch shaped | 1 | Pencil | 6 |
| Oblong with narrowed end | 3 | Pear shaped | 6 |
| Spinning top | 1 | Mushroom | 3 |
| Doughnut with rudder | 1 | Ring | 4 |
| Wheel | 1 | Round then triangular | 5 |
| Old fashioned lamp light | 3 | Railway carriage | 1 |
| Upside down House | 1 | S. Shaped | 1 |
| Dumbell | 1 | Band of Fire | 2 |
| Three Legged object | 1 | Domed Crescent | 3 |
| Boomerang | 2 | Flying Wing | 2 |
| 4 pointed object | 3 | Object with curved wings | 1 |
| Triangle | 14 | Triangle with sphere | 1 |
| Diamond | 5 | Oblong | 9 |
| Rectangle | 10 | Cloud | 3 |
| Globular Lights | 255 | Star | 19 |
| Flare-like | 1 | Tadpole | 2 |

---

## LANDINGS AND ENTITIES

A summary of UFO landings and entities seen during 1977:-

| DATE | LANDINGS | | ENTITIES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1976 | Land | Sea | |
| Jan 2nd | 1 | - | |
| Jan 27th | 1 | - | |
| January ? | 1 | - | Silver suited 1 |
| Feb 4th | 2 | - | |
| Feb 7th | 1 | - | |
| Feb 15th | 1 | - | |
| Feb 25th | 1 | - | |
| February ? | 2 | - | |
| Mar 4th | 2 | - | |
| Mar 7th | 1 | - | 1 |
| Mar 11th | - | - | 1 |
| Apr 3rd | 1 | - | |
| Apr 15th | 1 | - | Silver suited 1 |
| Apr 19th | 1 | - | 2 Humanoid |
| Apr 24th | - | - | Silver suited 1 |
| Apr 28th | 1 | | |
| May 2nd | 1 | - | |
| May 17th | 1 (exploded) | | |
| May 18th | 1 | - | 1 |
| May 29th | 1 | - | several seen inside |
| June ? | 1 | - | |
| Jul 28th | - | - | White robed 1 |
| Jul 29th | - | - | 1 |
| Aug 6th | - | - | Humanoids 7 |
| Aug 15th | 1 | - | |
| August ? | 1 | - | |
| Oct 16th | 1 | - | |
| Oct 17th | 1 | - | Several |
| Nov 4th | 1 | - | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nov 28th | 1 | - | |
| Nov 29th | 1 | - | |
| Dec 7th | 1 | - | |
| Dec 10th | - | - | 8' tall 1 |
| Dec 25th | - | 1 | Humanoid 1 |
| Dec 27th | 1 | - | |
| December ? | 1 | | |
| December ? | 1 | - | |
| December ? | 1 | - | 2 |
| December ? | - | - | 1 |

---

## CATALOGUE OF SIGHTINGS FOR 1977

All cases reported for 1977 are arranged chronologically, being compiled from Data Research's Master Catalogue.

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1977 | | | |
| 01.01.77 | Chipperfield Hertford. U.K | 8a | o |
| 01.01.77 | Hove, Sussex U.K | 13a | o |
| 01.01.77 | Middlewich, Cheshire U.K | 17a | B.J 6 no.6 Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 01.01.77 | Glendale U.S.A | 18a | Mufon 111 Feb'77 |
| 01.01.77 | Cheshire U.K | 17a | Nufon Nov.'77 p.5 |
| 01.01.77 | Leigh on Sea Essex U.K | 17a | B.J. 1977. p.24 |
| 02.01.77 | Las Bardenas Reales, SPAIN | 82 | The Guardian 9.1.77 |
| 03.01.77 | Smethwick. West Midlands. U.K | 22 | Nufon 35-6 1977 p.8 |
| 03.01.77 | Cowley, Oxford. U.K | 46 | o |
| 05.01.77 | Wrexham Clwyd, WALES | 1a | Nufon 35-6 1977 p.8 |
| 09.01.77 | Huntingdon, Staffs. U.K | 11 | Nufon 34 1977 p.5 |
| 09.01.77 | Kidderminster Worcs., U.K | 11 | o |
| 09.01.77 | Ibid., | 46 | o |
| 10.01.77 | Unlocalized - WALES | 49 | o |
| 10.01.77 | Mid Glamorgan, WALES | 8a | BJ 6, 1, 1977 p.24 |
| 10.01.77 | West Bromwich, U.K | 46 | o |
| 10.01.77 | Pembrokeshire WALES | 82 | JOTAP VI NI P.11 |
| 11.01.77 | Betwys, WALES | 1a | BJ 6, 1 1977 p.24 |
| 12.01.77 | Ibid., | 1a | Ibid., |
| 13.01.77 | Walthamstow, London U.K | 10 | Essex UFO Study Group '77 p.7 |
| 15.01.77 | Haddenham Bucks. U.K | 82 | Oxford Journal 22.1.77 |
| 15.01.77 | Unlocalized New Hampshire U.K | 82 | Daily Mail 15.1.1977 |
| 16.01.77 | St. Helens, Merseyside U.K | 47 | B.J. 1979 p.26 |
| 20.01.77 | Poole, Dorset. U.K. | 4 | BJ 6, 1 1977 p.24 |
| 21.01.77 | Nr. Bogota, Columbia. | 82 | The Times 20.2.77 |
| 21.01.77 | Louisiana, U.S.A | 10 | Mufon Jnl. 111 Feb '77 |
| 24.01.77 | Worcester U.K | 5a | Barrows Newsp. 25.1.77 |
| 25.01.77 | Penrith, Cumbria, U.K | 46 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.8 |
| 25.01.77 | Over Bristol Channel, U.K | 1a | BJ.7,4 1878 p.25 |
| 26.01.77 | Belper, Derbyshire U.K | 13b | Nufon 34 1977 p.5 |
| 26.01.77 | Nr. Hereford, U.K | 43 | o |
| 26.01.77 | Gwynedd, WALES | 46 | o |
| 26.01.77 | Bristol Avon. U.K | 46 | BJ 8, 1, 1979 p.27 |
| 27.01.77 | Bridlington Yorks U.K | 25 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.8-9 |
| 27.01.77 | Haddington E. Lothian, SCOTLAND | 8a | BJ 6 6, Mar-Apr '77 |
| 27.01.77 | Weston-super-Mare Avon U.K | 46 | Ibid., |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30.01.77 | Whitworth, Lancashire U.K | 46 | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| ?.01.77 | Nr. Little Haven, Pembroke, WALES | 82 | Western Mail 12.5.77 |
| ?.01.77 | Cardiff, Glamorgan. WALES | 17a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr.'78 p.25 |
| ?.01.77 | Llandow Airfield, nr. Wick, WALES | 1c | BJ 6,5, Jan/Feb '78 p.17 |
| ?.01.77 | Worcestershire, U.K | 17a | o |
| ?.01.77 | Warminster, Wilts, U.K | 8a | UFO INFO Ex.Lib.3/78 p.9 |
| ?.01.77 | Teignmouth, Devon, U.K | 17a | Ibid., |
| ?.01.77 | unlocalized, Staffs, U.K | 70 | Nufon Oct'78 p.5 |
| ?.01.77 | Nr. Wednesbury, West. Mid. U.K | 4 | o |
| ?.01.77 | Manitoba, CANADA | 17a | o |
| ?.01.77 | Heathfield, Sussex. U.K | 46 | Evening Argos. 2/3/77 |
| 01.02.77 | Weston-super-Mare Avon, U.K | 17a | BJ 6,6 Mar/Apr'77 p.25 |
| 01.02.77 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., |
| 01.02.77 | Ibid., | 11 | Ibid., |
| 01.02.77 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., |
| 03.02.77 | Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 17a | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| 03.02.77 | Ilkeston, Derbyshire. U.K | 11 | Ibid., p.9 |
| 03.02.77 | Crewe, Cheshire, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'77 p.24 |
| 04.02.77 | Basford, Staffs. U.K | 82 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.9 |
| 05.02.77 | Newcastle-under-Lyme, U.K | 46 | Nufon 34 1977 p.5 |
| 05.02.77 | Dyfed, WALES | 46 | o |
| 06.02.77 | Keswick, Cumbria, U.K | 46 | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| 06.02.77 | Birling, Kent, U.K | 82 | BJ 6 5 1978 p.26 |
| 07.02.77 | Newcastle-under-Lyme, U.K | 17a | BJ 6, 1, 1977 p.13 |
| 07.02.77 | Ibid., | 17a | Nufon 34 1977 p.5 |
| 07.02.77 | Milford Haven, WALES | 17a | BJ 6, 1, 1977 p.13 |
| 07.02.77 | Dudley, Worcs., U.K | 46 | o |
| 07.02.77 | Crewe, Cheshire U.K | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'77 p.24 |
| 07.02.77 | Brierley Hill, West Mid. U.K | 46 | Sandwell Express 9.2.77 |
| 09.02.77 | Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs, U.K | 8a | Nufon 34 1977 p.5 |
| 09.02.77 | Pembroke, Dyfed, WALES | 1c | o |
| 09.02.77 | Wiltshire U.K | 17a | UFO INFO Mar'78 2,1 p.5 |
| 09.02.77 | Manitoba, CANADA | 43 | o |
| 09.02.77 | Ibid., | 93 | o |
| 10.02.77 | Dudley, Worcs., U.K | 46 | Express & Star 9.2.77 |
| 10.02.77 | West Bromwich, West Midlands, U.K | 46 | o |
| 10.02.77 | Haverfordwest, Pembroke. WALES | 82 | JOTAP V1 NI p.11 |
| 11.02.77 | Farnworth, Lancs., U.K | 8a | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| 11.02.77 | Watford, Herts, U.K. | 46 | o |
| 12.02.77 | Dudley, Worcs., U.K | 46 | o |
| 13.02.77 | Brentwood, Essex. U.K | 46 | o |
| 13.02.77 | Watford Herts, U.K | 4 | o |
| 13.02.77 | Dyfed, WALES | 22 | o |
| 14.02.77 | Pangbourne, Berkshire U.K | 8a | BJ 6, 5 1978 p.27 |
| 15.02.77 | Corby, Northants, U.K | 4 | o |
| 15.02.77 | Manitoba, CANADA | 8a | o |
| 15.02.77 | Woodhall Spa, Lincoln, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,5 1978 p.26 |
| 16.02.77 | Nr. Bolton, Lancs., U.K | 11 | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| 16.02.77 | Anglesey WALES | 17b | BJ 6 1, 1977 p.13 |
| 16.02.77 | Woodall Spa, Lincs., U.K | 46 | BJ 6 5, 1978. p.26 |
| 17.02.77 | Welbourne, Lincs., U.K | 46 | Ibid., p.25 |
| 17.02.77 | Fleet, Hampshire, U.K | 17a | o |
| 17.02.77 | Pembroke, WALES | 11 | JOTAP VI 1, p.11 |
| 21.02.77 | Oswaldtwistle, Lancs., U.K | 19 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.11 |
| 22.02.77 | Blackburn, Lancs., U.K | 1a | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| 23.02.77 | Ilkley Moor, West Yorks, U.K | 1a | Nufon Dec. 1977 |
| 23.02.77 | Gt.Barr, Bingham, Birmingham U.K | 47 | o. |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 25.02.77 | Beaconsfield, Bucks. U.K | 8d | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.18 |
| 26.02.77 | Rossendale, Lancashire U.K | 41a | BJ vol.6,6,Mar/Apr'77p.24 |
| 27.02.77 | Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs, U.K | 1a | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.8 |
| 27.02.77 | Rossendale, Lancs., U.K | 41a | Ibid., p.11 |
| 27.02.77 | Unlocalized, Vienna, AUSTRIA | 50 | Mufon 112, Mar'77 p.17 |
| 28.02.77 | Malmesbury, Wilts, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,5, 1978 p.26 |
| 28.02.77 | Leigh, Worcs., U.K | 23 | Ibid., p.26 |
| 28.02.77 | Sheffield, Yorks. U.K | 82 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.9 |
| 28.02.77 | Longar, Nottingham, U.K | 4 | Ibid., p.12 |
| ?.02.77 | Nr. Little Haven, Pembroke, WALES | 11 | Western Mail. 12.5.77 |
| ?.02.77 | Haslingden, Lancs., U.K | 17a | Nufon 34 1977 p.6 |
| ?.02.77 | Clwyd, WALES | 46 | o |
| ?.02.77 | Staffs, U.K | 41a | N.Staffs & Even. Sent. 7.2.77 |
| ?.02.77 | Coton Hill, Staffs U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| ?.02.77 | Liverpool, Merseyside, U.K | 46 | Nufon 54 1978 p.4 |
| ?.02.77 | Merehead Quarry, Wilts. U.K | 46 | UFO Info. Mar'78 p.8 |
| ?.02.77 | North Cornelly, SOUTH WALES | 82 | BJ 8,1 1979 p.25 |
| ?.02.77 | Seaieni ROMANIA | 46 | o |
| ?.02.77 | Droitwich, Worcs., U.K | 46 | Worcs., Even.News.02'77 |
| 01.03.77 | Sandown, Manitoba, CANADA | 11 | o |
| 02.03.77 | Nr. Swindon, Wilts, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,5,1978 p.26 |
| 02.03.77 | Staffs, U.K | 11 | Nufon 35-36, 1977 p.10 |
| 02.03.77 | Brighton, Sussex. U.K | 46 | o |
| 02.03.77 | Nr. Brighton, Sussex. U.K | 46 | o |
| 03.03.77 | Adelaide, AUSTRALIA | 46 | Adel.Adver. 4.3.77 |
| 04.03.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks, U.K | 46 | Nufon 37 1977 p.5 |
| 04.03.77 | Derbyshire, U.K | 8a | Nufon 35-36, 1977 p.3 |
| 04.03.77 | Rossendale, Lancs., U.K | 46 | Ibid., p.11 |
| 04.03.77 | Halifax W. Yorks, U.K | 17a | Ibid., p.12 |
| 04.03.77 | Northampton, U.K | 11 | o |
| 04.03.77 | Lytham-St.-Annes, Lancs., U.K | 30 | o |
| 04.03.77 | Blackpool, Lancs., U.K | 17a | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.27 |
| 05.03.77 | Salisbury, Wilts. U.K | 11 | o |
| 06.03.77 | Crewe, Cheshire, U.K | 96 | Nufon 37, 1977, p.6 |
| 07.03.77 | Huntingdon, Staffs U.K. | 46 | BJ 7,1, 1978 p.25 |
| 07.03.77 | Fearnhead, Cheshire U.K | 11 | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 07.03.77 | Spalding, Lancs., U.K | 8a | o |
| 07.03.77 | Hemel Hempstead, Herts U.K | 8a | Daily Mirror undated |
| 07.03.77 | Nether Wallop, Hampshire U.K | 11 | BJ 6 1 1977p.25 also News of World 17477 |
| 08.03.77 | Oswaldtwistle, Lancs., U.K | 50 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.11 |
| 08.03.77 | Barnoldswick, Lancs., U.K | 50 | Ibid., |
| 08.03.77 | Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |
| 09.03.77 | Manitoba, CANADA | 11 | o |
| 10.03.77 | Higher Irlam, Grt.Manchester U.K | 82 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.10 |
| 10.03.77 | Stoneyhurst, Lancs., U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 10.03.77 | Tarnstedt, WEST GERMANY | 46 | UFO Info.Mar'78 p.25 |
| 11.03.77 | Gravesend, Kent U.K | 1c | BJ 6 5, 1978 p.26 |
| 11.03.77 | Tyne & wear, U.K | 8a | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 11.03.77 | Dumfries, SCOTLAND | 22 | Dumf.Stan. Daily Rec. 4.5.77 |
| 11.03.77 | Dyfed, WALES | 44a | o |
| 11.03.77 | Milford Haven, Dyfed, WALES | 44a | o |
| 12.03.77 | North Humberside, U.K | 82 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.10 |
| 12.03.77 | Holbeach, Lincs., U.K | 8a | o |
| 13.03.77 | Brawdy, AFB, Dyfed, WALES | 22 | o |
| 14.03.77 | Blackpool Lancs., U.K | 41a | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14.03.77 | Bradford West Yorks, U.K | 46 | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.10 |
| 14.03.77 | Blackpool, Lancashire. U.K | 41a | Evening Gazette undated |
| 14.03.77 | Crewe, Cheshire U.K | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr.1977 p.24 |
| 14.03.77 | Rutherglen, Nr. Glasgow, Scotland. | 41a | Ibid., p.25 |
| 14.03.77 | Edinburgh,Lothian, SCOTLAND | 46 | Ibid., |
| 16.03.77 | Lytham-St.-Annes, Lancashire U.K | 46 | Evening Gazette. |
| 18.03.77 | Malvern, Worcs., U.K | 46 | Worcester Evening News, 19.03.77 |
| 22.03.77 | Nr. Los Angeles, California USA | 46 | Herald Examiner, 22.3.77 |
| 23.03.77 | Starbuck, Manitoba, CANADA | 46 | o |
| 24.03.77 | Nr. Lytham-St-Annes, Lancs., U.K | 46 | o |
| 26.03.77 | Churchdown, Glos., U.K | 45 | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.26 |
| 27.03.77 | Gee Cross, Greater Manchester, U.K | 8a | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.10 |
| 27.03.77 | Eastoft, Lincs., U.K | 8a | Ibid., p.12 |
| 27.03.77 | Starbuck, Manitoba, CANADA | 82 | o |
| 27.03.77 | Rutherglen, Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 41a | BJ 6,5, 1978 p.27 |
| 27.03.77 | Edin burgh, SCOTLAND | 46 | Ibid., p.25 |
| 28.03.77 | Tamworth, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,5, 1978. p.27 |
| 31.03.77 | Newton Stewart, Wigtownshire, SCOTLAND | 46 | Daily Record undated |
| ?.03.77 | Liverpool, Merseyside, U.K | 1a | Nufon Nov.'78 p.4 |
| ?.03.77 | Polperro, Cornwall, U.K | 8a | o |
| 03.04.77 | Upton-Scudamore, Wilts, U.K | 1a | UFO Info. Ex.Lib. 03.78.p.26 |
| 07.04.77 | Pembrokeshire, WALES | 82 | JOTAP VI NI p.12 |
| 07.04.77 | Milford Haven, Pembroke, WALES | 11 | JOTAP VI NI p.12 |
| 09.04.77 | SOUTH WALES | 51 | Bufora, 9 Mar'80 |
| 14.04.77 | Bridlington, North Humberside U.K | 46 | Nufon 35-36 p.12.'77 |
| 14.04.77 | Chester, Cheshire U.K | 8a | Ibid., p.6 |
| 14.04.77 | Heywood, Greater Manchester. U.K | 46 | Ibid., Dec'77 |
| 15.04.77 | Nr. Milford Haven, Pembrokeshire, WALES | 4 | Western Mail, 25.4.77 |
| 15.04.77 | Alsagar, Cheshire U.K | 1a | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.12 |
| 16.04.77 | Watford, Herts, U.K | 8a | o |
| 17.04.77 | Bolton, Greater Manchester U.K | 17a | Nufon 35-36 1977 p.12 |
| 18.04.77 | Newbridge, Co. Kildare EIRE | 17a | Nufon Nov.'77 p.5 |
| 19.04.77 | Littlehave, Dyfed, WLAES | 1a | o |
| 21.04.77 | Tyne and Wear, U.K | 11 | o |
| 22.04.77 | Newcastle-on-Tyne, U.K | 82 | o |
| 24.04.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks, U.K | 17a | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 25.04.77 | Liege, BELGIUM | 82 | Rudy de Groote |
| 25.04.77 | Gravesend, Kent, U.K | 1a | BJ 6,5, 1978 p.26 |
| 26.04.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks, U.K | 11 | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 28.04.77 | Elton, Bury, Grt. Manchester, U.K | 17a | Nufon 37 1977 p.7 |
| 28.04.77 | Middleton, Grt. Manchester U.K | 82 | Ibid., |
| 28.04.77 | Ibid., | 82 | Ibid., |
| 28.04.77 | North Scunthorpe, Humberside, U.K | 17a | Ibid., |
| 29.04.77 | Leamington Spa, Warwicks, U.K | 82 | o |
| 30.04.77 | Winnipeg, Manitoba, CANADA | 11 | o |
| ?.04.77 | Nr. Idole, Pembroke, WALES | 46 | JOTAP VI NI p.12 |
| ?.04.77 | Nr. Milford Haven, Pembroke, WALES | 6 | Western Mail 25.04.77 |
| ?.04.77 | Pembroke, WALES | 82 | Daily Mail, 29.04.77 |
| ?.04.77 | Little Haven, Pembroke, WALES | 91 | Daily Mail 29.04.77 |
| ?.04.77 | Puebla State, MEXICO | 10 | El Sol.(Mex.City) 1978; |
| ?.04.77 | Orpington, Kent U.K | 46 | ? |
| 01.05.77 | Bridlington, Humberside, U.K | 8a | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 02.05.77 | Scaieni, ROMANIA | 8a | o |
| 03.05.77 | Manitoba, CANADA | 11a | o |
| 04.05.77 | Dunbartonshire, SCOTLAND | 8a | BJ 6,6, Mar-Apr.'77 p.25 |
| 04.05.77 | Billericay, Essex U.K | 82 | BJ 7,1, May-Jun. 1976 p26 |
| 05.05.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks. U.K | 11a | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 06.05.77 | Saltash, Cornwall, U.K | 8a | o |
| 06.05.77 | Birmingham, W. Midlands, U.K | 47 | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08.05.77 | Weston-super-Mare, Avon U.K | 46 | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.27 |
| 08.05.77 | Natal, S. AFRICA | 82 | o |
| 09.05.77 | Scaieni ROMANIA | 8a | o |
| 10.05.77 | Nr. Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 17a | o |
| 11.05.77 | Thurmaston, Leics., U.K | 4 | BJ 6,5, 1978 p.25 |
| 11.05.77 | Cowersley, Hudderfield S. Yorks. U.K | 82 | BJ 7,1, 1978. p.13 |
| 14.05.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks, U.K | 41a | Nufon 37 1977 p.6 |
| 14.05.77 | Redruth, Cronwall, U.K | 46 | o |
| 14.05.77 | Buckfastleigh, Devon, U.K | 46 | ? |
| 14.05.77 | Bristol, Avon U.K | 82 | BJ 8,1, 1979. p.27 |
| 16.05.77 | Auchinairn, SCOTLAND | 46 | Nufon10'77 p.5 |
| 16.05.77 | Nr. Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 1a | Nufon Oct'78 p.5 |
| 17.05.77 | Port Glasgow, Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |
| 17.05.77 | Brixham, Devon, U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 17.05.77 | Shipley, Torquay, Devon U.K | 82 | o |
| 17.05.77 | Brixton, Paignton, Devon U.K | 82 | o |
| 17.05.77 | Horbury, West Yorks, U.K | 82 | Nufon 37 1977 p.7 |
| 17.05.77 | Hillend, Dunfermline, SCOTLAND | 16 | o |
| 17.05.77 | Donaghadee Co. Down, N.IRELAND | 46 | Nufon Nov'77 p.5 |
| 17.05.77 | Livingston, SCOTLAND | 8a | BJ 6,6, Mar-apr. 1977 p.25 |
| 17.05.77 | Newhaven, Midlothian, SCOTLAND | 5a | o |
| 17.05.77 | Oakhill Stoke, Staffs, U.K | 8a | North Staffs Even. Sen. 18.5.77 |
| 17.05.77 | Copt. Oak, Leics., U.K | 47 | BJ 6, 5, 1978 p.25 |
| 18.05.77 | Headington, Nr. Oxford U.K | 46 | Oxford Jnl. 27.5.77 |
| 18.05.77 | Sheffield, South Yorkshire U.K | 46 | Nufon 37 1977 p.7 |
| 18.05.77 | Didcot, Oxford. U.K | 48 | Oxford Jnl. 20.5.77 |
| 18.05.77 | SAieni, ROMANIA | 46 | o |
| 18.05.77 | Nr. Elgin, SCOTLAND | 82 | Nufon Aug'77 p.5 |
| 18.05.77 | Oakhill, Cornwall, U.K | 8a | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 19.05.77 | Launde Abbey, Leics., U.K | 82 | BJ 6 5, '78 p.25 |
| 19.05.77 | Warrington, Cheshire U.K | 13a | o |
| 19.05.77 | Wooburn Green, Nr. Beaconsfield U.K | 1a | High Wycombe Jnl. 25.5.77 |
| 19.05.77 | West of Scaieni, ROMANIA | 46 | o |
| 20.05.77 | Bristol, Avon. U.K | 46 | BJ 8 1, 1979.p.27 |
| 20.05.77 | West Pittsburg, Penns. USA | 82 | Eden Bull. 5 3, '78 p.10 |
| 20.05.77 | South Molton, Devon, U.K | 17a | BJ 6 5, '78 p.26 |
| 20.05.77 | Bideford Bay, Devon, U.K | 17a | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 20.05.77 | Trybergh, Yorks. U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 20.05.77 | Stonehaven, SCOTLAND | 1a | Ibid., |
| 21.05.77 | Glasgow SCOTLAND | 82 | o |
| 21.05.77 | Narborough, Leics., U.K | 6 | o |
| 21.05.77 | Polesworth, Warwicks. U.K | 8a | o |
| 21.05.77 | Gallcott Hill, Redditch, Worcs. U.K | 11 | o |
| 21.05.77 | South Yardley, Birmingham, U.K | 8a | o |
| 21.05.77 | Uttoxeter, Staffs, U.K. | 47 | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 22.05.77 | Denton Gt. Manchester U.K | 82 | Nufon Dec'77 |
| 22.05.77 | Wilton, Leics., U.K | 82 | BJ 6 5, '78 p.25 |
| 22.05.77 | E.Palmerston Highw. Cinnisfail, AUSTRALIA | 11 | o |
| 22.05.77 | Yorkeys Knob, Queensland AUSTRALIA | 8a | o |
| 22.05.77 | Palmerston Highw. AUSTRALIA | 41a | UFO Res. Rev. 1,3 '77 |
| 22.05.77 | Uppermill, Gr. Manchester U.K | 93 | Nufon 10'77 p.5 |
| 22.05.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks. U.K | 17a | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 24.05.77 | Chester, Cheshire U.K | 46 | BJ 7 1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24.05.77 | London U.K | 4 | BJ 7 1, May-Jun'78 p.25 |
| 24.05.77 | Erdington, Birmingham U.K | 11a | BJ 6 6, Mar-Apr'77 p.25 |
| 24.05.77 | Birmingham. U.K | 8a | o |
| 24.05.77 | Frampton-Cotterell, Avon U.K | 46 | BJ 8 1, '79 p.27 |
| 24.05.77 | Erdington, Birmingham U.K | 17a | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 25.05.77 | Bransholme, Hull, Yorkshire. U.K | 13a | BJ 6 5, '78 p.26 |
| 25.05.77 | Burringham, Nr. Scunthorpe, U.K | 11a | Grims. Even. Tele. 26/5/77 |
| 26.05.77 | Woodall Spa, Lincolnshire U.K | 8a | BJ 6 5,'78 p.26 |
| 26.05.77 | Hersham, Surrey, U.K | 11 | Ibid., p.25 |
| 26.05.77 | Nr. Didcot Power Stat. Oxon U.K | 49 | Oxford Mail 27/5/77 |
| 26.05.77 | Nr. Orange, New S. Wales AUSTRALIA | 17a | Earthlink 2, 3 '78 p.3-4 |
| 26.05.77 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., p.3 |
| 26.05.77 | Didcot, Oxon. U.K | 14a | o |
| 27.05.77 | Haifa, ISRAEL | 82 | BJ 7 1, '78 p.27 |
| 27.05.77 | Woodburn Gr., Beaconsfield, Bucks U.K | 1c | o |
| 27.05.77 | Barkingside, Essex. U.K | 18a | BJ 8 1, '79 p.26 |
| 27.05.77 | Swinton Gtr. Manchester U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.7 |
| 27.05.77 | Altrincham Gtr. Manchester U.K | 17a | Ibid., |
| 28.05.77 | Dereham Norfolk, U.K | 4 | BJ 7 1, May-Jun'78 p.25 |
| 28.05.77 | Cadbury Heath, Bristol, Avon. U.K | 82 | Ibid., p.27 |
| 28.05.77 | Great Barr, Birmingham. U.K | 9 | o |
| 29.05.77 | Darlington Co. Durham. U.K | 82 | Nufon 55 1978 p.6 |
| 29.05.77 | Ibid., | 96 | Ibid., Dec'78 p.7 |
| 30.05.77 | Swinton, Gtr. Manchester, U.K | 82 | Nufon Aug'77 p.7 |
| 31.05.77 | Bukit Timah Rd, SINGAPORE | 82 | Singapore Straits Times 5/7/77 |
| 31.05.77 | Acton Trussell, Staffs, U.K | 47 | o |
| dates unnoted May. | | | |
| ?.05.77 | Market Harborough, Leics., U.K | 46 | BJ 6 5, '78 p.25 |
| ?.05.77 | Pontypridd, WALES | 1e | Ibid., p.4 |
| ?.05.77 | Salisbury North, AUTRALIA | 13a | Sunday Mail, 29.3.77 |
| ?.05.77 | Near Weardale, Teesdale, U.K | 17a | Northern Echo July 1977 |
| ?.05.77 | unlocalized SPAIN | 46 | BJ 8 1, 1979 p.25 |
| ?.05.77 | Truro, Cornwall U.K | 47 | ? |
| ?.05.77 | Warrington, Cheshire U.K | 47 | Nufon Oct'77 p.5 |
| 18.05.77 | Bucovului Str., Scaieni, ROMANIA | 46 | o |
| ?.05.77 | Renmark S. AUSTRALIA | 82 | Adelaide Advertiser.30.5.77 |
| ?.05.77 | Crack Hill, Glamorgan, WALES | 17a | Western Mail 6.6.77 |
| ?.05.77 | Burton Agnes, Bridlington U.K | 8a | Bridlington Press 5.5.77 |
| ?.05.77 | Skipsea, Yorks, U.K | 82 | Ibid., |
| ?.05.77 | Headington, Oxford U.K | 96 | Oxford Jnl. 27.5.77 |
| ?.05.77 | unlocalized SCOTLAND | 1c | Nufon Aug'77 p.5 |
| ?.05.77 | Saltaire, Yorks. U.K | 17a | Telegr. & Argus. 20/5/77 |
| 01.06.77 | Rothersfield, Peppard, Bucks. U.K | 26a | UFO Res. Rev. 1 3 '77 |
| 01.06.77 | Kennington, Oxford. U.K | 82 | o |
| 02.06.77 | Hinddy, Leics., U.K | 46 | Bufora Jnl. 7 1, 5.6.78 p.26 |
| 03.06.77 | Salford, Gtr. Manchester, U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.7 |
| 03.06.77 | Wilston, Leicester, U.K | 82 | BJ 6 5, Jan-Feb'78 p.25 |
| 04.06.77 | Tunstall, Staffs, U.K | 82 | BJ 7 1, May-Jun'78 p.25 |
| 05.06.77 | Windermere, Cumbria, SCOTLAND | 46 | Nufon Oct'77 p.6 |
| 05.06.77 | Swinton, Gtr, Manchester U.K | 8a | Ibid., |
| 05.06.77 | Lewes, Sussex. U.K | 8a | BJ 7 1, Jun'78 p.25 |
| 06.06.77 | Co. Durham. U.K | 11a | Nufon Oct'77 p.6 |
| 06.06.77 | Egglestone, Co. Durham. U.K | 11a | o |
| 06.06.77 | Nr. Steynsburg, E. Cape, S. AFRICA | 8a | COntact S.A. |
| 06.06.77 | Whangara Valley N.ZEALAND | 46 | Quest. Dec.'78 p.4 |
| 09.06.77 | Long Melford, Suffolk, U.K | 10 | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10.06.77 | Kirkintilloch, Glasgow, Scotland | 82 | B.J. 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 10.06.77 | London U.K | 1a | o |
| 12.06.77 | Cambridge U.K | 46 | o |
| 12.06.77 | Cambridge, UK | 17a | o |
| 12.06.77 | Cambridge U.K | 17a | o |
| 12.06.77 | Powys,,WALES | 16a | Nufon Aug'77 p.7 |
| 13.06.77 | Cranhill, Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 11 | o |
| 14.06.77 | Clyde Bridge, Lanarks, SCOTLAND | 82 | Daily Record 25/6/77 |
| 15.06.77 | Ashford, Kent. U.K | 12 | B.J 6, 6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 17.06.77 | Catile Lake, USA | 1a | Daily Town Talk, 20/4/80 |
| 19.06.77 | Blackpool, Lancs. UK | 43 | Nufon Oct'77 p.6 |
| 21.06.77 | Erdington, Birmingham U.K | 82 | o |
| 21.06.77 | Swinton, Gt. Manchester U.K | 17a | ? |
| 21.06.77 | Nelson, Lancs., UK | 11 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.16 |
| 22.06.77 | Hinckley, Leics., U.K | 2 | Nufon 54 '78 p.4 |
| 22.06.77 | Kempton, AUSTRALIA | 8a | Derwent Vall. Gaz. 23/6/77 |
| 22.06.77 | Hinckley, Leics., U.K | 82 | Nufon Nov'78 p.4 |
| 23.06.77 | Weston-super-Mare, Avon, U.K | 11a | B.J 8, 1, 1979 p.27 |
| 23.06.77 | Maidstone, Kent U.K | 82 | B.J 6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 25.06.77 | Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon Jan'78 p.6 |
| 28.06.77 | Cheshire, U.K | 44a | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 28.06.77 | Lancs., U.K | 47 | o |
| 28.06.77 | Queensland, AUSTRALIA | 17a | o |
| 29.06.77 | Sheffield S. Yorks, U.K | 13a | Nufon Aug'77 p.7 |
| 29.06.77 | Lincs., U.K | 17a | Nufon 88 Sept '81 p.6 |
| Dates unnoted | | | |
| ? .06.77 | Essex U.K | 82 | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.27 |
| ? 06.77 | Dagenham Essex UK | 19 | Ibid., |
| ? 06.77 | Berwickshire, SCOTLAND | 5a | Nufon 55 1978 p.4 |
| ? 06.77 | Sunderland U.K | 62 | o |
| ? 06.77 | Valley Anglesey WALES | 11a | Nufon Oct'77 p.6 |
| ? 06.77 | Gelli Mountain, Rhonda Valley WALES | 10 | Western Mail, 4/6/77 |
| ? 06.77 | Nelson Lancs., U.K | 1c | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |
| ? 06.77 | Bicester, Oxon U.K | 2 | Oxford Star 16/6/77 |
| ? 06.77 | Portsmouth U.K | 11 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr''78 p.14 |
| ? 06.77 | Port smouth U.K | 17a | Ibid., |
| ? 06.77 | Lancs., U.K | 82 | Ibid., |
| 01.07.77 | Warrington, Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.8 |
| 01.07.77 | Kent. U.K | 1a | BJ 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 02.07.77 | Nantwich Cheshire U.K | 82 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 02.07.77 | Clapham, London U.K | 46 | Ibid., Jan/feb'78 P.26 |
| 03.07.77 | Staffs U.K | 8 | o |
| 03.07.77 | Cheshire U.K | 82 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 03.07.77 | Cumbria, U.K | 46 | Nufon Jan'78 p.5 |
| 03.07.77 | Birmingham U.K | 44a | o |
| 03.07.77 | London U.K | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 04.07.77 | Essex. U.K | 46 | o |
| 05.07.77 | Norton, Avon U.K | 11a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.27 |
| 05.07.77 | Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.8 |
| 05.07.77 | Westcliff, Essex. U.K | 82 | BJ 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 05.07.77 | Crewe, Cheshire U.K | 8a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 05.07.77 | Durham U.K | 8a | o |
| 06.07.77 | Cheshire, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 06.07.77 | Cape Province RE. SOUTH AFRICA | 46 | o |
| 06.07.77 | South Humberside, U.K | 82 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 06.07.77 | Crewe, U.K | 46 | Evening Sentinel 7/7/77 |
| 06.07.77 | Bradley, Yorks, U.K | 82 | Telegraph Argus, 6/7/77 |
| 07.07.77 | Essex U.K | 41a | B.J 8,1, '79 p.27 |
| 07.07.77 | Kent U.K | 3 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 07.07.77 | Stainton, Cumbria, U.K | 45 | Ibid., p.27 |
| 10.07.77 | Cumbria U.K | 46 | B.J 8,5, Nov'79 p.29 |
| 10.07.77 | Warminster Wilts, U.K | 82 | Ibid., 4, Nov/Dec'78 p.25 |
| 10.07.77 | Ibid., | 82 | Ibid., |
| 10.07.77 | Warrington, Cheshire U.K | 8a | o |
| 11.07.77 | Kent, U.K | 11a | B.J 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 11.07.77 | Norfolk UK | 8a | BJ 7, 1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 12.07.77 | Manitoba, CANADA | 47 | o |
| 13.07.77 | Norfolk, U.K | 46 | B.J. 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |
| 14.07.77 | Doon Valley, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |
| 14.07.77 | Dalmellington, SCOTLAND | 8a | Nufon Oct'77 p.7 |
| 14 07.77 | Cornwall, U.K | 18a | B.J. 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 15.07.77 | Canvey Island, Essex U.K | 82 | o |
| 16.07.77 | Bexley, Kent U.K | 1a | B.J. 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 16.07.77 | Warrington, Cheshire U.K | 4 | o |
| 17.07.77 | Newport, Essex U.K | 17a | B.J. 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 17.07.77 | Hinckley, Leics., U.K | 82 | B.J. 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 17.07.77 | Crewe, Cheshire U.K | 47 | Nufon Nov'77 p.5 |
| 17.07.77 | Nantwich, Cheshire, U.K | 46 | Nufon Nov'77 p.5 |
| 17.07.77 | Essex U.K | 17a | Daily Mail 18/7/77 |
| 17.07.77 | Warrington Cheshire U.K | 13a | o |
| 18.07.77 | Windsor, Berks, U.K | 8a | o |
| 18.07.77 | Staffs, U.K | 46 | Nufon Aug'77 p.8 |
| 18.07.77 | Essex. U.K | 82 | B.J. 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 19.07.77 | Maidstone, Kent, U.K | 22 | B.J. 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 21.07.77 | West Midlands, U.K | 18b | Sunday Express 21/8/77 |
| 27.07.77 | Broadway, Worcs., U.K | 11 | o |
| 21.07.77 | Hayes, Middlesex. U.K | 8a | B.J. 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 22.07.77 | Walthamstow, London U.K | 3b | B.J. 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.14 |
| 22.07.77 | London E.17 U.K | 26b | B.J. 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 23.07.77 | Powys, WALES | 46 | Nufon 55, 1978 p.3 |
| 23.07.77 | Co. Durham, U.K | 17a | B.J. 8,1, 1979 p.26 |
| 23.07.77 | West Midlands U.K | 47 | Nufon Dec'78 p.3 |
| 23.07.77 | Windsor, Berks, U.K | 82 | o |
| 23.07.77 | Sunderland, U.K | 8a | B.J.7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 23.07.77 | WALES | 47 | o |
| 24.07.77 | Shrewton, Wilts, U.K | 4 | Salisb. Times. 5/8/77 |
| 25.07.77 | Wilts, U.K | 82 | Ibid., |
| 25.07.77 | Wednesbury, W. Midlands, U.K | 17a | o |
| 26.07.77 | Yate, Avon, U.K | 46 | B.J. 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.27 |
| 26.07.77 | Durrington, Wilts, U.K | 82 | Salisb. Times. 5/8/77 |
| 26.07.77 | Bredhurst, Kent, U.K | 82 | B.J. 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 27.07.77 | Bristol U.K | 8a | B.J. 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.25 |
| 28.07.77 | Preston, U.K | 47 | o |
| 28.07.77 | Lancs., U.K | 82 | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 28.07.77 | Watford, Herts, U.K | 8a | B.J. 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 29.07.77 | Lincs., U.K | 17a | Nufon Sept.'81 |
| 29.07.77 | Queensland, AUSTRALIA | 17a | o |
| 30.07.77 | JAMAICA | 8a | ? |
| 30.07.77 | Faro Airport, PORTUGAL | 17a | Daily Mail, 13/5/77 |
| 31.07.77 | Cumbria, U.K | 17a | Nufon 1977 p.5 |
| 31.07.77 | En Route Market Harbro. U.K | 1a | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dates unnoted | | | |
| ?.07.77 | Millwall, Isle of Dogs, London U.K | 46 | o |
| ?.07.77 | Co. Durham. U.K | 46 | Sunday Mirror 10/7/77 |
| ?.07.77 | Cotherstone, Teeside, U.K | 46 | Northern Echo 12/7/77 |
| ?.07.77 | Pembroke, WALES | 32a | BJ 6 Mar/Apr'78 p.16 |
| ?.07.77 | Weaste, Lancs., U.K | 8a | Ibid., p.25 |
| ?.07.77 | Valley Anglesey, U.K. | 82 | Ibid., p.24 |
| ?.07.77 | Parkstone, U.K | 3a | Bournemouth Echo 27/7/77 |
| ?.07.77 | Corfe Mullen, Dorset, U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| ?.07.77 | Sussex. U.K | 32a | Daily Mirror undated |
| ?.07.77 | Forest Hill, London U.K | 10 | o |
| ?.07.77 | Lancs., U.K | 42 | UFO Inf. 2 1, Mar'78 p.31 |
| 01.08.77 | Plumstead, London U.K | 46 | o |
| 01.08.77 | Nuneaton, Warwicks, U.K | 46 | B.J. 1, May/June '78 p.26 |
| 01.08.77 | Bradford, Yorks, U.K | 46 | Telegraph & Argus 2/8/77 |
| 03.08.77 | Thaxted, Essex. U.K | 16a | BJ 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.16 |
| 03.08.77 | Devon U.K | 82 | Nufon Aug'77 p.6 |
| 03.08.77 | Devon U.K | 82 | B.J. 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.26 |
| 03.08.77 | Newcastle-on-Tyne, U.K | 19 | BJ 7 1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 03.08.77 | Sheffield, Yorks, U.K | 46 | Nufon Oct'77 p.7 |
| 04.08.77 | Nr. Hackney, London U.K | 46 | o |
| 04.08.77 | Hinckley, Leics., U.K | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/June'78 p.26 |
| 05.08.77 | ? SCOTLAND | 82 | o |
| 05.08.77 | Haddesdon U.K | 10 | o |
| 05.08.77 | Leics., U.K | 46 | o |
| 05.08.77 | Sunderland U.K | 46 | o |
| 05.08.77 | Brandhall, U.K | 4 | Smethwick News 11/8/77 |
| 05.08.77 | Gt. Manchester, U.K | 43 | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 05.08.77 | Washington, U.K | 46 | o |
| 06.08.77 | Georgia U.S.A. | 8a | B.J. 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.18 |
| 07.08.77 | Wigan, Gt. Manchester U.K | 48 | Bufon 54 1978 p.5 |
| 07.08.77 | Tunstall, Staffs, U.K | 82 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |
| 07.08.77 | Billinge, Lancs., U.K | 46 | Ibid., p.26 |
| 09.08.77 | Tunstall, Stoke on Trent U.K | 41a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.14 |
| 09.08.77 | Stoke on Trent, U.K | 13a | o |
| 09.08.77 | Leics.,U.k. | 46 | B.J. 7 May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 09.08.77 | Staffs, U.K | 46 | Ibid., p.25 |
| 09.08.77 | Dyfed, WALES | 46 | o |
| 09.08.77 | Cheshire U.K | 17a | Nufon Oct'77 p.7 |
| 10.08.77 | London U.K | 46 | o |
| 10.08.77 | N. Humberside, U.K | 82 | Nufon Oct'77 p.7 |
| 11.08.77 | Sussex. U.K | 8a | N.UFO Res. News Jun'78 |
| 11.08.77 | Leics., U.K | 46 | VAPROL Jan'78 p.3 |
| 11.08.77 | West Midlands U.K | 4 | Nufon 54 1978 p.5 |
| 12.08.77 | Cumbria, U.K | 59 | Nufon Nov'77 p.6 |
| 13.08.77 | Dartford, Kent U.K | 46 | B.J. 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 14.08.77 | Deal, Kent. U.K | 46 | Ibid., p.26 |
| 15.08.77 | Western AUSTRALIA | 82 | Earthlink 2,3, 1978 p.5 |
| 15.08.77 | Nr. Sheffield Colliery, U.K | 4 | o |
| 17.08.77 | Gillingham, Kent U.K | 43 | B.J 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 17.08.77 | Ibid., | 47 | o |
| 20.08.77 | Tunbridge Wells, Kent, U.K | 10 | BJ 8 1 1979 p.25 |
| 21.08.77 | Scarborough, U.K | 46 | o |
| 21.08.77 | Bromsgrove, Birmingham U.K | 82 | Bromsgrove Messenger |
| 22.08.77 | Windsor, Berks, U.K | 41a | o |
| 23.08.77 | Hemel Hempstead, Herts U.K | 46 | B.J. 6 5, Jan/Feb'78 p.25 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24.08.77 | Crewe, Cheshire, U.K | 8a | UFO Insight Apr'81 |
| 24.08.77 | Nantwich, Cheshire U.K | 11a | Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 24.08.77 | Tal-Qrogg, Nr. Msida, MALTA | 17a | o |
| 24.08.77 | Crewe, Cheshire U.K | 1a | Mufon Nov'77 p.6 |
| 24.08.77 | Eccles, Greater Manchester U.K | 11a | Nufon Nov'77 p.6 |
| 25.08.77 | County Durham, U.K | 47 | o |
| 25.08.77 | Tyne & Wear, U.K | 10 | o |
| 26.08.77 | High Barnet, Herts. U.K | 8a | o |
| 26.08.77 | Ibid., | 10 | o |
| 26.08.77 | Kent U.K | 11a | o |
| 26.08.77 | Ibid., | 11a | o |
| 26.08.77 | BKara, MALTA | 11a | o |
| 26.08.77 | Marsa Str., MALTA | 8a | o |
| 26.08.77 | Barnet, Herts U.K | 8a | BJ 7,1, Jun'78 p.27 |
| 26.08.77 | Cheshire U.K | 44a | Nufon Nov'77 p.6 |
| 26.08.77 | Reading, Berks U.K | 44a | B.J 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 26.08.77 | Crewe, Cheshire, U.K | 44a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 27.08.77 | Cumbria, SCOTLAND | 46 | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.24 |
| 27.08.77 | Areas in Adelaide, AUSTRALIA | 46 | The Advertiser, Adelaide. 27/8/77 |
| 27.08.77 | Dunoon, SCOTLAND | 46 | o |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria, SCOTLAND | 42 | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.24 |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria, SCOTLAND | 82 | Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 28.08.77 | Ibid., | 41a | BJ 7 4, Nov/Dec'78 p.24 |
| 28.08.77 | Ibid., | 76 | Ibid., |
| 28.08.77 | Ibid., | 82 | Ibid., |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria, SCOTLAND | 41a | Ibid., |
| 28.08.77 | Greater Manchester U.K | 32b | Nufon Nov'77 p.6 |
| 28.08.77 | Shepton Mallett, Somerset, U.K | 10 | UFO INFO. Mar'78 p.9 |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria SCOTLAND | 82 | BJ 8,1, '79 p.21 |
| 28.08.77 | Edmonton CANADA | 8a | CUFOS Aug'81 p.6 |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria SCOTLAND | 46 | BJ 7,4, NOV/DEC'78 p.24 |
| 28.08.77 | Ibid., | 99 | Ibid., |
| 29.08.77 | Rochdale, Lancs., U.K | 1c | UFO INFO. Mar'78 p.34 |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria, SCOTLAND | 46 | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.24 |
| 28.08.77 | Cumbria SCOTLAND | 97 | Ibid., + Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 28.08.77 | Faversham, Kent, U.K | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 28.08.77 | Stourbridge, Worcs., U.K | 41a | Ibid., |
| 28.08.77 | A36 Warminster, Wilts. U.K | 3b | o |
| 28.08.77 | Stourbridge, Worcs., U.K | 44a | o |
| 31.08.77 | Dartford, Kent U.K | 17a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 31.08.77 | Clwyd, WALES | 24 | Ibid., p.25 |
| ? 08.77 | Edmonton, CANADA | 82 | Cufos Aug'81 |
| ? 08.77 | Wigan, Lancs., U.K | 1c | o |
| ? 08.77 | Rochdale, Lancs., U.K | 42 | UFO INFO Mar'78 p.31 |
| ? 08.77 | West Midlands U.K | 43 | Nufon 59 1979 p.8 |
| ? 08.77 | Bromsgrove, U.K | 82 | Bromsgrove Messeng.'77 |
| ? 08.77 | Nr. Carolina, USA | 8a | Cufos Aug'81 |
| ? 08.77 | Barnet, Herts, U.K | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/jun'78 p.26 |
| ? 08.77 | North Humberside, U.K | 17a | Nufon Jan'78 p.6 |
| ? 08.77 | West Midlands, U.K | 41a | o |
| ? 08.77 | Invernesshire, SCOTLAND | 16 | Daily Record 2/8/77 |
| ? 08.77 | A St. Venera, MALTA | 31 | Malta News 2/9/77 |
| ? 08.77 | St. Ives, Cornwall, U.K | 8a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| ? 08.77 | Dartford, Kent U.K | 8a | o |
| ? 08.77 | Salford, Manchester U.K | 11a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| ? 08.77 | Eccles, Lancs., U.K | 11a | Ibid., |
| ? 08.77 | Essex U.K | 46 | Weekly News, 13/8/77 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| ?.08.77 | Ilkley Yorks. UK | 82 | Telegraph & Argus 4/8/77 |
| ?.08.77 | West Bowling, Bradford, Yorks, U.K | 82 | Ibid., 5/8/77 |
| ?.08.77 | Bradford, Yorks, U.K | 82 | Ibid., 6/8/77 |
| ?.08.77 | Bradford Yorks, UK | 17a | Ibid., |
| ?.08.77 | Ibid., | 10 | Ibid., |
| ?.08.77 | Shipley, Yorks, UK | 8a | Ibid., |
| ? .08.77 | Bradford, Yorks, UK | 46 | Telegraph & Argus 4/7/77 |
| 01.09.77 | Birkirkara, MALTA | 30 | Malta News 2/9/77 |
| 01.09.77 | Haworth, W. Yorks, UK | 8a | Nufon Nov'77 p.7 |
| 01.09.77 | Kidderminster, Worcs., UK | 82 | o |
| 01.09.77 | Hereford U.K | 22 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 01.09.77 | Norwich, UK | 4 | Eastern Dly Expr. 2/9/77 |
| 01.09.77 | Stoke on Trent, Staffs, UK | 17a | Newsclip. ? 1/9/77 |
| 02.09.77 | Haytor Rock, Deven, UK | 3a | UFO INFO. Ex.Lib. 3/78 p.4 |
| 02.09.77 | Brixham, Devon UK | 3a | Ibid., |
| 02.09.77 | Teignmouth, Devon UK | 3a | Ibid., |
| 02.09.77 | Chudleigh, Devon UK | 3a | Ibid., |
| 02.09.77 | Lija area, MALTA | 82 | o |
| 02.09.77 | Peterborough, Hants U.K | 17a | BJ 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.4 |
| 02.09.77 | Barnet, Herts. UK | 10 | o |
| 02.09.77 | Warrington, Lancs., UK | 5a | o |
| 03.09.77 | Stoke on Trent U.K | 17a | o |
| 03.09.77 | Kent, UK | 11 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.17 |
| 03.09.77 | Nantwich, Cheshire UK | 46 | Mufon UFO News Dec'77 |
| 03.09.77 | Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon Dec'77 |
| 03.09.77 | Alsagar, Cheshire UK | 17a | NUfon Ibid., |
| 05.09.77 | Blithbury, Lincs., UK | 2 | BJ 8,1, 1979. p.25 |
| 05.09.77 | Uttoxeter, Staffs UK | 17a | Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 05.09.77 | Kettering, Northants UK | 8a | Kett. Even. Tele. 10/9/77 |
| 06.09.77 | Cheshire UK | 8a | Nufon 57 Feb'79 p.4 |
| 06.09.77 | Irlam, Grt. Manchester UK | 82 | Nufon Novm '77 p.7 |
| 06.09.77 | Southwell, Notts. UK | 46 | UFO Res Rev. 3,1, '77 |
| 07.09.77 | Warrington, Cheshire UK | 46 | o |
| 08.09.77 | Weston Super Mare, Avon UK | 82 | BJ 7, 4,Nov/Dec'&78 p.25 |
| 08.09.77 | Sandbach,Cheshire UK | 82 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 09.09.77 | Salisbury, Wilts UK | 70 | BJ 8,1,'79 p.27 |
| 09.09.77 | Nantwich, Cheshire UK | 46 | Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 09.09.77 | Crewe, Cheshire UK | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 09.09.77 | Cleethorpes, Lincs., UK | 11 | BJ 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.27 |
| 04.09.77 | Nantwich, Cheshire U.K | 47 | BJ6, 6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 03.09.77 | Barnet, London UK | 8a | Even. Mail London 3/9/77 |
| 03.09.77 | Stoke on Trent, UK | 17a | o |
| 03.09.77 | Ibid., | 17a | Evening Sentinel |
| 04.09.77 | Surrey, UK | 4 | o |
| 04.09.77 | Potters Bar, Herts UK | 8a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.27 |
| 04.09.77 | East Farleigh, Hants UK | 1a | BJ 6 Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 10.09.77 | Maidstone Kent, UK | 82 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 10.09.77 | Grand Harbour, MALTA | 4 | o |
| 10.09.77 | Kent UK | 44a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 10.09.77 | Forest Hill, London UK | 8a | o |
| 10.09.77 | Shavington, Cheshire UK | 44a | Nufon Nov'77 p.7 |
| 10.09.77 | Barnet, Herts UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.27 |
| 10.09.77 | Crewe, Cheshire UK | 8a | Nufon Nov'77 p.7 |
| 11.09.77 | Northwich, Cheshire UK | 10 | o |
| 11.09.77 | Kettering UK | 10 | Ketter. Ev. Tele. 14/9/77 |
| 11.09.77 | Potters Bar, Herts. UK | 82 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11.09.77 | Barnet, Herts. UK | 41a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 12.09.77 | Oakham, Leics., UK | 47 | Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 12.09.77 | Redcar, Cleveland, UK | 8a | Ibid., |
| 12.09.77 | Leicester, UK | 8a | Uaprol. Jan'78 p.1 |
| 12.09.77 | Birmingham UK | 17a | unnoted |
| 13.09.77 | Cleveland UK | 82 | Nufon Oct'77 p.8 |
| 13.09.77 | Potters Bar, Herts UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 13.09.77 | Mayaguez Bay, PUERTO RICO | 8A | UNKNOWN |
| 13.09.77 | Vittoriosa, MALTA | 4 | Malta News, 14/9/77 |
| 14.09.77 | Kingsheath, Birmingham UK | 46 | o |
| 14.09.77 | Dudley, West Midlands UK | 46 | o |
| 14.09.77 | Gosport, Hants UK | 10 | o |
| 14.09.77 | WestMidlands UK | 17a | o |
| 14.09.77 | Nr. Longbridge, Birmingham UK | 41a | o |
| 14.09.77 | Unlocalized, West Midlands UK | 17a | o |
| 14.09.77 | Longbridge, Birmingham UK | 41a | o |
| 15.09.77 | Bretton, Peterborough, UK | 17a | o |
| 15.09.77 | West Bromwich, West Midlands UK | 17a | o |
| 15.09.77 | West Midlands UK | 47 | o |
| 16.09.77 | Bretton, Peterborough, UK | 17a | o |
| 16.09.77 | Barnet, Herts, UK | 11a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 17.09.77 | Gravesend, Kent UK | 46 | o |
| 17.09.77 | Bretton, Peterborough, UK | 17a | o |
| 17.09.77 | Petrozavadsk, RUSSIA | 11 | Eden Bulletin, 5,3, July'78 |
| 18.09.77 | Gosport, Hants UK | 26a | o |
| 18.09.77 | Shipley Boat Inn, Derbyshire, UK | 82 | o |
| 19.09.77 | Nuneaton, Warwicks, UK | 3a | Evening Tribune '78 |
| 18.09.77 | Crewe, Cheshire UK | 46 | Mufon UFO News, Dec'77 |
| 19.09.77 | London UK | 8a | o |
| 19.09.77 | Margate, Kent UK | 10 | o |
| 22.09.77 | From Aircraft, El Passo to San Antonio USA | 11 | National Enquir. 6/3/79 |
| 22.09.77 | Lonthorpe, Cleveland, UK | 11a | Nufon Oct'77 p.9 |
| 22.09.77 | Redcar, Cleveland UK | 44b | Ibid., |
| 23.09.77 | Redcar, Cleveland, UK | 1a | Nufon Jan'78 p.6 |
| 26.09.77 | Reading, Berks UK | 46 | o |
| 27.09.77 | Ibid., | 42 | o |
| 28.09.77 | Clwyd, WALES | 2 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 28.09.77 | Sheffield, S. Yorks, UK | 17a | Nufon Jan'78 p.7 |
| 28.09.77 | Humberstone, Leics., UK | 10 | o |
| 28.09.77 | Reading, Berks UK | 46 | Dovai School, o. |
| 29.09.77 | Box, Gloucester, UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 30.09.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent, UK | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 30.09.77 | Kent UK | 76 | Ibid., p.17 |
| 30.09.77 | Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |
| ?.09.77 | WESTERN AUSTRALIA | 82 | Earthlink2,3, 1978.p.4 |
| ?.09.77 | Ramsgate, Kent, UK | 8a | BJ 8,1, 1979. p.25 |
| ?.09.77 | London SE20 UK | 32a | Ibid., |
| ?.09.77 | Folkstone, Kent, UK | 3a | BJ 7,1,'78 p.26 |
| ?.09.77 | Dartford, Kent UK | 50 | Kentish Times 8/9/77 |
| ?.09.77 | London UK | 4 | o |
| ?.09.77 | Barnet, Herts UK | 8a | o |
| ?.09.77 | Ibid., | 4 | o |
| ?.09.77 | Warlingham, Surrey UK | 50 | o |
| ?.09.77 | Sydenham, Kent UK | 46 | o |
| ?.09.77 | Salina Bay, MALTA | 46 | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| ?.09.77 | Bradford, Yorks, UK | 46 | Telegraph & Argus 3/9/77 |
| ?.09.77 | Ibid, | 46 | Ibid., 17/9/77 |
| 01.10.77 | Peckham, London UK | 41a | o |
| 01.10.77 | East Farleigh, Kent, UK | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 01.10.77 | Chatham, Kent, UK | 11 | Ibid., |
| 01.10.77 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., |
| 01.10.77 | Brighton, Sussex. UK | 46 | Nat.UFO Res. Newsl. |
| 01.10.77 | Reading, Berks. UK | 1a | o |
| 02.10.77 | Greater Manchester UK | 1a | North. UFO News. Dec'77 |
| 02.10.77 | Luddesdown, Kent, UK | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.26 |
| 02.10.77 | Cobham, Kent, U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 02.10.77 | Gillingham, Kent UK | 46 | Ibid., |
| 02.10.77 | Greater Manchester, UK | 46 | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 02.10.77 | Cleveland, UK | 1a | Nufon Jan'78 p.7 |
| 02.10.77 | London N16 UK | 18d | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.24 |
| 02.10.77 | Clwyd, WALES | 17a | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.25 |
| 02.10.77 | Dudley, W.Midlands UK | 46 | o |
| 02.10.77 | West Midlands, UK | 8a | o |
| 04.10.77 | Nr. New Malden, Surrey UK | 17a | o |
| 04.10.77 | Crumpsall, Lancs., UK | 1a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 04.10.77 | Lowestoft, Kent, UK | 82 | Lantern Winter'78 p.9 |
| 04.10.77 | West Midlands, UK | 17a | o |
| 06.10.77 | Staffordshire U.K | 56 | Nufon 54 1978 p.5 |
| 06.10.77 | Hartlepool. Cleveland UK | 46 | o |
| 06.10.77 | Cheslyn Hay, Staffs, UK | 46 | Nufon '78 p.5 |
| 06.10.77 | Lowestoft UK | 82 | Lantern Winter 1978 p.9 |
| 13.10.77 | Illinois, USA | 44a | Cufos Sept.'81 |
| 13.10.77 | Tonbridge, Kent UK | 82 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 14.10.77 | Heywood, Grt. Manchester UK | 46 | Northern UFO News. 12/77 |
| 15.10.77 | Southwater, Horsham, W. Sussex UK | 82 | o |
| 15.10.77 | Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 07.10.77 | Herne Hill, Kent U.K | 16 | Ibid., p.27 |
| 07.10.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 07.10.77 | Barnet, Herts. UK | 8a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 07.10.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent UK | 8a | Ibid., |
| 07.10.77 | Bapchild, Kent U.K | 46 | Ibid., |
| 08.10.77 | Halifax, Yorks. UK | 27a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.12 |
| 08.10.77 | Uffington, Nr. Faringdon, Oxon. UK | 8a | o |
| 09.10.77 | London N.12 UK | 1a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.27 |
| 09.10.77 | Gillingham, Kent UK | 17a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 09.10.77 | Ibid., | 17a | Ibid., |
| 10.10.77 | Chatham, Kent UK | 41a | BJ Ibid., |
| 10.10.77 | Milton under Wychwood, Oxon UK | 8a | o |
| 11.10.77 | Herne Bay, Kent UK | 1a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr '78 p.27 |
| 11.10.77 | Rainham, Kent UK | 10 | Ibid., |
| 11.10.77 | Minster, Kent, UK | 17a | Ibid., |
| 11.10.77 | Lowestoft, Kent UK | 82 | Lantern Winter, '78 p.9 |
| 12.10.77 | Tonbridge, Kent UK | 17a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 12.10.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent UK | 82 | Ibid., |
| 12.10.77 | Peebles, SCOTLAND | 82 | Ibid., p.25 |
| 12.10.77 | Sturton, Nottingham UK | 16 | Northern UFO News 12/77 |
| 12.10.77 | Warton, Lancs., UK | 13a | Nufon Nov'77 p.7 |
| 12.10.77 | Skipton, Yorks UK | 18a | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 12.10.77 | Warton, Lancs., UK | 11 | Nufon Jan'78 p.7 |
| 12.10.77 | Ibid., | 1a | Ibid., |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16.10.77 | Nr. Meekatharra, WESTERN AUSTRALIA | 8a | Earthlink. 2 3, 1977 p.5 |
| 16.10.77 | Ibid., | 1a | Ibid., |
| 16.10.77 | Freemantle, WESTERN AUSTRALIA | 1a | Ibid., |
| 16.10.77 | Muckinbudin, WESTERN AUSTRALIA | 1a | Ibid., |
| 16.10.77 | Spearwood, Western AUSTRALIA | 1a | Ibid., |
| 16.10.77 | Horsham, Sussex. UK | 82 | BJ 7,4, Dec'78 p.25 |
| 17.10.77 | Mount Magnet, WESTERN AUSTRALIA | 1a | Earthlink 2, 3 '77, p.5 |
| 17.10.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent UK | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 17.10.77 | Brazil-Uruguay Border | 1c | Eden Bull. 5,3, '78 p.4 |
| 18.10.77 | Oakham, Leics., UK | 8a | VAPROL Jan'78 p.1 |
| 18.10.77 | North of Ornskaoldsvik, SWEDEN | 1c | Canad. UFO Rep. 5,3,'79p.15 |
| 19.10.77 | Bapchild, Kent UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.25 |
| 21.10.77 | Bororgian, Anglesey UK | 1c | BJ 6,5, Jan/Feb'78 p.14 |
| 21.10.77 | Folkstone, Kent, UK | 24 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 21.10.77 | Kilwinning, Ayr shire, SCOTLAND | 8a | Daily Record 26/10/77 |
| 23.10.77 | Lowestoft, Suffolk, UK | 82 | Lantern Winter 1978 p.9 |
| 24.10.77 | Wolverhampton, West Midlands UK | 13a | Nufon 54 1978 p.5 |
| 24.10.77 | Leicester, UK | 47 | VAPROL Jan'78 p.1 |
| 24.10.77 | Nr. Hindhead, (A.3.) UK | 1a | o |
| 24.10.77 | Wolverhampton UK | 13a | o |
| 25.10.77 | M4 Motorway, unlocalized UK | 11 | BJ 8.1.1979 p.27 |
| 25.10.77 | Ashby, Leicester, UK | 17a | VAPROL, Jan'78 p.1 |
| 25.10.77 | Braunstone, Leics., UK | 11a | VAPROL, Jan'78 p.1 |
| 25.10.77 | Glen Parva, Leics., UK | 18a | VAPROL, Ibid., |
| 25.10.77 | Bridel Est., Leics., UK | 17a | VAPROL, Ibid., |
| 25.10.77 | Loughborough, Leics., UK | 82 | Ibid., |
| 25.10.77 | Erdington, Birmingham UK | 17a | o |
| 25.10.77 | Halifax, Yorks, UK | 1c | Nufon Oct'78 p.6 |
| 25.10.77 | Crewe, Cheshire U.K | 46 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.24 |
| 25.10.77 | Ulceby, South Humberside, UK | 17a | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 25.10.77 | Berks/Wilts border M.4 Motorway | 11 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.11 |
| 25.10.77 | Bapchild, Kent U.K | 46 | Ibid., p.25 |
| 25.10.77 | Selly Oak, Birmingham, UK | 47 | o |
| 25.10.77 | Unlocalized UK | 11a | Evening News, 29/10/77 |
| 26.10.77 | Broctor, Staffs UK | 8a | BJ 7,1, Jay/Jun'78 p.25 |
| 27.10.77 | Salisbury UK | 1a | Western Gaz. Sal.&Wil. 28.10.77 |
| 27.10.77 | Cookstown, Co. Tyrone, IRELAND | 46 | o |
| 27.10.77 | Hindley Green, Lancs., UK | 54 | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 28.10.77 | Folkstone, Kent UK | 8a | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec'78 p.24 |
| 29.10.77 | Horsham, West Sussex, UK | 46 | o |
| 30.10.77 | Loughborough, Leics., UK | 16 | o |
| 31.10.77 | Hertford UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 31.10.77 | Anstey, Leics., UK | 17a | VAPROL Newsl. 2, Jan'78 |
| 31.10.77 | Leics., UK | 46 | Ibid., |
| 31.10.77 | Melton Mowbray, Leics., UK | 47 | VAPROL Jan'78 p.2 |
| 31.10.77 | Dunmow, Essex UK | 82 | BJ 8,1, 1979, p.25 |
| 31.10.77 | Glenrothes, Edinburgh, SCOTLAND | 46 | Ibid., p.26 |
| 31.10.77 | Stanstead Abbots, Herts UK | 13a | BJ 7,1,May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 31.10.77 | Ibid., | 46 | Ibid., |
| 31.10.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent UK | 46 | Ibid., P.25 |
| 31.10.77 | Redbourne, Herts UK | 8a | Ibid., p.27 |
| 31.10.77 | En-route Brickendon Road, Herts UK | 44a | Ibid., |
| 31.10.77 | Ware, Herts UK | 47 | Ibid., |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31.10.77 | Vicinity of Braunstone, Leics., UK | 46 | APROL Newsl. No.2. Jan'78 |
| 31.10.77 | Leighton, Cheshire UK | 46 | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 31.10.77 | Stockton, Cleveland UK | 11 | Nufon p.6. Oct'78 |
| undated | | | |
| ?.10.77 | Flint, Clwyd, WALES | 11 | Nufon 57, Feb '79 p.4 |
| ?.10.77 | Swansea, WALES | 11 | BJ 8,1, 1979. p.26 |
| ?.10.77 | Rochester, UK | 1d | Newspaper clipping ? |
| ?.10.77 | Nr. Strathclyde, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |
| ?.10.77 | Nr. Cheshire, Staffs UK | 82 | Nufon Nov'77 p.7 |
| ?.10.77 | Sheffield S. Yorks UK | 47 | o |
| ?.10.77 | Abbots Bromley, Staffs UK | 18a | o |
| ?.10.77 | West Bromwich, W. Midlands, UK | 17a | Newsclipping ? |
| ?.10.77 | Skipton, Yorks UK | 20 | Yorkshire Post 13/10/77 |
| 01.11.77 | Wrenby, Cheshire UK | 17a | Nufon Sept '78 p.6 |
| 01.11.77 | Wirswall Bank, S. Cheshire UK | 17a | Ibid., |
| 03.11.77 | Betley, Cheshire U.K | 46 | Nufon Jan'78 p.7 |
| 03.11.77 | Crewe, Cheshire UK | 17a | Ibid., |
| 04.11.77 | Nr. Edinburgh and Tranent, SCOTLAND | 11 | Skywatch 31, 1979. p.8 |
| 04.11.77 | Nr. Braunstone, Leics., UK | 46 | VAPROL Jan'78 p.2 |
| 04.11.77 | Leicester, UK | 8a | Ibid., |
| 06.11.77 | Hendon, London UK | 91 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.25 |
| 06.11.77 | Cheshire UK | 11 | o |
| 06.11.77 | Sittingbourne, Kent UK | 82 | BJ 6,6, Mar/Apr'78 p.27 |
| 07.11.77 | Haslington, Cheshire UK | 8e | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 08.11.77 | Oakham, Leics., UK | 8a | VAPROL Jan'78 p.2 |
| 08.11.77 | Dudley, W. Midlands, UK | 20 | o |
| 08.11.77 | Winsford, Cheshire UK | 46 | Nufon Jan'78 p.7 |
| 09.11.77 | Southall, Middx. UK | 82 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.27 |
| 11.11.77 | Irlam, Gt. Manchester UK | 46 | Northern UFO News Dec'77 |
| 11.11.77 | Fenton, Staffs UK | 46 | Ibid., |
| 11.11.77 | Over Kilmarnock SCOTLAND | 96 | Unnoted source |
| 12.11.77 | Windsor, Berks UK | 47 | o |
| 14.11.77 | Rep. SOUTH AFRICA (Nr. Natal) | 8a | o |
| 14.11.77 | Littleton, Worcs., UK | 10 | o |
| 16.11.77 | Unlocalized U.K | 48 | VAPROL Jan'78 p.3 |
| 16.11.77 | St. Helens, Merseyside UK | 46 | Mufon Jan'77 p.6 |
| 16.11.77 | Wednesbury, W. Midlands UK | 8a | o |
| 16.11.77 | W. Yorkshire UK | 8a | Nufon Jan'78 p.7 |
| 17.11.77 | Warrington, Worcs., UK | 11 | o |
| 17.11.77 | Canterbury, Kent, UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 17.11.77 | Ibid., | 96 | Ibid., |
| 18.11.77 | Bowness, Cumbria, UK | 1a | Nufon 57, Feb 1979 p.4 |
| 18.11.77 | Wolvercote, Oxford UK | 17a | o |
| 18.11.77 | Banstead, Surrey UK | 8a | o |
| 18.11.77 | North Humberside, UK | 1a | Nufon Jan'78 p.6 |
| 18.11.77 | Camforth, Lancs., UK | 13a | Ibid., p.8 |
| 18.11.77 | North Humberside UK | 13a | Ibid., |
| 18.11.77 | Clotten, Cheshire UK | 46 | Ibid., |
| 20.11.77 | Westfield, Suffolk, UK | 82 | Lantern Winter '78 p.9 |
| 20.11.77 | Bexley Heath, Kent UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 20.11.77 | Felixstowe, Suffolk UK | 82 | Lantern Winter '78 p.9 |
| 21.11.77 | Sheffield S. Yorks U.K | 8a | Nufon Jan'78 p.8 |
| 22.11.77 | Warrington, UK | 17a | o |
| 23.11.77 | Queensland, AUSTRALIA | 8a | o |
| 24.11.77 | Leics., UK | 8a | VAPROL Jan'78 p.3 |
| 24.11.77 | Haigh, Lancs., UK | 1a | o |
| 24.11.77 | Wigan, Lancs., UK | 46 | o |

| DATE | LOCALITY | TYPE | REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24.11.77 | Glasgow, SCOTLAND UK | 8a | VAPROL Jan'78 p.3 |
| 25.11.77 | Denbigh, Clwyd, WALES | 11 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 25.11.77 | Newcastle Tyne & Wear, UK | 46 | Mufon Jan'77 p.6 |
| 26.11.77 | Hardwick, Vermont, USA | 48 | RBB 1978 p.134 |
| 26.11.77 | Wanstead Flats, London UK | 8a | o |
| 26.11.77 | Grasscroft, Greater Manchester UK | 82 | Nufon Jan'78 p.8 |
| 25.11.77 | Warrington, UK | 47 | o |
| 25.11.77 | Unlocalized, Glasgow, SCOTLAND | 46 | Daily Record 25/11/77 |
| 28.11.77 | Unlocalized NEW ZEALAND | 1a | Quest 1 3, 1978 p.4 |
| 28.11.77 | Colne, Lancs., UK | 8a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.26 |
| 29.11.77 | Waimata Valley, NEW ZEALAND | 2 | Eden Bull. 5,3, July'78 p.5 |
| ?.11.77 | M5 Motorway, Portishead, Avon UK | 18a | Quest 1,4, 1979 p.4 |
| ?.11.77 | Tilgate, Sussex UK | 11 | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.26 |
| ?.11.77 | Brighton Sussex. UK | 82 | Nufon Feb'78 p.2 |
| 02.12.77 | Waimata Valley NEW ZEALAND | 32b | Eden Bulletin 5,3, July'78 |
| 03.12.77 | Diggie, Greater Manchester UK | 11 | Nufon Jan'78 p.8 |
| 03.12.77 | Waimata Valley, NEW ZEALAND | 47 | Eden Bulletin 5,3, July'78 |
| 06.12.77 | Toward Ormand, NEW ZEALAND | 82 | Eden Bulletin 5,3, July'78 |
| 06.12.77 | Waimata Valley, NEW ZEALAND | 4 | Eden Bull. 5,3, p.3 |
| 06.12.77 | South of Gisborne City, NEW ZEALAND | 82 | Ibid., |
| 07.12.77 | Lullington, Derby, UK | 11 | Nufon 59 1979 p.9 |
| 08.12.77 | Algeciras, SPAIN | 10 | BJ 8,1, 1979, p.26 |
| 08.12.77 | Waimata Valley, NEW ZEALAND | 82 | Eden Bulletin 5,3, July'78 |
| 08.12.77 | Cohuna, AUSTRALIA | 46 | Australasian Post 9.2.78 |
| 11.12.77 | Northfleet, Kent UK | 17a | BJ 8,1, 1979 p.16-7 |
| 12.12.77 | Staffs, UK | 5a | Nufon 59 1979 p.9 |
| 12.12.77 | Gillingham, Kent UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.16 |
| 13.12.77 | Kirkintilloch, SCOTLAND | 11a | BJ Ibid., p.15 |
| 14.12.77 | Halifax, West Yorks UK | 1c | Nufon 54, 1978, p.5 |
| 14.12.77 | Folkstone, Kent UK | 8a | BJ 7,4, Nov/Dec '78 |
| 19.12.77 | Aylestone Park, Leics., UK | 8a | VAPROL Jan'78 p.3 |
| 22.12.77 | Surbiton, Surrey UK | 15 | o |
| 23.12.77 | Queensland AUSTRALIA | 10 | o |
| 25.12.77 | Swinton, Lancs., UK | 8a | o |
| 27.12.77 | Dunoon, SCOTLAND | 8a | o |
| 28.12.77 | Hebden Bridge, W. Yorks UK | 1a | Nufon Oct'78 p.6 |
| 28.12.77 | Milton Keynes, Bucks UK | 46 | BJ 7,1, May/ Jun'78 p.27 |
| 29.12.77 | Anglesey, N. WALES | 82 | BJ 8,1, 1979, p.26 |
| 29.12.77 | Watford Herts UK | 82 | Ibid., |
| 31.12.77 | East Lothian, SCOTLAND | 11 | Nufon Sept '78 p.6 |
| ?.12.77 | Tologa Bay, NEW ZEALAND | 83 | Quest 1, 3, 1978 p.4 |
| ?.12.77 | Waimata Valley, NEW ZEALAND | 43 | Ibid., |
| ?.12.77 | Merehead Quarry, Wilts UK | 46 | UFO INFO Ex.Lib.3/78.p.8 |
| ?.12.77 | Ibid., | 10 | Ibid., |
| ?.12.77 | Ibid., | 54 | Ibid., |
| ?.12.77 | Tittensor, Staffs, UK | 17b | BJ 8,1,1979 p.27 |
| ?.12.77 | Isleworth School, UK | 8a | Middles. Chron. 9/1/79 |
| ?.12.77 | Hube, CHINA | 3a | Bufora, VA NI Mar'80 |
| ?.12.77 | Tittensor, Staffs, UK | 17b | o |
| ?.12.77 | Ludlow, Salop UK | 46 | o |
| ?.12.77 | Porthcawl , WALES | 24 | Evening Post, 3/1/78 |
| ?.12.77 | Barnoldswick, UK | 17a | BJ 7,1, May/Jun'78 p.16 |
| ?.12.77 | Sydney, AUSTRALIA | 1a | Sydney Sun, 25/9/77 |
| ?.12.77 | Bideford, Devon UK | 44a | Daily Mirror |

Ministry of Defence
DEFENCE INTELLIGENCE STAFF
DIRECTORATE of SCIENTIFIC
& TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE
METROPOLE BUILDING LONDON WC2N 5BL

DI55c1

# Memorandum

18/2

From Section 40
Room Section 40
Tel Section 40
Our ref

To Section 40

Date 4 July 88
Your ref

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)1

Dear Section 40

I have looked at the two photos and passed them around this section. The general comment was as expected "No comment".

Am I to assume that this woman sits up each night looking for UFO's and then contacts you about these sightings?

Sorry I can't be more positive about these, I agree that some do look like planets others rain drops on a car windscreen.

Am looking forward to the video.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 5 JUL 1988
FILE

CRAWLEY

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
21 JUN 1988
FILE

20-6-88.

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Please find enclosed photographs, taken of my observations - from 7TH Dec 1987 to May 28TH 1988. I am still continuing to do so every night.

I have futher information should you be interested.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Redraft [redacted] draft attached for clearance pse. [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] 3/10

Section 40 [redacted]

E18/1/1

Section 40 [redacted] pl let see draft reply - this letter + our response shd be copied to AA Ottawa for info pl. Section 40 [redacted] 20/7

July First 1988 - [redacted]

Quebec Canada.

To The Airforce Department,

To whom it may concern.
Dear Sir's or Madam.

In 1954 an order was given to all personnel which stated "All reports of Flying Saucers were restricted information not to be devulged to the general public" In 1952, a CERVIS order, J.A.N.A.P. 146 C was issued to American Airforce Personnel detailing the procedures to be followed on the sighting of either enemy craft or U.F.O's. In 1966 a Joint American - Canadian order J.A.N.A.P 146 E was issued. It has been reported that under Present British Department of Defence orders, details of Civilian sightings received by the D.O.D. can not be released untill a Period of thirty years has elapsed. The D.O.D's of Britain, Canada and the U.S. have all said that "U.F.O's do not pose a threat to our National Security. At the same time, the Air Force Academy COLORADO tell their students that they can not ignore the possibility that SOME U.F.O's are Space Craft manned by beings from other Planets. And the Vatican officials at the Alfonsian Academy at the Vatican University are training missionaries to go to other Planets, I have yet to receive confirmation of this, to my enquiries sent to Rome. Sir's, as British and Canadian, I do not expect any information that is above top Secret or a threat to National Security. Could you please tell me, What is the position of the R.A.F. concerning the existence of U.F.O's in 1988? and if possible, Why are Aircrews etc still forbidden from discussing details of their sightings with the general public.

Sincerly.

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 1/5

Section 40

28-6-88.

ENCL NO. 18/1

M.O.D.,
S.F.4 Air,

Dear Sir,
Re: enclosed ufo report submitted for you inspection and comment.
Having investigated this ufo report without succeeding in determining its stimulus, I am writing to you in order that, using your records, you might be able to shed some light as to what the object seen could possibly be. I have enclosed a copy of the relevant report in the hope that the data therein will aid you in possibly identifying the object seen as an aircraft in the relevant area at the time. Any information that you could supply to me, even if in the negative, would be of immense help to me in the course of my enquiries.
Looking forward to your anticipated response.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40
Investigator,
London,

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 1 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

[redacted]



[redacted]

THE [redacted] CASE

CASE SUMMARY:-

GRID : 141894
O.S. REF 176 1:50000
Case N°: [redacted].004.
Investigator(s): [redacted]
Sighting area: Headstone Manor Park, N. Harrow, Middx..
Type of sighting: Daylight object.
Date of observation: Sat. June 18, 1988 @ 21.00 BST.
Number of witnesses: 2
Physical effects: none
Interview date: Sun. June 26, 1988.

CASE CONTENTS.

Page contents: page 1: case introduction,
R.1. form completed y/n: y.
Audio-cassette y/n: y.
Witness' letter y/n: n.
Press clipping y/n: n.
Photographs y/n: n.
Official letter y/n:
Map of sighting area: n.
Witness anamnesis: y.
Witness MICIS: n.

CASE INTRODUCTION.

This report was first notified to the investigator on the Tuesday following the witness' sighting by the witness himself, after having tried many official and non-official organizations. Finally, having phoned a number of BUFORA addresses, the witness was given the phone number of the investigator. The investigation interview eventually took place on Sunday, 26th June, 1988, at the home of the investigator in Hampstead, London.
According to the witness, both he and his girl friend were taking a mid-evening stroll in Headstone Manor Park when suddenly, the corner of the witness' eye was caught by a bright light low in the sky. When the witness made a full frontal look, he perceived a large, flat charcoal-grey-coloured object moving away in a southerly direction. After only having the object in view for two seconds, it suddenly vanished in an unaccountable way, however, he did manage to draw his girlfriend's attention to the object who, only having only the

briefest glance at the object, did not appear to be very impressed.
When asked what it was about his sighting that caused the witness to believe that the object was unusual, he replied that "the rear of the object displayed two large luminous greenish-white concave-shaped "ports"". Also, he declared that the dark body of the object was, in some way, "ribbed", and that, despite its bulk and extremely rapid mode of departure, no sound could be detected at all. Strangely, despite the fact that it was still light during this high-summer evening, and that there were other people about, there were no other known witnesses or reports in the local media.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

| GROUP /INVEST REF. | | BUFORA REF. | YEAR | NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PHILCASE | 004 | | |

## SECTION B

1. Where were you when you saw the object(s)? Exact location.....HEADSTONE MANOR PARK
Nearest town/village...N HARROW.....County/District.....MIDDX.....

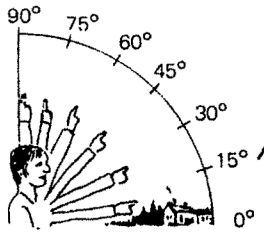
2. What was the date of your sighting?...18/6/88..... day..SAT.....of .....21-00.....19.88

3. At what time did you see the object(s)? ...21.00.....*am/pm/midday/midnight. *Delete which ever does not apply. How did you know the time? .....GUESSED TIME 21.15 WHEN I RETURNED HOME

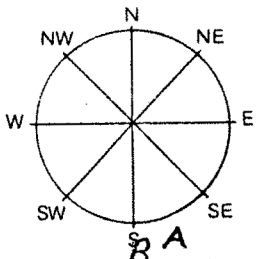
4. For how long did you observe the object(s)?.....2 SECS..... If not certain please state – for not less than ..... and for not more than .....

5. If each of the following objects were held at arm's length which one would just cover the object(s) you saw, i.e., have the same apparent size? (underline) Pinhead/pea/halfpenny/penny/ twopence/golf ball/tennis ball/other RIFLE BULLET

6. (i)




(ii)




Place an 'A' on the curved line in diagram (i) to show the altitude of the object(s) above the horizon when you **first** noticed it/them and a 'B' when you **last** noticed it/them. Also place an 'A' on the outside edge of the compass in diagram (ii) to indicate the direction in which you **first** observed the object(s) and a 'B' when you **last** saw it/them.

7. Did you see the object(s) at or near ground level? .....COUPLE OF HUNDRED FEET ALTITUDE

8. How did the object(s) disappear from view? .....

9. If you took a photograph or made any measurements, give details.....NONE.....

10. If you noticed any unusual effects on people, animals, plants, objects or equipment nearby: Describe these .....NONE.....

11. What was the main feature of the sighting which made you feel that the object(s) was/were not natural or man-made? NO WINGS / NORMAL PROPULSION SYSTEM / LUMINOUS GR LIGHTS AT REAR

12. How many other people at the same time saw the object(s)? ..... Give the names, addresses, age and relationship to you of other witnesses .....GIRLFRIEND.....

Section 40 [redacted]

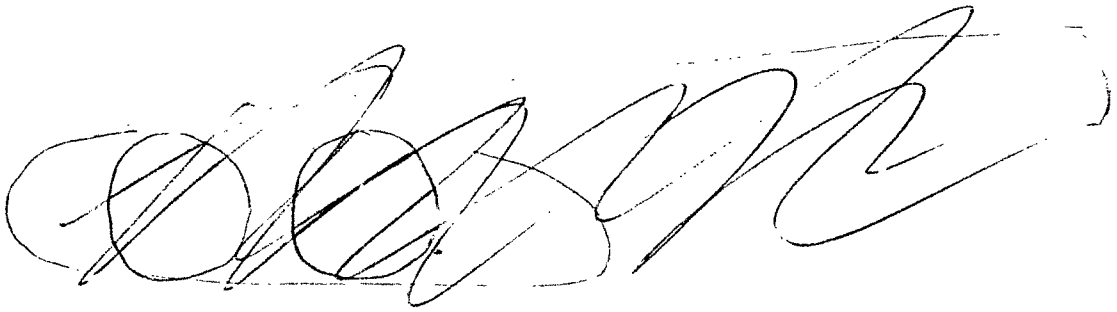
13. Give a brief description of the object(s) under the following headings:–
(a) Number of objects.....1..... (b) Colour DARK CHARCOAL GREY. (c) Sound.....NONE.....
(d) Shape.....FLATISH..... was this sharply defined or hazy?.....SHARP.....
(e) Brightness...TWO WHITE/GREEN CONCAVES (Compared to star, venus, moon, sun etc.) LUMINOUS FIGS ON VIDEO

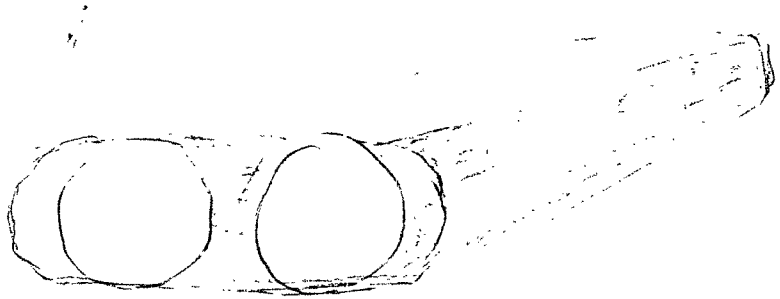
14. What were the local conditions? Please tick in box where applicable.

| *Clouds* | | *Temperature* | | *Wind* | | *Precipitation* | | *Astronomical* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clear Sky | ☑ | Cold | ☐ | None | ☑ | Dry | ☑ | Stars | ☐ |
| Scattered cloud | ☐ | Cool | ☐ | Breeze | ☐ | Fog or mist | ☐ | Moon | ☐ |
| Much cloud | ☐ | Warm | ☑ | Moderate | ☐ | Rain | ☐ | Planet | ☐ |
| Overcast | ☐ | Hot | ☐ | Strong | ☐ | Snow | ☐ | Sun | ☐ |

Other conditions if any .....

WITNESS' SKETCH OF OBJECT.





FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

| GROUP /INVES REF: | Section 40 [redacted] | BUFORA REF. 004 | YEAR | NUMBER | INVESTIGATOR Section 40 [redacted] EVALUATOR | CASE SUMMARY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | DATE | 18/6/ |
| | | | | | | TIME | 21.00 |
| RETURN FORM TO:– | | | | | | LOCATION | N. HARI MIDD |
| | | | | | | EVAL'N | |
| | | | | | | UFO CLASS | DAYLIGH |
| | | | | | | CLOSED | |

O.S. REF: 176. W. LONDON, 1:50000
GRID: 141894

# UFO SIGHTING ACCOUNT FORM

## SECTION A

Please write an account of your sighting, make a drawing of what you saw and then answer the questions in section B overleaf as fully as possible. Write in **BLOCK CAPITALS** using a ball point pen.

REFER TO AUDIO CASSETTE

Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.

DRAWING*

REFER TO SEPERATE WITNESS SKETCH

*If preferred, use a separate sheet of paper.

Your full name (Mr/~~Mrs~~/~~Miss~~/~~Ms~~) Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted] Age Section 40 [redacted]

Address Section 40 [redacted]

N [redacted]

Telephone No. Section 40 [redacted]

Occupation during last two years Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted]

Any professional, technical or academic qualifications or special interests

NONE

Do you object to the publication of your name?
*Yes/~~No~~ *Delete as applicable.

Today's Date 26.6.88

Signature Section 40 [redacted]

Published by the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA LTD.) for the use of investigators throughout Great Britain. Further copies may be obtained from BUFORA Research Headquarters., Newchapel Observatory, Newchapel, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs., England

Form R1

D1/45

From: Section 40 [redacted], Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40 [redacted]

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Diallin Section 40 [redacted] ext
(Switchboard)

CL No. 18

Lite copy

+2 +1 +2

Section 40 [redacted]

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

28 June 1988

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

I would like to refer to your recent telephone enquiry on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) when you asked for any information that we might have appertaining to sightings seen in the South East of England in the sixties and seventies.

I think you may find it helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the main concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

We have no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. This being so we do not have the resources to undertake any further investigation or general survey. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I'm sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles or a host of other things.

I regret that the release of any material on the subject "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken, ie 1958. Although material prior to this date could be available for public viewing I regret that our UFO reports for the period before 1967 were destroyed in line with our policy at the time. Nevertheless we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains. However, due to limited resources, I regret that I can not instigate general searches through our files.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

MEMORANDUM

MOD Form 4A

17/1

To ~~J~~ 1 55

Attn [redacted]
Metropole

Date 27 June 1988

Your ref.

From [redacted]
Sec(AS)2a
Room [redacted]

Tel. [redacted]

Our ref. D/Sec(AS)12/3

Subject UFO PHOTOGRAPHS

1. As promised, please find enclosed some photographs of "UFO sightings" as seen by [redacted] I also attach a copy of her letter for your information.

2. I would be interested to hear of your views on her observation — I have a feeling some of them are of planets.

3. In addition, we seem to have received a number of sighting reports for 8 pm on 18 June for the London area. Any ideas? Was it a plane?

4. I have spoken to [redacted] — who has agreed to forward on the video tape for us to look at. As you might expect, I did not press it and gave him the firm impression that we do not undertake in depth scientific investigations — just that we have a passing interest.

~~Rank/~~ Appointment EO

Name in Block Letters [redacted]

Signature [redacted]

3/M13/M-X9/1

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL No. 17

(+1)


**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Sec(AS)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40


Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
27 June 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 16 April 1988.

I have searched high and low for your letter of 7 March 1988 but unfortunately, I have been unable to locate it. For this I apologise, either on behalf of MOD or perhaps more appropriately, on behalf of the Royal Mail - I do not recall ever having received it!

If you would like to write to me again with the details of the incidents that you are interested in I will, of course, see if we received any reports which relates to them and if we do, provide you with copies.

I regret, however, that because of limited resources and other pressures of work, I will be unable to offer any indepth investigations or analyses of what might have been seen unless, of course, the object was thought to have been a threat to the security of the UK. However, I must assure you that this is not normally the case. As you might already be aware, since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any complete investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, agression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

I hope that this is helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

2/M13/M-X10/2

From: Section 40

file copy

ENCL NO. 16

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2a
Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
Sec(AS)12/3
Date
27 June 1988

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 18 April 1988 enquiring about Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

You may find it helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the main concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

The Ministry of Defence has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. This being so, we do not have the resources to undertake any further investigation or general survey. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless, it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles or a host of other things.

Although we do hold a limited number of report files on this subject, I regret that the release of this material "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments, all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. However, we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains.

I hope that you find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

[redacted]

E15/3

C. O.

R.A.F. ALDERGROVE.

ALDERGROVE.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
25 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

Dear Sir.

I am sending you some informating relating to UFO sightings in the Antrim area of lough neagh.

On saturday 18-6-88 evening a friend and myself were walking along the lough shore one mile east of Antrim town, when at 9-35PM we both saw a very large disc shape object hanging about 1,000 up in the sky. The object was a silver

c/Pour which was reflecting the late evening sun's rays, along the base of the object were seven large squares that were glisting a brillant white glow.
About 9-38PM the object had descended to about 500 Feet it was just above a wood of tall trees, the length of the object was about the same length of the wood,
At 9-40PM the object just became invisible (FAIJEI) OUT).
At the above time we both became surprised what we had saw.
Then this large shape object glowing all white, rugby ball type, was in the sky were the disc had been.
The object started to move downwards to

landed in the wood below, when the object had landed you could see the white glow through the trees from a mile away were I took the photographs.
The film speed was 100, and using a flash, the film NO. 110.
I would further mention, I am a former UFO investigator of Contact (UK).
In the 1960's - 1970's I sent all my sightings to [redacted] Section 40 at S4 the Air Ministry London.
In 1968 I was de-briefed on the subject at RAF Aldergrove by Group Captain and his team. [redacted] Section 40

Yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

# Photographs

① object in middle of Photograph.

② Object coming down to land.

③ Object at tree top level.

Time 9- 40 PM. DUSK.

18- 6- 88.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

15/2

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
2 1 JUN 1988
FILE 12/3

20-6-88.

Clear [redacted] -

Please find enclosed photographs, taken of my observations - from 7th Dec 1987 to May 28th 1988. I am still continuing to do so every night.

I have futher information should you be interested.

Yours Sincerely

[redacted]

with the compliments o

MINISTRY OF DEFE

Section 40

Section 40

Surely this should be for Home Off
Immigration ?!

Section 40

~~Immigration dept.~~ ?

THIS APPEARS TO BE A
SUBJECT FOR MOD - FLY SA

MOD

FROM: HOME OFFICE
REGISTRY SERVICES
ROOM 107 / 109
QUEEN ANNE'S GATE

TO MDD.

HOME OFFICE
QUEEN ANNE'S GATE
27 JUL 1988
RECD

DOCUMENT TRANSFER

1. *The document attached appears to be appropriate to your Department.*

2. *Details of any previous correspondence (if any)*

3. *Writer / No. 10 Downing St. has not been informe*

36263 5/87 XLYT101.

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL No. 15/1

Ministry of Defence
Whitehall
SW1

18.6.88

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am an amateur astronomer, and am particularly interested in the study of alien life. I would be interested, therefore, if you could furnish me with the nessecary information as to the procedures concerning the course of action if/when interplanetary life lands in the vicinity of my house.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
S.I. (AS)2
- 5 JUL 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40 info

E15/0/1

Section 40

28/6

# FLYING COMPLAINT FORM

## UFO

From: RAF St Mawgan Reference: SM/1627/6/Org

To: MOD Sec(AS)2b/~~MOD 39A(AIR)/MOD PL(LS)Claims 3~~

1. Details of Complainant

a. Name Section 40 [redacted]

b. Address [redacted]

NR TORPOINT, CORNWALL

c. Nearest large town PLYMOUTH

d. Tel No: NOT GIVEN

INDIAN QUEENS

Grid Ref: SW920590

LFA: 2

Listed ~~YES~~/NO

2. Details of Incident

a. Date: 2 JUN 88

b. Time (local or GMT) 0100 LOCAL

c. No of ac involved ONE

d. Height LOW

e. Direction See attached letter

3. Details of Aircraft (Tick as appropriate)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jet ac | Propeller ac | Military ac | Civil ac | Fighter |
| Bomber | Helicopter | Light ac | Other | Camouflage |
| Silver | Red and White | Other colours/special markings (specify) | | |

4. Location of Complaint

a. Address as 1b NO—

or

b. INDIAN QUEENS, NEWQUAY, CORNWALL.

5. Claims. Is there any injury to persons and/or livestock or damage to property which will result in a claim ? If so, if complainant ~~owner of the~~ property? (Details).

None

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec (AS)2
27 JUN 1988
FILE 12/3

6. Full details of complaint This is a UFO report rather than a complaint. The attached letter gives details.

7. Date and time report received By letter 16 Jun 88.

8. Acknowledgement sent to complainant See attached letter

9. RAF St Mawgan was closed, Air Traffic was not manned. There was
10. low cloud & it was raining at the time. We have no
11. record of any aircraft operating in the area at the appropriate time.

SIGNED [redacted]

NAME [redacted]

RANK Sqn Ldr Tel ext [redacted]

Date: 16 Jun 88

# CONTACT INTERNATIONAL [U.K.]

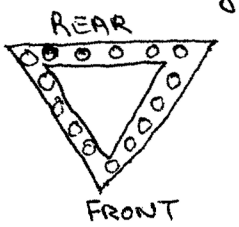
A Worldwide Association of Objective UFO Researchers

Section 40
[redacted]

15-6-88.

Dear Sir,

I am making enquiries regards an aircraft or object, seen over Indian Queens, on Thursday at 0100 hours. The craft seemed to be triangular shaped like following :-




It was surrounded by red and yellow lights, 4 to six on each arm. The witnesses were very scared and thought by the noise, a Jumbo jet was going to crash into the house, houses shook within a ¼ mile to ½ mile radius. The height was put at between 100 and 200 ft, I know this is difficult to judge, however it was low cloud and it was raining, object was below all this.

Can you please tell us what aircraft this was, if it was an aircraft, any assistance would be appreciated.

Many thanks,

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40
[redacted]

PS. I am sorry, but forgot to mention date of sighting; it was 2nd June.

# CONTACT INTERNATIONAL [U.K.]

This letter must have been sent to 'RAF St Eval,' and of course, gravitated to my desk, as it all does!

A Worldwide Association of Objective UFO Researchers

Section 40 [redacted]

Plo
RAF St Mawgan

Section 40 [redacted]

Son LDR
PLO

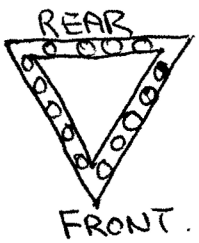
16-6-88.

Dear Sir,

I am making enquiries, regards an aircraft or other object, flying over Indian Queens, nr Bodmin, on Thursday 2nd June at 0100 hrs?

I'm not sure if flying is still done at St. Eval, but have also written to St. Mawgan and Culdrose. This aircraft was very low, witnesses say between 100 and 200 ft, it was raining at the time. The craft shook houses, within about ½ mile radius, within Indian Queens, it was flying just alongside the A30 main road and heading towards Bodmin, which is east.

Witnesses said it sounded like a Jumbo jet and they really thought it was one crashing on the houses, they dialed 999 and informed the Police. They said it looked like following:-




Lights were ~~on~~ all red and yellow in order and not flashing.

I am sure this must have been an aircraft very low and a jet, could you possibly confirm it was an a/c and possibly what type, this is not for a complaint, but as a general UFO enquiry.

Is it at all possible, a large Jet had been in trouble, pilot rectified fault, but did not report occurence?

Hoping you maybe able to assist me,

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

D1/46

From: [redacted] Secretariat(Air Staff)2, Room [redacted]

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Diallin[redacted] ext
(Switchboard)

file copy G16/6

ENCL No. 15

[redacted]

[redacted]

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

15 June 1988

Dear [redacted],

Thank you for your two recent letters and the enclosed photographs. We are extremely sorry to hear of your difficulties but have studied your photographs very carefully, and would assure you that there is absolutely nothing on them to worry about.

More generally I would also like to assure you that although foreign aircraft, some with unusual markings, do fly over the United Kingdom from time to time, none do so without our knowing about it. There is therefore no reason for you to be frightened; for yourself or your daughter, about any aircraft that you see. Please also be reassured that everyone here in the Ministry of Defence will continue to work hard to ensure that all the people of this country are well defended and have nothing to fear.

I hope you will find this helpful, and am returning your photographs herewith.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

FROM : FLT. LT. [redacted] RAF RET'D

[redacted]

10 JUNE 88

Dear [redacted]

Witchcraft destroys our natural Way of life and becomes a Way of life of its own.

Some Hotels and Bars in East Sussex are Witchcraft Covens and it is active in East Sussex.

God Speed

yours sincerely

[redacted]

Defence Secretariat [redacted]

2 Room [redacted]

AIR STAFF = Main Building

Ministry of Defence

Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

FLT. LT RET'D.

FIRST CLASS MA[illegible]

To

[redacted]

DEFENCE [illegible]
AIR STAFF [illegible]
MAIN BUILDING MINISTRY OF DEFENCE,
WHITEHALL LONDON SW1A 2HB

URGENT: WITCHCRAFT DESTROYS OUR NATURAL WAY OF LIFE AND BECOMES A WAY OF LIFE OF ITS OWN WITH SEX ETC.

Z

Section 40 Section 40
Pass on Postcode
5 APR 1988 EAST SUSSEX
KEITH PACKAGE MCS
LION BRAND

~~Sec (AS) distn:~~

~~GE 3~~
~~DI 55~~ } ~~you might be interested in this one~~

~~Section 40~~ [redacted] 10/6

~~We are answering this~~

Section 40 [redacted]

June 6

ENCL No. 14

(+1)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
10 JUN 1988
FILE 12/3

Highest in Authoraty.

Dear Sir,

I know I have written previously. However I am making no apology for wasting time. For the past 2 weeks I have seen a black UFO at night showing orange lights parked near Power lines opposite my house. I know it sounds like the ravings of a Looney. I am seeing a shrink and they think I'm o.k. Also I have photos you should see which back this up. I have no photographic experience at all. But I am on a course and taking pictures is not on it. It's a crazy situation happening here and I am terrified. I know it sounds crazy that this is happening in urban town area but I can't help that.

Lately there's been a lot of military jets flying over here, with a Red isiginia on.!! not the RAF Roundel which I'm familiar with. Also small planes also in grey with blacked out markings cruise over, round the Estate and one "Buzzed" me today while I walked my dog. Are they ours on secret Air excercises? I've never seen them before. One day when I went across river to Liverpool on the ferry I also saw a grey ship there with the same isiginia on. In Red - Similiar in design to the trademark of the electricians Union with the half sort of unfinished. Do you know it? I am worried there is something wrong going on round here. Please send someone up here to pacify me, I am scared to death. I have loads of photos with strange happenings shown on them. I don't understand them. Please send someone soon as you can before I go crazy. I'm feeling endangered. I had an encounter with one of these things, as a result of that I'm at the hospital. They are there every night lately and they terrify me. I feel as though as I'm being 'herded' at times. ~~whoever~~ wherever I go they follow me. Please help I feel as if I'm in a war-zone. I fear for the safety of my daughter. They are with her too. Please help me. Please I beg of you I'm so scared and afraid. I don't know who or what they are.

All these pictures were done during last year. As you can see there are "craft" aren't there? Some look like jets but I don't think they are do you? The area is the bushes near the M53 Upton slip road. Lights can be seen too that aren't the Sundown. The Sun's been setting right outside my door all year round and I only realise it now. The Sun goes in a pattern! Please analyse these. In due course I'll send more. TILL you come.

yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

PS These are all original prints.

D1/27

(E13)

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

like copy

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date 6 June 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 4 April 1988 to the Ministry of Defence which has been passed to me for attention. You expressed an interest in Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) and asked for any information that we might have on the subject.

You may find it helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the main concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

The Ministry of Defence has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. This being so we do not have the resources to undertake any further investigation or general survey. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I'm sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most

of them. Possibilities include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles or a host of other things.

I regret that the release of any material on the subject "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. We are however able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains.

I hope that this is of help.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

FROM: FLT. LT. Section 40 [redacted] REPLY

Section 40 [redacted]

E12/2

5 JUNE '88

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Today, Security is just not worth the risk unless the Pay is high.

God Speed

sincerely

Section 40 [redacted] FLT. LT.

Section 40 [redacted]

Defence Secretariat Air Staff 2

Room Section 40 Main Building

Ministry of Defence

Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AB)2
- 7 JUN 1988

MANCHESTER UFO RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

12/1

Section 40

(CHAIRMAN)

Section 40

9 6/6

AS2
Ministry Of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB.

May 25th 1988.

Dear Sir/Madam,

We are investigating very interesting case from Ilkley and are looking for additional information.

Do you have any reports of UFO sightings for December 1st 1987 from the area around Ilkley, Yorkshire ?

I look forward to your reply.

Section 40 NONE

Would you look in 12/ for me pse. Section 40 6/6

Section 40

Yours

Be grateful for a short letter saying that we don't have any reports. Then, a few std papers on UFO policy. Thanks

Section 40 13/6

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
- 3 JUN 1988
FILE 12/3

REPORTS ACCEPTED IN TOTAL CONFIDENCE

→ Sec(AS)2a

Rm Section 40

ENCL 12/0/2

Section 40

OK Hale

Section 40 reply for your approval pse Section 40

13/10

Section 40

Section 40

23rd May 1988..

Dear Sirs,

Please could you supply me with the number of sightings of U.F.O's possessed by yourself for the years 1977 to 1987 inclusive and if possible for the first few months of 1988, for a project I intend to do in College.
Also, what is your opinion of the so called 'Education Programme' regarding U.F.O's. This entails the gradual release of information pertaining to U.F.O's to the public so that they are conditioned to accept the reality of U.F.O's if and when a formal statement is made by any Government Agency.
I would be grateful for any statement or bit of information you wish to supply on this subject.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

MINISTRY
Sec
-7
FILE 12/3

FROM — FLT LT [redacted] RAF RETD

[redacted]

E12/0/1

20 MAY 1988

Dear [redacted]

Your letter referenced D/SEC (AS) 12/3 refers.

The American CIA knew all about GERM Warfare and the fact that people can get LEUKEMIA from DIRTY NEEDLES.

In point of fact I knew about this in 1956. Things haven't changed very much over the years.

God Speed

sincerely

[redacted]

DEFENCE SECRETARIAT
AIR STAFF 2 ROOM
[redacted] MAIN BUILDING
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
WHITEHALL LONDON SW1A 2HB.

[redacted] FLT LT

D4/49

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

E12
+2
file copy
+2

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
17 May 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 18 January which asked for permission to inspect any of our departmental files which contain reports of unidentified Aerial Phenomena sightings as seen and reported to us by members of the public.

Whilst you are indeed correct in saying that our reports files are not classified and like all other government departmental files are subject to the Publics Records Act, I regret that the Ministry of Defence does not possess any UFO sighting reports prior to 1967. As was mentioned by Viscount Long in the House of Lords on 4 March 1982 all reports sent in prior to 1967 were destroyed after five years of keeping. Since then, however, our policy has been to keep all sighting records of UFOs that we have received but given the provisions of the Public Records Act I regret these will not become available for public viewing "en bloc" until at least 1997. However, as you may already be aware, we are able to answer any specific question that you might have concerning a particular incident which has occurred recently and if we have a report, let you know what it contains.

You also asked if an applicant could have access to public records prior to reaching the 30 year release point. I have established that, within the MOD there have been certain occasions in the past when individuals have been allowed access to unclassified official documents before their official release date, mainly to known historians but this is exceedingly rare. As you might expect, each case is taken on its merits and all applications are very carefully looked into. The branch within the Air Force Department that deals with such matters is AHB(RAF) & PCB(Air) who can be contacted at Room 413, Lacon House, Theobalds Road, London, WC1X 8RY.

I hope that this proves helpful. I am sorry for the long delay in replying.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

HIDDEN COPY

AHB 3

D4/48

Like copy (E11)

From: Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date 16 May 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letters which ask many questions on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). As you are probably aware, the Air Staff Secretariat is responsible, amongst other things, for this particular subject within the Ministry of Defence. This being the case, you might not be surprised to hear that your recent letters to RAF Leeming, RAF Finningley and HQ RAF Strike Command, High Wycombe have all landed on my desk for an answer. To avoid unnecessary repetition and duplication of work I would be grateful if you would note that the Air Staff Secretariat is the sole branch which members of the public should contact if they wish to write about the subject of UFOs. Having said that, however, I think I must emphasise that this particular topic is only a very small part of my total workload and as such I am only able to devote a small percentage of my time on it. I, therefore, regret, that I do not have the necessary resources to undertake general searches for information nor can I attempt to reply to questions that we do not have the information to answer.

I hope that you will accept this as an interim reply. I will try to look at the detail of your letters in the near future.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

7/5

ENCL 10/1

Section 40 [redacted]

Tele: Section 40 [redacted]

Date:15/5/88.

Dear Sir,

I wonder could you help me with some information.I would like to know if your department recieved any reported sightings of unidentified flying objects (UFO's) in the South Yorkshire area on or around April 20th,1988.

It would also be of assistance to me to know if there was an military flying operations in the South Yorkshire area on or around the 20th April,1988.

Any information you can help me with regarding the above two requests will be greatly appreciated.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

MUFON/BUFORA/IUN.

~~Jayne~~ NONE

Can I leave you to check out our reports file for 19, 20, 21 Apr 88 for sightings in the Yorks area? Thanks.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
17 MAY 1988
12/3

Section 40 [redacted]
17/5

Section 40 [redacted] 23

Jayne
Thanks. Would you now please draft a reply to Mr Manthe saying that we did not receive any reports for the dates in question for the S. Yorks area and that there were no [illegible] have been the odd traffic.

Section 40 [redacted]

Type second letter only filed. E10/0/2

## UFO SIGHTING

You will wish to see the attached, which has been drafted for OC Coningsby to reply. Before wasting time on it, are you content with this approach, - if so, that the draft for the OC be expanded to incorporate MOD's interest in UFOs etc?

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] 20/7.

Pse check whether Coningsby are happy for us to reply. That's what I want to do. + return on Sarp

Section 40 [redacted] Spoke F/L Section 40 [redacted] who is content for us to reply on behalf of OC Coningsby. [redacted] 5/8

Section 40

**RAF Coningsby**
Lincoln LN4 4SY

Telephone Coningsby 42581 ext 211

Your reference

Our reference
CON/2133/3/ORG

Date
May 88

MOD SEC (AS) 2B

UFO SIGHTING ENQUIRY

1. The attached letter from [redacted], concerns a UFO sighting made in May 1987 by [redacted] of [redacted]

2. I have been unable to trace any record of [redacted] telephone call to the Station and it would be appreciated if you could check to see if the incident was reported to your department.

3. Should your investigations prove fruitless, I would welcome your advice on how best to reply to [redacted] letter.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]
Flt Lt
for OC

Section 40 [redacted]

2a

The Officer Commanding,
R.A.F. Coningsby,
Coningsby,
Lincolnshire.

29th April 1988

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Secretariat(RAF)2
13 MAY 1988
FILE 12/3

Sir,

I write in connection with a telephoned report to R.A.F. Coningsby by Section 40 [redacted] Near Chesterfield, Which was made during the week commencing May 18th 1987. The details are as follows.

At 9.45p.m. on Friday, May 9th 1987, Section 40 [redacted] were travelling by car in a northerly direction along a country lane running parallel to the M1 motorway at a point half a mile south of junction 29, near Chesterfield.

Section 40 [redacted] spotted a silver coloured object flying from east to west over the motorway. She immediately drew her husband's attention to it. The object was bullet shaped, with a fluted rear section. It had no wings and showed no sign of exhaust emission. As it crossed the motorway, Section 40 [redacted] realised that the object was losing height. It cleared the motorway at a height estimated to be no more than twenty feet and continued on a downward trajectory.

Both Section 40 [redacted] were under the impression that the object was coming down into the fields on their left, although their vision of it was obscured as they negotiated a slight left-hand bend in the road. By the time their car had cleared the bend, the object was out of sight.

The witnesses have stated that this was unlike any aircraft they have ever seen, in fact it bore greater resemblance to a rocket or a guided missile. Furthermore, the terrain in the area is such that no aircraft travelling at such a speed could have pulled out of the steep dive without crashing into the hillside at Stainsby to the west of the motorway.

The story was related to me on Monday, May 12th 1987, when Section 40 [redacted] asked me to accompany him on a search of the area.

The search was severely hindered by a tall crop of Rape in the field where it was thought the object may have crashed or landed. It is true to say that an area of vegetation in the middle of the field seemed to have been disturbed, although from the perimeter there was no sign of wreckage or debris. As this was private property it was considered unwise to proceed through the crop therefore the brief search concluded with a visit to the nearby farm in order to inform the landowner that some kind of projectile had possibly landed in his field.

After further consideration of the experience over a period of ten days, Section 40 [redacted] realised the possible implications regarding national security and public safety, if for instance the object had been some kind of weapon, accidentally released from an aircraft. It was at this point that Section 40 [redacted] decided to report the incident to personnel at R.A.F. Coningsby, this being an operational station situated to the east (from which direction the object had travelled) and which would most likely have the appropriate radar coverage to track such an object.

Section 40 telephoned R.A.F. Coningsby on or about May 19th 1987. Details of the sighting were taken and Section 40 was told that someone may contact him regarding the matter.

So far no contact has been made and there has been no explanation of this strange event.

In my capacity as a writer I am currently researching this matter and I have been authorised by Section 40 to contact your station on his behalf to make enquiries regarding the processing of his report. A note of authorisation is enclosed with this letter.

I telephoned R.A.F. Coningsby at approximately 3.50p.m. on Monday, April 26th and offered a full explanation regarding my enquiry. My call was immediately diverted to a member of the R.A.F. Police who informed me that there was no-one at R.A.F. Coningsby who could assist me. I doubt that this is the case if Section 40 report was taken seriously and acted upon.

Although I respect the authority of the R.A.F. Police and I understand the need for the most stringent security measures at such a base as Coningsby, I would point out that I am not seeking access to any sensitive information regarding your operations or facilities, I am only asking for information related to an incident of which I have prior knowledge. I would be grateful of any assistance you may be able to give in order to clarify certain relevant points. In particular I would like to know:-

(a) Was Section 40 report logged?
(b) Was any investigation carried out with regard to aircraft flying over the area at the time or radar reports which could relate to the object described?
(c) If investigations were carried out were they handled by personnel at Coningsby?
(d) If investigations were carried out by parties other than R.A.F. Coningsby personnel, to which branch of the Ministry of Defence should enquiries be addressed?
(e) If your station was directly involved in investigating this report, was the object in question positively identified and if so, what was it?
(f) If no action was taken on this report, why not, in view of the obvious implications regarding security of British airspace and public safety?

Your assistance in this matter is earnestly sought as the issue begs clarification for various reasons.

There is no doubt that the witnesses concerned are reliable and trustworthy in every respect and Section 40 has recently expressed concern that the object possibly remains undetected and poses a possible threat to the health and well-being of any member of ~~the local~~ community who may eventually uncover it.

I look forward to the possibility of hearing from you. Please find enclosed, a stamped, addressed envelope for this purpose.

Thank you in anticipation of your cooperation.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

FROM: Section 40 [redacted]

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Object

TO: WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

DATE: 28th April 1988 REF:

I have authorised Section 40 [redacted] to act on my behalf in order to make enquiries concerning the sighting and subsequent report of an unidentified flying object seen in the vicinity of M1 motorway junction 29 at Heath, Near Chesterfield on May 9th 1987.

Section 40 [redacted]

FROM :- FLT. LT. Section 40 [redacted]

[redacted]

13 MAY 88

YOUR Reference :- U/SEC(AS) 12/3

April 88,

Dear Section 40 [redacted].

The International Issues.

The Wider the International Issues the Dirtier it becomes!

God Speed

sincerely

Section 40 [redacted] FLT.

Section 40 [redacted]

SECRETARIAT (AIR STAFF) Room Section 40 [redacted]

Ministry of Defence

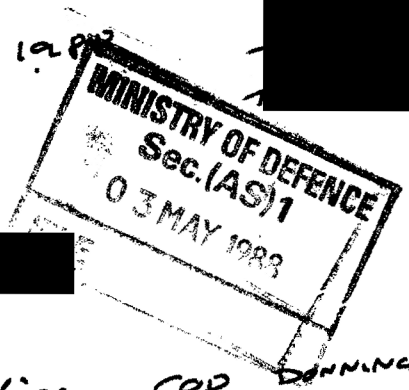
Main Building Whitehall

London SW1A 2HB

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
16 MAY 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted] E9

DATE: APRIL 27th, 1983




Dear Section 40 [redacted]

The incident regarding, COD DONNINGTON BUM-
ing down etc.... I advised that you look at
all of my previous letters, I mentioned it would
didn't I.

I ~~also~~ also, interested in obtain
any sightings of the so-called Northern flag.

I know you have some. So please
send me some copies, that the MOD has.

Also I intend, to sell SPYCATCH-
ER, interesting book, I have quite a few comm
but, the subject of UFOs, is very touchy, I
I advise, that, you try to minimise the risk of
panic, but, don't keep them in ignorance, also
I ~~received~~ received, A FOURPAGE LETTER from
JMP, whoever they are, through the post
Some time ago, did you recieve any?

P-T-O.

Its ~~[illegible]~~ true what the letter says

you don't ~~[illegible]~~ ignore the government UFO documents don't you. After all the government ~~[illegible]~~ denied any interest, but, released, against their will, quite a few, the USAF has mislead the American, Public, & are traitors to their NATION. But the CIA, is behind this, there has very strong influence over here, Look at, Philip Agee, that's how much influence "they" have over here.

Final can you please send me a copy of half memo, I have lossed the copy you sent me, I can't find it, so send another copy.

Sincerely

File

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

9/5

ENCL No. 8/1

April 26 1988.

Urgent - IMMEDiate pass to DEFENCE MINISTER or other high ~~[illegible]~~ classification Person in the govt.

Dear Sir

I am writing to you today with extraordinary news. I believe there are 'Aliens' as in extraterrestrials who are here on Ford waiting for someone to grant "Landing Permission' officially. I appear to have had the honour as bearer of this historical news. I say that because I recognise who these aliens are. It is urgent you equip a forestal region to receive them. They are the legendary "Feathered Serpents' last heard of in prehistory in Inca Peru. I only knew that because I am interested in South American history in a lay way.

I believe for some years now I've had a 1st kind encounter which has gone on and on and on! They are as in the legend Serpents but a curious genetic mix of 3 species. Birds, snakes (cobra Type) and Man. I have been spending time in their company believing them to be a strange new "Magpie". I should say they communicate between themselves with a call like a bird, resembling one of our own raven cum blackbird noises. They are here in peace and they've simply said "hello" to both me and my daughter. They use telepathy and thats how they'll communicate with us. Please find a telepath who can send and receive as I can. I've been on 'Duty' 4 years already and need a rest.

I would reckon my pholia about snakes is getting in the way of my continuing with them. I can't control the snakes. They are strangely beautiful and immensely powerful. I would estimate their 'length' at least 20 feet plus. With the cranial capacity of the 3 species they evolved from. Their brain power is awesome! If they use all their full capacity. They have huge heads and can fly as birds can and in the manner of tree snakes too. They're just amazing! They mean no harm and I have no idea of their future intentions at this point. It would be crazy to show ARMS at any point. I believe they could wipe us out no problem if they wanted to. If the legends are true as they appear to be. The staff at the landing should use tinted goggles, as the landing region will be bathed in a strong glaring golden light. This explains the obcession the Peruvians and Mayas had with gold. Their scout craft produce the light. Light resembling strong sunlight at noon. Golden light! non radioactive! Now I'll explain my photos simply taken at locations generally full of tourists at the time except for the Bidston Shot.

Firstly the one with the benches in the middle region is Thurstaton Country park pinic area. Flying down are magpies. These are ours. Though the others appear I'm sure in the background as curled up heads apparently floating. This is a compasion

picture only.
Then look first to the Brixton shot. The number on the back is my WWF members code! Ignore it. In the centre can be seen a "Bird" flying between trees. Notice if you will the tail especially, then look at our magpie. Fascinating aren't they? The colour configuration is wrong too as you can plainly see. In the background of the Brixton picture is a "craft" behind the trees with what could be rivets on! It's puzzled me for some time what is was till it dawned.
Moving to the Welsh Valle Crucis ABBey scene you will see in the big tree next to the abbey are a lot of "Birds", yet again. And close up faces in the trees. In white. Near the bay hanging down is what on first sight looks like a rippled rubber mat ending in a blob. It's head. This is the other side of their body obviously, their tail becoming a claw to keep them in position.
On the Brixton scene it looks like two tails in motion. This is probably due to the camera shutter speed which was a fixed focus one. So I couldn't improve it.
I don't know why I was chosen for this. I think they've been the cause of some structure damage on the houses I've lived in. The roofs were ~~also~~ always losing slates and gutters coming loose. And leaks. They liked me so much they slept on the roof to be near me. Why they like me is an even bigger mystery. A Scout Ship does duty outside at night and does not attempt anymore to mimic stars in the sky. They are waiting for news. They are standing in the holding pattern as they say in aircraft circles!
Please hurry as they are becoming impatient to touch down.
Can you confirm there are UFO's over Perth Scotland. My sister lives there and is having roof problems too. She's also a telepath I think but doesn't realise it!
I know you know they are here. Your battle cruiser the M12 was parked at Liverpool Pier then another ship took it's place in February/March with better equipment on board. It's likely a white ship parked on the welsh coast appearing to do "tourist" duty i.e. The public can walk on her sometimes, is part of that fleet. Would I be correct?
I forgot to say in this fleet is a body of men, at least Fifty individuals. well enough to fill 2 big trees anyway. There may be more than that.
you should behave as if they were a visiting royal party as they were treated by the Incas. Don't go over the top please. Don't destroy the peaceful work I have done for you.
You wonder why they choose an urban area this time round? I think they acted on a funny idea I had (before I knew them properly) after reading a Von Daniken book. I wondered what it would be like if the 'gods' did return and used an opposite geographic place to Peru and instead of remote mountain why not smack in the centre of town. It's a joke in one respect. They understand human too.
I am not a crank, just an ordinary person. I would like my life to return to normal now, so would the aliens. I am not attention seeking, just trying to attract your attention on their behalf. Simply a message carrier. I know my work is finished now almost. Once I have handed them over to you.
I don't have a criminal record or anything and I'm not a Terrorist!

The feathered Serpent did say in Peru at the dawn of time (as we know it) he would return. He was very pointed about it according to legend. He came to them in Human form. This time they present in their natural shape.
I can understand the awe the ancients must have felt at the original UFO landing. I feel incredible peace near them. But I am normally non-aggressive anyway so I'm not too surprised.
I was thinking of walking into RAF Sealand at Chester. But I thought the C-in-C of the base would react negatively and hold-up things. Assuming I got past the gate guard that is.
Please move quickly it's vital you do. If you want to meet them too.
yours in True Sincerity,

Section 40 [redacted]

with the compliment

MINISTRY OF DE

Hd of Sec (AS)

I attach a letter whic
Secretary of State has
from a Member of the pub
has not been acknowledge
office.

It is forward for yo
deal with as you think f

Section 40

VP

FRAT FLT. LT. K.J.F [redacted] RAF Regt

[redacted]

E8
+1

[redacted]

25th April 88

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for your kind understanding letter D/SEC(AS)12/3 of April 1988.

You will remember it was published in the Press in recent years that the new National Front HQs at Wembley was fitted [illegible] Bullet Proof Glass. This lends credence to the assumption that [illegible] Political War is coming to this country. Again it was

[illegible]

2

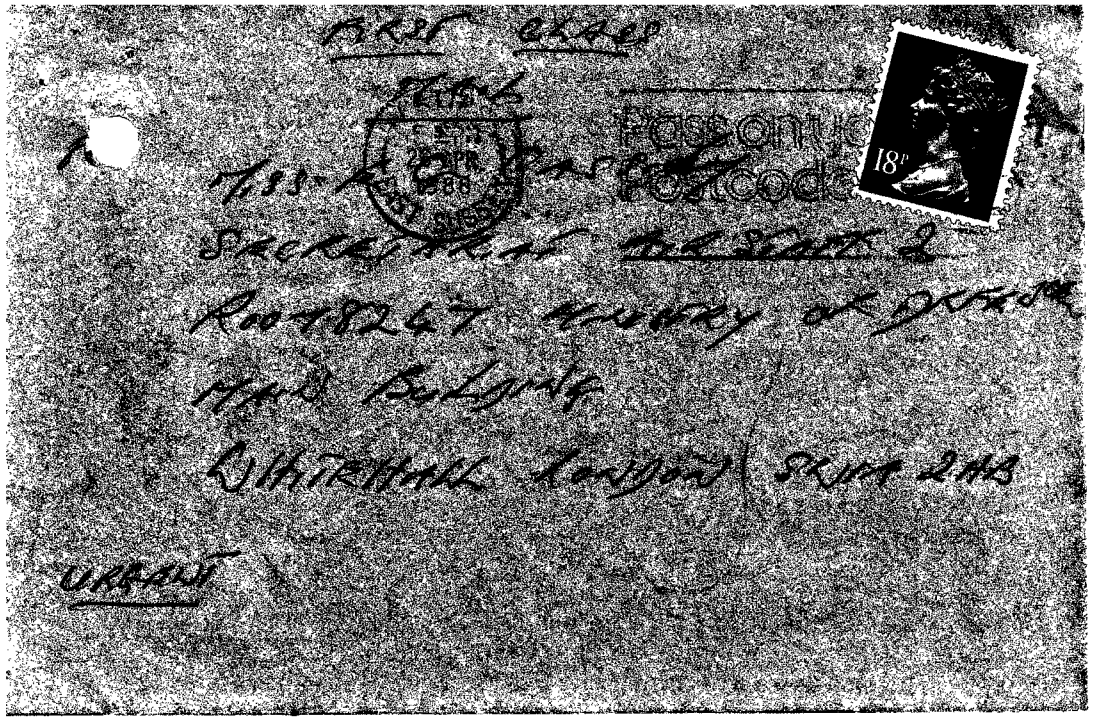
published in the Press Sometime
late that three new Crematoriums
have been elected at Croydon
Kent on National Front
Land! It is obvious that
internal Political Unrest will
come to this country eventually.
I do hope that you
are well pleased for it.
God Speed.
Yours sincerely

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
27 APR 1988
FILE

Miss [redacted] Section 40

[redacted] Section 40

Defence Secretariat Room
As Staff 2 Main Building
Whitehall London SW1A 2HB



MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 5 MAY 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40

25-4-88.

Section 40

E7/3

Dear Sir/madam

yesterday I sent a letter to you in a rush I missed out a question.

IN 1954 or 55 British Scientist had examined a wreckage of a mysterious flying ship.

Can you confirm that the wreckage was not man made and that of a U.F.O. And the 30 years is up so can you let me know if I can read it or not. and if not why.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40

(2)

[redacted] Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
26 APR 1988
FILE 12/3

[redacted] Section 40

24-4-88.

E7/2

Dear Sir/Madam

THank you For your Reply, OF My letter. Since your letter Date 18 APRil 88 I have changed to above address.

If Possible could you Send me the number of U.F.O Sighting each year For the last 10 years OR From 5 years.

The news Paper the daily Star Reported a close encounter By a P.C [redacted] Section 40 in Natm Ber could you tell me have you got this on a Report

and if so you said you would let me know what the report said. I hope that you could help me with these

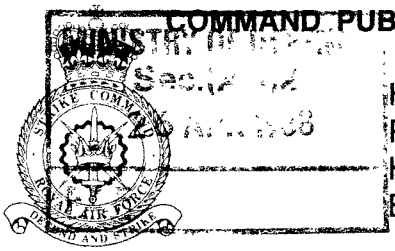
yours faithfully

Section 40

*with the compliments of*

Section 40

**COMMAND PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER**



Headquarters Strike Command
Royal Air Force
High Wycombe
Bucks HP 14 4UE

Section 40

Tel: High Wycombe Section 40
or Naphill Section 40

From Section 40 Command Public Relations Officer

E7/1

**Headquarters Strike Command**
Royal Air Force High Wycombe Buckinghamshire HP14 4UE
Telephone: High Wycombe Section 40

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
138/33/UK/CPRO
Date
22 April 1988

Dear Section 40

I apologise for not replying earlier to your letter of 27 March, but I have had tasks of higher priority.

I have forwarded your letter, with a copy of this, to the Air Staff Secretariat in the Ministry of Defence, which is the appropriate MOD branch.

No doubt they will reply to you in due course.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
26 APR 1988
FILE

CPRO
31 MAR 1988
HQ STC UKAIR

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF [illegible]

March 27, 1988
Tel: Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Sir,

I am a Sheffield student and have an interest in observations of unusual aerial phenomena; for around ten years I have been privately investigating instances of "UFO" sightings in the South Yorkshire/Derbyshire area out of scientific interest, and have recently begun to send my case reports to the Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a at the MOD in London.

I was advised to write to you by Pilot Officer Section 40 [redacted] of RAF Binbrook near Lincoln in reference to a number of sightings of unidentified aerial phenomena in the Sheffield/Rotherham area on the night of Tuesday, February 2nd, 1988, and on several subsequent nights. I have collected a large number of independent sighting reports from this particular night which appear to relate to the passage of a "V-shaped" craft-with a series of red lights over the northern suberbs of Sheffield; it appeared to come from the Blackburn Meadows/Rotherham area and passed over Ecclesfield where it was seen and heard by police officers shortly before 8 p.m.

I have received reports from over 40 independent witnesses in various parts of the northern suberbs of Sheffield corroborating the details given above. I have been in touch with RAF Finningley at Doncaster over this matter and they suggested that a light civilian aircraft may have been responsible; however, subsequent enquiries with Manchester, East Midlands and Leeds/Bradford airports [copies of letters enclosed] as well as with a large number of RAF/military airbases have drawn a blank - no one appears to know anything about what was over Sheffield that night.

I have also received reports from five groups of independent witnesses who saw a very large diamond-shaped object, soundless and covered with many coloured lights flying at very low level in the area between Hoyland (Barnsley) and Penistone on the night of Wednesday, February 10th, 1988. The nights of February 5th and February 18th also produced a number of reports of very large structured craft carrying brilliant lights at low-level from several parts of South Yorkshire.

Are you able to give me any suggestions or information about what has been going on in the skies of South Yorkshire recently, i.e. whether any military exercises, refuelling manoeuvres etc could be responsible. I accept that a large percentage of these observations can be explained in conventional terms - i.e. bright planets, unusual meteorological happenings, etc., but there remain many

NB. UFO Cell - Sec (AS) 2 Room Section 40 [redacted] to whom this man can report above.

sightings which cannot be accounted for so easily.

Many of the witnesses above are educated and responsible people - including microbiologists, engineers, police-officers and ex-RAF personnel, some of whom have expressed great concern that these "objects" are flying so low over densely populated areas.

I must add that I am interested in this subject out of scientific curiosity, and feel that reports of such incidents should be recorded and collated in report form in a way that they could be of use to possible scientific investigation in future years.

I'm enclosing a Stamped Addressed Envelope and look forward to hearing from you in the near future,

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Leeds Bradford Airport Limited

Yeadon Leeds LS19 7TZ Tel: Section 40

C26/1070/E1

14 March 1988

Section 40

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 3 March 1988. I am afraid that we are unable to identify any aircraft that might explain your sighting on 2 February 1988, or on the 10th February. The only aircraft controlled by Leeds Bradford Airport at the time you indicated was inbound to LBA from the west having departed from Dublin. Your suggested track from Rotherham to Ecclesfield is not a route likely to be used by aircraft operating to or from this airport. Doncaster or Sandtoft airfields have, in the past, carried out some night flying and may possibly have had traffic in the area you mention.

The only aircraft that would route to Leeds Bradford from the Sheffield area at the times you specify would fly either via the airways system from the South and pass to the West of Sheffield, near Penistone but usually above 4000 feet, or alternatively route from the Finningley area passing well East of Sheffield.

Very low-level flights are more likely to be of military origin but this would not occur over built up areas. However, it is not unknown for helicopters and other aircraft to operate at night at fairly low level. In good visibility aircraft a long distance away can seem close and of course you would not hear the noise. However, we have no information about any military activities. (my emphasis)

I am sorry I cannot be of any further assistance.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Airport Director

Telephone: Derby Section 40
Fax: Section 40 Telex: Section 40

East Midlands International Airport plc

Extension: 2815
Ask for: Section 40
Our ref: O/A8.1/JED
Your ref:

15th March 1988

Section 40

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3rd March 1988 it would seem that the UFO seen on the night of Tuesday, 2nd February 1988 would appear to have been travelling in a westerly direction, in which case it is more than unlikely that it was an aircraft en route between East Midlands Airport and Leeds Airport or vice versa. It would seem more likely, if it was an aircraft, that it might be heading for Manchester Airport or the aerodrome at Woodford, or might be low level military traffic in which case the departure point and destination would be unknown to us. (my emphasis)

I can throw no light on the activities observed on Wednesday, 10th February 1988 in the area between Hoyland and Penistone, except to add that both Hoyland and Penistone lie beneath airway Bravo 1.

I can only add, and I am sure that you will be aware, that lights seen at night can be very deceptive in terms of distance or estimated distance, particularly on nights when there is good visibility.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Senior Air Traffic Control Officer

**Civil Aviation Authority**

Manchester Airport
Wythenshawe Manchester M22 5PB
Telephone Section 40

Section 40

your ref:

our ref: 8/MCR/12/13/4

date: 21 March 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 29 February 1988. We have investigated our traffic patterns but are unable to confirm any movements.

You will no doubt be aware that Manchester is responsible for controlling aircraft within Controlled Airspace and the nearest route to the area you indicate would be some 10/15 miles to the North and flying at altitudes in excess of 6,000 feet, mainly in an East/West direction.

I would remind you that aircraft both civil and military have flashing navigation lights both red, white and sometimes strobe lights which give a very strong flash/beam effect. These in conjunction with certain cloud/weather conditions can provide unusual effects.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

ATC Operations

D1/10
From: Section 40,
Secretariat(Air Staff)2, Room Section 40

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

Lib copy (E7) +3

Flt Lt Section 40 RAF
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
April 1988

Dear Flt Lt. Section 40

Thank you for your recent letters. I am afraid that it will not always be possible to provide you with a formal reply to your letters but I can assure you that we are most grateful to you for your advice.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

File 12/3

E6/2

Section 40

Section 40

sightings ?

is researching into UFO phenomena. He would be interested in any info on sitings that you can release referring to the sixties and seventies and the S.E. of England.

Section 40

21/4
88

Section 40 To. Section 40

27/6

Standard letter would be useful here please. Need normal paras + the are an release of info. Need to state that can't release "on Doc" until 30 years have passed ie. 1957. May I have your draft by end of month pse.

Section 40

9/5

Section 40 [redacted] 18/4

~~Spoke~~ 18/4. Advised him that we have no objections to Police ~~releasing~~ UFO reports if the Public wishes a report on a particular incident. However, suggest that they do not release "en bloc" & also delete references to the originator of the report.

Section 40 [redacted] 18/4

Pl ring Pilot Officer Section 40 [redacted] at Finningley Section 40 [redacted]

He has been approached by S. Yorkshire Police about releasing UFO reports to anyone asking for them. Meal also wants to discuss UFOs generally.

Section 40 [redacted]

1110.

12/3

Section 40

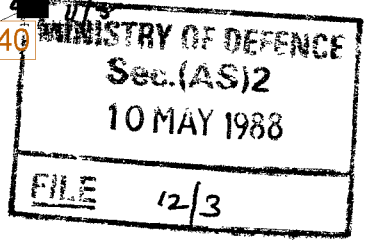
Section 40

Section 40

11/5 (E6/1)

Standard letter when you have time dear. If you want any guidance please let me know. I'll be happy to help.

Section 40




Section 40

[redacted]

18-4-88

Dear Sir,

Could you please confirm whether the Ministry of Defence, or any other department within it, has any files on Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's), and if so, which are available for reading.

Also, could you tell me the interest that the Ministry of Defence have in UFO's or similar phenomena.

Yours Sincerly

Section 40

[redacted]

From: Section 40 SEC(AS)2a, Room Section 40

file copy (E6) (+2) (+1)

**MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/SEC/(AS) 12/3

Date
22 April 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter which asked about our policy on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I think it would be helpful if I explain that the main concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this is not normally the case, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

The Ministry of Defence has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. This being so we do not have the resources to undertake any further investigation or general survey. The sighting reports we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed onto us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out full time studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any indepth investigations. I'm sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Nonetheless it is clear from the reports that we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities include satellite debris re-entering the earth's atmosphere, ball lightning, unusual cloud formations, meteorological balloons, aircraft lights, aircraft at unusual angles or a host of other things.

Moving onto your second question

I would like to confirm that we received approximately 150 reported sightings of UFOs from members of the public during 1987.

I regret that the release of these reports "en bloc" is not possible as, like other government departments all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may be aware, this Act states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. However, we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains.

I hope this proves helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Thanks. Pse draft a short note saying that we didn't receive his letter of 7/3. Also say that if he came to write again with details we will be able to check if we received a report. Also mention that we are unable to give in depth analyses/answer more specific questions due to lack of resources, etc

Section 40 19/4

Section 40 We never received it, but we have written to his 14/2/88 letter

Are you in the middle of drafting a letter to Section 40 or have we answered his queries. Pse spt.

Section 40 18/4

Section 40

Section 40

ENCL No. 5/2

TO: Section 40
Ministry of Defence,
Sec(AS)2a, Room Section 40
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London. SW1A 2HB.

April 16, 1988

Dear Section 40

With reference to my letter of March 7, 1988, requesting information on two possible Unidentified Flying Object sightings.
Could you inform me if your department has any details available, if not, then could any other department help me with my search.
Thankyou for your time.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
18 APR 1988
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted] 18/4 (ES/1)

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
18 APR 1988
FILE 12/3

April 15, 1988
Tel: Section 40 [redacted]
Your Ref: D/Sec(AS)12/3

Dear Sir,

Thankyou for your letter dated 23 March and for the very helpful information enclosed, for which I am very grateful to you. Thanks also for the comments on the sighting reports I passed on to you, I will continue to send you the most interesting of the sighting reports I receive, as I feel it my duty to keep you informed about such happenings. Are you able to give any comments specifically regarding the series of photographs taken in Barnsley in August 1987? Does the object in the photograph resemble any kind of aircraft/helicopter that the MOD are familiar with, for example?

I have been continuing my enquiries into sightings of aerial phenomena in the South Yorkshire area during January/February of this year. As you probably will know, on the evening of Tuesday, February 2nd, a large number of independent witnesses in the northern suburbs of Sheffield and Rotherham saw a very large object carrying a number of red and white lights flying in an easterly to westerly direction, at very low altitude.

Following these reports I made enquiries with RAF Finningley and was told that the object involved was probably a light civilian turboprop aircraft flying between Leeds/Bradford and East Midlands airports. On making enquiries with both these airports, as well as with Manchester Airport and the RAF bases at Church Fenton, Binbrook, Leeming and Linton-on-Ouse, I was told that it definately was not an aircraft connected with any of these places.

In a letter of March 27 I informed Flight Lieutenant Section 40 [redacted] of RAF Finningley of the above, as well as sending him copies of statements from witnesses who had observed the object on February 2nd and positively identified it as a low-flying military aircraft. He told me he has "sent a copy of [my] letter and of the enclosed sighting account forms to the MOD department responsible for dealing with such reports". her!

Assuming you have received the above are you able to identify the "UFO" reported by amongst others the police-officers at Ecclesfield as a military aircraft? May I draw your attention to remarks made by the Airport Director of Leeds/Bradford airport viz "very low-level flights are more likely to be of military origin". Also written at the bottom of your report form relating to the Ecclesfield sighting are the words "low-flying aircraft/helicopter/piston-engined aircraft"; how was this ascertained as when I spoke to PCs Section 40 [redacted] & Section 40 [redacted] they were emphatic that what they saw was definately not a

conventional aircraft?

Also, in paragraph 2 of your letter you mention that it is "highly unlikely" that an intruder of conventional origin would be able to travel to the UK without being spotted. In view of this statement could I draw your attention to your statement to my colleague Section 40 [redacted] dated March 15th that "the RAF are not aware of any air defence activity on the dates and times in question in the South Yorkshire area" [referring to Feb 2 and Feb 10].

As no airfield in the north of England has admitted having these objects on radar and also that they were not flown from any northern airfield it follows that, given your rationale, the craft seen on Feb 2nd was in fact an unidentified flying object as by your own definition it was not registered on radar. I would like to hear your comments on the above.

I do of course understand your reasons for declining my offer of assistance to investigate UFO reports in the north of England. However, may I ask if it is possible for you to keep a record of our 24-hour answerphone service (Telephone: Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted] and to let witnesses who contact you know about this service. Therefore, if they wish to speak to someone who is able to spend time looking into their sighting (which you make clear in your letter that you have no time or resources to do this yourself), it can then be left up to them to get in touch with us if they so wish (thus there is no problem about confidentiality). I must point out that all of our small group of investigators each have many years of experience in the investigation of aerial phenomena, and we like to set high standards in our research.

Thankyou also for your information about the whereabouts of the sightings reports from 1973-1974 which I asked about. Are these "central archives" open to the public, and if not would it be possible for my MP to view the information on my behalf? The sightings I am referring to (of a "phantom helicopter" repeatedly chased by police-cars in January 1974) I am interested in due to their scientific interest from a perceptual/sociological viewpoint.

I look forward to seeing your reply to the above [SAE enclosed], and I would like to thankyou once again for your invaluable help and co-operation.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40

file
184 ES
+1 +1

FROM:- FLT. LT. Section 40 RAF RETD

Section 40

13th APRIL 88.

Dear Section 40

You will agree that you can't give just anyone the Power to Kill in War, because they will kill all the wrong people and the "fat will be in the fire". This has already happened in Northern Ireland!

God Speed

Sincerely

Section 40

FLT. LT.

Section 40

Secretariat (Air Staff 2) Room Section 40
Ministry of Defence Main Building
Whitehall London SW1A 2HB.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
18 APR 1988
FILE 12/3

ENCL NO. 4/2

Section 40

4/a

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY AIR TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

Hillingdon House Uxbridge Middlesex UB10 ORU

Telephone: Uxbridge Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)1
14 APR 1988

MOD(AIR) Sec(AS)2b 12/3

Please reply to The Air Officer Commanding

Your reference

Our reference MATO/1023/3/Air

Date 12 Apr 88

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. Find enclosed for your attention a letter from Section 40 on behalf of 'Skyscan'.

2. This Headquarters has sent, copy enclosed, a holding reply. For our files the same gentleman was asking similar questions back in Mar 1980.

Section 40

Sqn Ldr
for AOC

Enclosures:

1. Letter from Section 40 dated 28 Mar 88.
2. MATO/1023/3/Air dated 11 Apr 88 to Section 40

Section 40

Did we have any reports for Lincr/Yorks for 9/10 Dec 87?

MDES 3 – NORTH YORKS ✓ Thanks. Not really close enough to Section 40 9/5

Would you please draft a standard letter for me. I will probably want to change parts of it. As the majority of letters that you will

write will be fairly standard, perhaps you can get one
written out in double space and typed by Lisa. You can then
in addresses, dates, etc for each individual letter as necessa
This should save time. Please let if I haven't made myself clear.

Section 40 [redacted]

RAF Air Traffic Control,
Uxbridge,
London.

28th March, I988.

1022/3 0952

Dear sir/madam,

I am writing to you on behalf of an organisation called 'Skyscan'. This was formed in I972, and is a nationwide network of people who investigate reported sightings of unidentified flying objects (UFO's). I realise that you may regard UFO 'groups' as cranks in the main, but let me assure you that Skyscan is a serious team of people who work to very high standards. We know from experience that the overwhelming majority of reports can be explained as known phenomena (aircraft, meteors etc.), but there remains a small number that cannot be explained (at least by us - and we also refer these unexplained reports to a panel of consultants to see if they can find an explanation).

The reason for this letter is an enquiry. We have a number of reports stretching from Castle Donnington over to Spalding in Linc's for the date of the 9th /I0th December, I987. We know of many witnesses who reported seeing two - three large objects with accompanying 'humming' noise. When there are a large number of witnesses, it usually suggests a simple explanation. We think that they all saw a group of large aircraft, probably military. While we realise that you may not be able to be specific, we would like some form of confirmation of our suspicions. If you cannot help, perhaps you can suggest an alternative?

I thank you for your time, and look forward to hearing from you.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

Skyscan

RAF UXBRIDGE
MATO

HEADQUARTERS MILITARY AIR TRAFFIC OPERATIONS
Hillingdon House Uxbridge Middlesex UB10 ORU
Telephone: Uxbridge Section 40

Section 40

Please reply to The Air Officer Commanding
Your reference
Our reference MATO/1022/3/Air
Date 11 Apr 88

Dear Sir

Thank you for your letter dated 28 March 1988 on behalf of 'Skyscan' concerning reported sightings of unidentified flying objects (UFOs).

This Headquarters does not investigate or gather statistics on UFOs. We have therefore forwarded your letter to the appropriate department at the Ministry of Defence.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Squadron Leader
for Air Officer Commanding

MANCHESTER UFO RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

4/1/2

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] 15/4

Section 40 [redacted]

pse let me see your reply in draft!

(CHAIRMAN)

Section 40 [redacted]

AS2
Ministry Of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB.

April 6th 1988.

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am at the moment investigating a most intrigueing case. A man who lives in Ilkley has made certain claims concerning an alleged UFO experience of the 4th Kind. These claims are currently being examined by specialists in various scientific fields. However, it is an incident which the witness has reported as occuring *after* the UFO event which concerns me here.

According to the witness and his wife, two men arrived at his house at approximately 8.50pm on January 15th, 1988. They wore smart business suits, were in their forties and produced identity cards claiming they represented the MOD. These cards were headed 'MOD', beneath which were photographs of the bearers, followed by their names. These were; Section 40 Section 40 [redacted] and someone called Section 40 [redacted]

The men stayed for half an hour. Section 40 [redacted] asked most of the questions, which were about the witness' UFO experience. Can you answer the following questions please ?

1) Did two men from the MOD call on a man in Ilkley on that date ?

2) Does a Section 40 [redacted] and a Section 40 [redacted] work for the MOD ?

3) Do plain clothes investigators from the MOD visit witnesses to alleged UFO events ?

4) Are identity cards held by MOD personnel laid out in the manner described ?

5) How could such MOD investigators have found out about the incident ?

Because of the calibre of this witness we are carrying out a thorough examination of his claims, and would welcome your help in throwing some light on the above incident.

Yours

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec (AS) 2
12 APR 1988
FILE 12/3

REPORTS ACCEPTED IN TOTAL CONFIDENCE

File

Section 40

Section 40

2/4

12/3

Dear Sirs,

I recently received your letter regarding the MOD's involvement with UFO's. I would like to say it was greatly appreciated. I am, however hoping that you can clarify two points with me.

Firstly, I have received correspondence recently regarding an incident at RAF Woodbridge in December 1980. As the Deputy Base Commander, Charles I. Halt stated an apparent physical object was sighted near to the base. Whatever the origin of the 'object,' do the MOD not feel that security was breached?

Secondly, are any MOD investigations on UFO's available for purchase/inspection?

Many thanks for taking the time to read my letter.

Kindest Regards,

Section 40

→DD PR

Section 40 [redacted] info.

Section 40 [redacted] I will reply.

E4/1

4/4/88

Dear Sir,

I have just begun delving into the almost tabooed field of UFO's.In my mind there have been countless encounters on Earth of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd kind (whatever they mean!) but I am very curious, what is the official position on UFO's.

Please could you send me any relevant information you have on this topic.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

P.S. If your department is not concerned with UFO's, please could you forward this letter to the correct one!

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC(AS)1
12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

Re would you draft a std reply. Thanks. By 20 May pse.

Section 40 [redacted]
9/5

Section 40

Section 40

Reports Department Section 40 (24 hour answerphone)

Section 40

ur Reference:D/Sec(AS)I2/3.

March 3Ist.

Dear Section 40,

Many thanks indeed for your letter which we received today. We note and understand your comments and thank you for explaning them to us. We will of course continue to try and stop the foolish 'cover up' statements which many in our field of research seem to spread around, and hope that if ever our services are required, you will not hesitate to contact us. We now offer a 24 hour service within this field, and we are attempting to gain the interest of our local police,(West Mercia) by offering our experience of investigations if any alleged reports are made to them. Once again many thanks for considering Skyscan, and our very best wishes.

yours faithfully,

Section 40

co-ordinator)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 7 APR 1988
FILE 12/3

E3

*The eternal God is your refuge, and underneath are the everlasting arms.*

Deuteronomy 33:27

FROM : FLT. LT. Section 40 [redacted] RAF
RET'D. Section 40 [redacted]

29 MARCH '88.

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

The Political Violence in this country could easily become Civil War. People can get Firearms too easily routed from Libya to Ireland and thence to England. Also watch out for some militant Operation on April Fools Day to give them Pschological advantage.

God Speed
Yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Room Section 40 [redacted]
MAIN BUILDING MOD
WHITEHALL LONDON 2HB
SW1A.

Section 40 [redacted] FLT LT.

P.S. It is humorous to m
that my Bexhill Police frie
(Tell Bexhill 213630) told me :-
Security "TREE" of People I
clearly a "BRANCH" of my ow
However as the Americans
long said "Democracy thrives a
information!"

(E2)

file copy

From: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2a

Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone No: Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(A)12/3
Date
25 March 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 29 January 1988 to the Chief of the Air Staff, Air Chief Marshal Sir David Craig. He has asked me to reply on his behalf.

We note and thank you for your suggestions concerning the purchasing of equipment and products for the Ministry of Defence using the "United Kingdom and Commonwealth Trading Venture" as a suitable vehicle. Further to that I have pleasure in attaching a small booklet entitled "Selling to the MOD" which explains the opportunities open to small companies and the procedures to be followed if you wish to be involved with defence procurement.

I hope that this proves helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

HIDDEN COPY: PSO/CAS

E1

From: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Sec(AS)2a
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Room Section 40

Telephone No: Section 40

file copy

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
28 March 1988

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 28 January. I am sorry for the delay in replying.

The Ministry of Defence is very grateful for your kind offer of voluntary assistance with the investigation and collation of information on the UFO phenomenon. As you rightly say we do not have the manpower or resources available to conduct in-depth studies or investigations ourselves.

However, as you may already know, the MOD's involvement with the UFO subject is extremely limited in that our main concern is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that an unidentified sighting does represent a threat, and this is not normally the case, the MOD does not attempt, as we feel there is no need, to identify or investigate the object or objects further. The sighting reports that we receive, which usually are limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties. Those rare sighting reports which are considered to warrant further attention from the point of view of being a possible threat to our continuing security are also investigated in-house.

In essence, despite the merit in your suggestion, we feel that there is little need from our point of view of an outside agency investigating UFO sightings on behalf of the Department, and therefore must decline your offer of help.

I am sorry to have to give you a disappointing reply and wish you luck with your future endeavours with the investigation of the UFO phenomenon.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40